#Giving Tuesday. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Swift 31 (3): 25
#givingTuesday fundraising 31 (3): 25
#landscapechat
Corona Tools 27 (W): 8
green industry 27 (W): 8
social media 27 (W): 8
ValleyCrest Landscape Companies 27 (W): 8
#landscapechat: Fostering green industry communication, one tweet at a time.
Kaufman 27 (W): 8

**AABGA (American Association of Botanical Gardens and Arboreta)** See American Public Gardens Association
AABGA annual conference in Essential resources for garden directors. Olin 17 (1): 12
**AAM** See American Association of Museums
AAM accreditation is for gardens! SPECIAL REPORT. Taylor, Hart, Williams, and Lowe 15 (3): 3–11

**Abby Aldrich Rockefeller Garden**
design by Farrand 32 (2): 6–9
Abercrombie, Jennifer. Where to go for advice and information about ADA 8 (3): 31–33
**Abies grandis ‘Johnsoni’. PLANT PROFILE. Nilsen** 6 (4): 36
**Able, Edward. INTERVIEW 3 (1): 6–7, 35**

**About This Issue**
Barrick, William E. Visitor services 7 (1): 6
Bierbaum, Rosina M. Adaptation to a changing planet 22 (4): 5–6
Bristol, Peter W. Plant collections 1 (3): 3
Buchter, Thomas. Buffer lands and natural areas 3 (2): 4
Butler, Barbara H. Evaluation 19 (2): 7
Informal learning 16 (3): 2
Crammond, Ann L. Growing under glass 3 (4): 6
Creech, John L. Plant exploration 2 (1): 3
Culley, James D. Marketing and audience development 3 (3): 6
Dobbs, Madeline. Development 26 (Su): 5–6
Earned revenue to the rescue 25 (2): 5–6
Green industry 27 (W): 5
International collaboration 27 (Sp): 5–6
ABOUT THIS ISSUE (continued)

Marinelli, Janet. Diversity: Beyond the buzzword 26 (F): 5–7
Native Gardens: They’re not just naturalistic anymore 24 (4): 5–6
McMahan, Linda R. Legal issues affecting gardens 6 (4): 6
Michener, David C. Information management 8 (4): 6
Water management 20 (4): 5, 39
Miller, James S. Plant exploration and plant introduction 21 (4): 5–6
Morin, Nancy R. Biodiversity 13 (3): 2
Financial sustainability 13 (1): 2
Garden master planning 14 (1): 2
People: Cultivating your garden’s workforce 13 (4): 2
Plants and cultures 14 (2): 2
Resource sustainability 13 (2): 2
Nelson, Anita N. Water gardens 9 (4): 6
Ode, Art. Historic gardens 7 (2): 6
Strategies for grounds management 4 (3): 6
Olin, Peter. Leadership development 20 (3): 5
O’Neal, Michael J. Information management 8 (4): 6
Owings, Rich. Conserving our natural areas 18 (3): 7–8
Pastore, Carla. Building a garden 16 (2): 2
Children’s gardens 14 (3): 2
Conservation: The next steps 16 (1): 2
Defining the public garden 15 (3): 2
Managing our resources 14 (4): 2
Nature of beauty 15 (2): 2
Partnerships within and beyond the garden 15 (1): 2
Pastore, Carla
Virtual garden 15 (4): 2
Pepper, Jane G. Members and friends 3 (1): 4
Pierce, Polly. Working together: Board and staff 4 (4): 6
Platt, Rutherford H. Community connections 25 (1): 5–6
Quigley, Madeline. See Dobbs, Madeline
Rakow, Donald A. College and university gardens 18 (4): 7
Visitor-centric programming. 28 (1): 6
Raven, Peter H. Ex situ conservation 19 (3): 7
Appreciating diversity 22 (2): 5–7

ABOUT THIS ISSUE (continued)

Roberts, Frederick E. Exhibits and displays 2 (3): 3
Salisbury, Kathleen V. Mentorship 25 (4): 5
Schwerner, Adam. Public gardens and their communities 20 (2): 5
Sclar, D. Casey. Change. My life needed a change... 28 (2): 4
Shimizu, Holly H. Let the garden’s culture be its road map 22 (3): 5
Smith, Shannon. Roots in the past; Routes to the future 11 (1): 5
Stark, Dan. Technology and public gardens 24 (3): 5
Where public gardens are indispensable 26 (Sp): 5–7
Taylor, Roy L. Managing resources 17 (4): 3
Voss, Alison M. Volunteers and docents 6 (2): 6
Wagner, Lisa. Let’s get growing green in all of our gardens 23 (1): 5
Zuk, Judith. Labeling and interpretation 1 (4): 3
Abreu, Mario A. Mendocino Coast Botanical Gardens (MCBG): NAPCC Hardy Heath and Heather Collection. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 25 (2): 24–25
academic programs
for future leaders 20 (3): 14–17, 42
list of 20 (3): 42
accessibility
accessible websites 19 (1): 10–11
and ADA 8 (3): 10–13, 36
ADA resources 8 (3): 31–33
at Arnold Arboretum 8 (3): 18–19, 45
Bleeder Reserve 8 (3): 20–23, 34
Garden Access Program 8 (3): 14–17, 34–35
Plants of Promise Garden 8 (3): 28–30
points to consider 8 (3): 8–9
priorities for barrier removal 8 (3): 13, 36
Accessibility for people with disabilities. Majewski 8 (3): 8–9
Accessible Museum: Model Programs for the Disabled and Older People. (American Association of Museums) BOOK REVIEW. French 8 (3): 43

accessions
Arnold Arboretum 1 (3): 10–12
redocumenting lost 7 (2): 12–13, 32

accounting
changes in standards 9 (2): 23–24
computer systems 9 (2): 16–19, 34
software characteristics 13 (1): 17
software selection 13 (1): 16–19

accreditation programs (see also Plant Collections Network)
AAM 15 (3): 3–11

Acer
Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
collection at Cornell Plantations 17 (1): 42–43
inventory 16 (1): 22–27
NAPCC collection 22 (2): 40–43
triflorum 14 (3): 40–42

Aconitum noveboracense 1 (1): 4–5

Acre, Brazil
forest management 22 (2): 12–15
Universidade Federal do Acre 22 (2): 12–15

ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)
accessibility and 8 (3): 10–13, 36
and employment 10 (4): 24–27
information resources 8 (3): 31–33;
10 (4): 27

Adams, John 27 (W): 30–31
Adaptation to a changing planet. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Bierbaum 22 (4): 5–6
Addelson, Barbara. Teacher professional development at Missouri in The latest in evaluation. 19 (2): 30–31

Adelaide Botanic Garden
Bicentennial Conservatory 10 (3): 36–39

Adkins Arboretum
Adkins Arboretum. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Steward 18 (3): 42–43
administration 4 (4): 14–17; 31 (2): 26
CEO recruitment 10 (4): 16–17
communication between board and staff 4 (4): 22–25
employer-employee relationship 10 (4): 11–14, 31
Administrative lessons. FOCAL POINT. White 31 (2): 26

Adolescent involvement at public horticulture institutions. MORE EDUCATION. Purcell, Lyons, Dierking, and Fischel 25 (4): 27–29

Adopt a Seed, Save a Species
Millenium Seed Bank (MSB) 27 (Su/F): 32–33
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew 27 (Su/F): 32–33
Adopt a Seed, Save a Species. Smith 27 (Su/F): 32–33

Adult Education Horticulture Certificate
at New York Botanical Garden 31 (3): 18–19

Advanced Hydrologic Prediction Service
27 (Su/F): 41–44

advertising 27 (W): 6–7
APGA 27 (W): 6–7
Bartlett Tree Experts 27 (W): 6–7
partnership 27 (W): 6–7
Advice for the modern plant explorer. McMahan 6 (4): 12–16

Advocacy for volunteer administration. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Caldwell 32 (3): 22–26
Advocacy garden. Hoverstein and Jones 17 (4): 34–37

advocacy gardens 17 (4): 34–37

Aesculus
Dawes Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 27 (Sp): 25–27

Affolter, James M. (Jim). Bookshelf for plant record-keepers: For the Southeast (w/Ceska) 11 (3): 38–40
Botanical gardens and the survival of traditional botany 18 (4): 17–19, 22
Creating a strategic plan for plant conservation at your botanical garden (w/Ceska) 16 (1): 3–7
Invasives: Report from the Southeast (w/Alley and Ceska) 17 (4): 28–29, 44
Museum data on the internet (w/Ceska) 15 (4): 9–11
Native plants on trial in Costa Rica 21 (4): 18–21
Protecting one of the world’s richest floras 2 (2): 18–21, 49

African Botanic Gardens Network 22 (2): 18

Agavaceae Collection
Desert Botanical Garden 26 (F): 31–32
agaves
Agavaceae Collection of Desert Botanical Garden 26 (F): 31–32
bloom at Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum 30 (1): 30
**Agaves collection** 25 (4): 35–36
Agaves at the Arizona–Sonora Desert Museum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE.
Montgomery 25 (4): 35–36
Agenda helps gardens "toot their conservation horn." Hamilton 16 (1): 12–13
agricultural education
EarthBox 22 (2): 24
The Growing Connection 22 (2): 24
Heritage Farm 22 (3): 21–23
**Agricultural Research Service** 19 (3): 15–16
Plant Collections Network, partners 32 (SI): 6
Ai Weiwei at Frederik Meijer Gardens & Sculpture Park 32 (2): 10–13
Aiello, Anthony S. Fir collection at the Morris Arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania. COLLECTION PROFILE 18 (2): 40–41
Restoration projects and donors at the Morris Arboretum 26 (Su): 12–14
Airlie Gardens. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Rowe and Williams 15 (2): 37–39
Aker, Scott. Turning a run of bad luck into an environmental asset. ENVIRONMENTAL ASSET 27 (Sp): 28–30
Alaks, Nancy. The Timothy C. Plowman Economic Botany Collection. COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Niezgoda and Lammers) 13 (2): 41–43
Albrecht, Mary Lewnes. Public horticulture at the University of Tennessee in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Hamilton) 13 (4): 22–23
**Albuquerque Biological Park**
**Al-Bustan Seeds of Culture** 19 (1): 30–31
**Alcatraz Florilegium** 31 (2): 25
Alcatraz Florilegium. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Dahl, Petru, and Watters 31 (2): 25
Alexander, John H., III. (Jack). Lilacs at the Arnold Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (2): 33
algal control 26 (Sp): 25–26
**ALGIS (Arboretum/Longenecker Gardens Public Information System)** 12 (1): 22–23
Allegheny Schools Science Education and Technology (ASSET, Inc.) 15 (1): 13–17
Allen, Katherine. Outreach blossoms (w/Isaacson) 15 (4): 6–8
**Allenstein, Pamela.** Interview 23 (3/4): 11–14
Allenstein, Pamela. NAPCC—Digging in, growing stronger 23 (3/4): 11–14
How can Plant Collections Network benefit your organization? 32 (SI): 6
National Plant Germplasm System and North American Plant Collections Consortium (w/Conrad) 19 (3): 14–16, 37
Plant Collections Network. MANAGER’S NOTE 32 (SI): 3
National Plant Germplasm System and North American Plant Collections Consortium (w/Conrad) 19 (3): 14–16, 37
Alley, Heather. Invasives: Report from the Southeast (w/Affolter and Ceska) 17 (4): 28–29, 44
**Alliance for Historic Landscape Preservation** 7 (2): 22
Alliance for Historic Landscape Preservation in For your information. Berg 7 (2): 22
alliances
marketing 30 (3): 24–25
tree care 30 (3): 26–27
Alliances: An effective marketing tool for every garden SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT Burgner 30 (3): 24–25
**Allium thunbergii.** PLANT PROFILE. Gates 7 (1): 38
**All-Stars Program** 21 (3): 19–21
**Alma VanDusen Meadow Garden** 1 (1): 4
Alpine and rock gardens. COLLECTION PROFILE. Telewski 13 (4): 3–4
**alpine gardens**
list of 13 (4): 3–4
Mount Goliath 28 (3): 30–32
**Alpines of the World** 28 (3): 30–32
Alpines of the World NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Kintgen 28 (3): 30–32
Altman, Ellie. The Museum Leadership Institute in Leadership: A skill you can learn 20 (3): 8–19

**Amazing Butterflies**
event planning 24 (1): 24–26
temporary exhibits 24 (1): 24–26
Tyler Arboretum 24 (1): 24–26

**Amazonian forests**
Ambrose, John D. Conservation strategies for natural areas 3 (2): 16–19
Amazonian forests 22 (2): 12–15

**American Association of Botanical Gardens and Arboreta (AABGA)** See American Public Gardens Association

**American Association of Museums (AAM)**
accreditation criteria and characteristics 15 (3): 10–11
Code of Ethics for Museums 6 (4): 17, 28
Museum Assessment Program 10 (1): 15–17, 44
re-accreditation 15 (3): 7–8

**American Association of State Climatologists**
27 (Su/F): 41–44

**American Garden Writing (Marranca) BOOK REVIEW.** Sawyers 4 (2): 35

**American Gardener: A Sampler (Lacy) BOOK REVIEW.** Sawyers 4 (2): 35

**American Horticultural Society**
youth education 14 (3): 25–26
American Horticultural Society Encyclopedia of Garden Plants (Brickell) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 10 (2): 42

**American Horticultural Society Encyclopedia of Garden Plants (Brickell and Elsley) BOOK REVIEW.** Woods 5 (2): 41–42

American Planning Association. How cities use parks to create safer neighborhoods. SPECIAL REPORT 20 (2): 6–7, 40

**American Public Gardens Association**
advertising 27 (W): 6–7
advocacy for garden professionals 10 (4): 9–10
anniversaries 50th 5 (4): 8–12

**American Public Gardens Association (continued)**
Annual Financial Reports
Annual Membership Reports
Climate and Sustainability Alliance 31 (2): 8
climate change, global 27 (Su/F): 7–10
conference highlights, 2015 30 (2): 6–7
design professional committee 19 (4): 17
Development/Membership section 26 (Su): 6
Diversity and Inclusion Policy Statement 32 (2): 15
ecoAmerica 27 (Su/F): 7–10
future of 29 (2): 9–13
history of 5 (4): 12; 21 (1): 6–8
member benefits 21 (1): 7
mission of 29 (2): 8
name change 21 (1): 6–8
North American Plant Collections Consortium (NAPCC) see Plant Collections Network partnership 27 (W) 6–7
Plant Collections Network 13 (3): 20–23;
programs 31 (2): 5
Strategic Plan, 2015–2020 29 (2): 5;
29 (2): 14–15
student travel awards 20 (3): 35–39
timeline 21 (1): 8
2015–2020 Strategic Plan 30 (1): 5;
30 (2): 5
YOUtopia 27 (Su/F): 7–10

**American Rose Center**
10 (3): 25

**Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)**
accessibility and 8 (3): 10–13, 36
and employment 10 (4): 24–27
information resources 8 (3): 31–33;
10 (4): 27
America’s historic landscaped cemeteries. Clendaniel. 21 (1): 38–39

**Amorphophallus titanum**
exhibit, impromptu 30 (1): 10–11
Andean mountains in Plant exploration today. Luteyn 21 (4): 9–10

Anderock, Kathleen. Happiness is spending time at a public garden: A positive emotion study of visitors to Tucson Botanical Gardens. FOCAL POINT (w/Niehaus) 32 (2): 6–9
Andersen, Natalie. A marketing driven continuing education program 19 (1): 36–39
Andersen Horticultural Library’s Source List of Plants and Seeds in Essential resources for garden directors. Strand 17 (1): 14
Anderson, Gary A. Garden of Roses of Legend and Romance. COLLECTION PROFILE 14 (1): 45–48
Anderson, Lee M. Green industry best management practices in a tropical garden 27 (W): 9–11
Beyond botany. MULTI-DISCIPLINARY 30 (2): 20–21
Andes to Amazon Biodiversity Program (AABP) 21 (4): 14–17
Andoniadis, Andrew. Growing a retail presence from the ground up 13 (1): 24–27
Managing your garden shop 30 (1): 12–15
Andrew, Carole. Where to start (w/Stille) 4 (1): 35–36
Annual appeal. Kerz 7 (3): 18–21
annual appeals 7 (3): 18–21
2017 32 (1): 32ff
Another garden for Vancouver. WORK IN PROGRESS. McDermott 1 (3): 4
ANOTHER LOOK AT INVASIVES 17 (4) 2002
APGA See American Public Gardens Association (APGA)
APGA 2015-2020 Strategic Plan. APGA Board of Directors 29 (2): 14-15
APGA Board of Directors. APGA 2015-2020 Strategic Plan 29 (2): 14-15
APGA staff. APGA's timeline: The first seventy-five years 29 (2): 6-7
APGA's timeline: The first seventy-five years. APGA 29 (2): 6–7
apples heirloom 14 (1): 49–50
Applying to Plant Collections Network for national accreditation. Lambdin 32 (SI): 27
Appreciating diversity. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Raven 22 (2): 5–7
Apps, Darrel. The Mystery Rivers of Tibet (Ward) BOOK REVIEW 3 (4): 45
Naturalist in Western China (Wilson) BOOK REVIEW 3 (4): 45
Plant Hunting on the Edge of the World (Ward) BOOK REVIEW 3 (4): 45
Rainbow Bridge (Farrer) BOOK REVIEW 3 (4): 45
Aquascaping: Finding the "sweet spot." Nash 24 (2): 7–9
Aquatic collections past and present. COLLECTION PROFILE. Hays 8 (3): 38–39
aquatic gardens biological filters 9 (4): 18–20
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 8 (3): 38–39
Denver Botanic Garden 8 (3): 40
Pinecote 9 (4): 13–15
vegetation control 5 (3): 25, 38
vegetation control 5 (3): 25, 38
arboreta construction 4 (1): 37–38
education programs 4 (1): 39–40
financial management of 4 (1): 36–37
master planning 40 (1): 38–39
plant record system 4 (1): 41, 53
public relations 4 (1): 34–35
visitor services 4 (1): 35–36
where to start 4 (1): 34–41, 53
 Arboretum All-Stars program. Feldman 21 (3): 19–21
Arboretum and the public garden management programs at the University of Washington in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Wott 3 (4): 24–25
Arboretum at Flagstaff Penstemon Collection 32 (2): 18–19
Arboretum at Penn State 21 (2): 36
Arboretum at Penn State. CASE STUDY. Steiner 21 (2): 36
Arboretum at the University of Guelph 12 (3): 44–45
Arboretum at the University of Guelph. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Watson 12 (3): 44–45
Arboretum for New Orleans in Success. Soniat 1 (2): 13, 23

Arboretum of Los Angeles County See Los Angeles County Arboretum and Botanic Garden

ArborLIS (Arboretum Land Information System) 12 (1): 22–23

ArborSTREETums in Community outreach. Nicholls 5 (2): 23, 34

archeology
Japanese House 32 (1): 6–9

Architectural design nature’s way. Mazria and Riskin 14 (1): 26–29


architecture
and accessibility 8 (3): 8–9
conservatories 3 (4): 12–16
LEED 19 (4): 31, 36
Monsanto Center 13 (2): 18–22
site integration 19 (4): 29
sustainable design 14 (1): 26–29;
19 (4): 28–31, 44

ARCHIVE PROFILE
Picture is worth ... Connor 18 (4): 39–41

archives
Archives of American Gardens 7 (2): 22–23
Arnold Arboretum 18 (4): 39–41
Blithewold Mansion, Gardens and Arboretum 20 (1): 21
checklist 20 (1): 23
Harriet Beecher Stowe Center 20 (1): 21
James House (New Hampshire) 20 (1): 21
and landscape preservation 20 (1): 20–21, 34
management 4 (2): 12–13, 26–27
Nichols Arboretum 20 (1): 22–23, 37
overview 4 (2): 14–17
peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40
what to save 4 (2): 16
Archives. Riley 4 (2): 14–17

Archives of American Gardens 7 (2): 22–23;
32 (3): 10–13
Are we brave enough? Sifton 28 (3): 14–16
Are we there yet? Folsom 8 (4): 8–10

Ariocarpus agavoides 6 (4): 21

Arizona–Sonoran Desert Museum
Agave Collection 25 (4): 35–36
hummingbird exhibit 12 (4): 20–22

Arizona State University Arboretum
palm collection 10 (2): 32

Armitage, Allan M. Zauschneria californica. PLANT PROFILE 5 (2): 39

Armstrong, Gregory D. Garden information systems in The shape of things to come: Education (w/McClintock) 12 (1): 22–23
Outside the mainstream (w/Jordan) 1 (1): 23–25
University of Wisconsin Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE 18 (4): 42–44

Arnold, James. Experiential education (w/Polomski, Haque, and Wagner) 18 (4): 23–25

Arnold Arboretum
and accessibility 8 (3): 18–19, 45
accession policy 1 (3): 10–12
archive profile 18 (4): 39–41
Campaign for Living Collections 32 (SI): 30
and Center for Tropical Forest Science 22 (2): 10–11
collections and research 21 (1): 18–21
Community Science Connection 12 (1): 20–22
Conifer Conservation Programme 13 (3): 5–8
digital images 18 (4): 39–41
Harvard’s Digital Initiative 18 (4): 40–41
hedge exhibit 2 (3): 17–18
and historic landscape preservation 11 (2): 21–22
historical interpretation 11 (1): 12–15
Koller, Gary L. INTERVIEW 4 (4): 8–11, 38
lilac collection 9 (2): 33
managing biological invasions 22 (4): 26–29
NAPCC collection profiles 22 (2): 40–43
National Park Service 8 (1): 25–27
plant exploration and conservation 12 (3): 21–22
and research 12 (1): 18–21
sextet 22 (2): 40–43
and Smithsonian Institution’s Tropical Research Institute 22 (2): 10–11
Arnold Arboretum (continued)
tracking global warming 22 (4): 7–9
tropical forest research 22 (2): 10–11
Arnold Arboretum hedge exhibit in Displays:
Some successes, some failures. Koller 2 (3): 17–18
Arnold Arboretum Sextet. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Dosmann, Del Tredici, and Hsu 22 (2): 40–43
Arnoult, Leo. 124 billion reasons why you should do fund raising 8 (1): 28–30
Aroids 3 (4): 28–29
Atlanta Botanical Garden 20 (2): 30–32
conservation of 7 (4): 25, 30–31
and cultural tourism 17 (3): 16–17
Donald M. Kendall Sculpture Garden 7 (4): 8–9
exhibit programs 7 (4): 14–17, 45
Garfield Park Conservatory 18 (2): 26–27, 42
International Garden Festival 31 (4): 12–14
Missouri Botanical Garden 7 (4): 10–13, 36
Morris Arboretum 1 (2): 5
North Carolina Botanical Garden 7 (4): 22–24
outdoor sculpture exhibit 7 (4): 22–24
partnership with gardens 17 (3): 16–17
performing arts 7 (4): 26–28; 7 (4): 29
Pinecrest Gardens 31 (4): 15
planning study 1 (2): 5
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum 7 (4): 26–28
Reford Garden 31 (4): 12–14
Art and science of management. Fong 4 (3): 20–21
Artemisia stelleriana ‘Silver Brocade’. PLANT PROFILE. Macdonald 5 (3): 35
ARTS IN THE GARDEN 7 (4) 1992
ash
conservation 26 (Su): 27–29
emerald ash borer 26 (Su): 27–29
pest control 26 (Su): 27–29
Asian Bamboo Garden 25 (2): 28–29
Asian collections of the US National Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE. Lee 8 (2): 27–29
Asian plant collections
US National Arboretum 8 (2): 27–29
ASSET, Inc. 15 (1): 13–17
Association of Systematics Collections. SPECIAL REPORT 4 (2): 28–31
Association of Zoological Horticulture (AZH) and IPM 15 (1): 28
Astilboïdes tabularis. PLANT PROFILE. Straley 6 (4): 35
At Bryn Mawr College, trees can finally speak for themselves. Tong 28 (2): 17
Atkins, Peter C. Biological filter for aquatic displays 9 (4): 18–20
Outsourcing 10 (2): 24, 38
Atlanta Botanical Garden art 20 (2): 30–32
attracting new audiences 26 (F): 8–10; 26 (F): 17–20
blockbusters at 24 (1): 29–34
blog 24 (3): 17–18
and branding 17 (3): 11–13
carnivorous plant collection 9 (3): 36, 44
Center for Conservation and Education 18 (2): 19–21
Chihuly 20 (2): 30–32
Children’s Healthcare of Atlanta Children’s Garden 14 (3): 15–16
and climate change 27 (Su/F): 16–18
co-host 2010 APGA Conference 25 (1): 28
Crammond, Ann. INTERVIEW 2 (2): 5–6
and cultural tourism 20 (2): 30–32
Edible Garden 23 (2): 24–25, 36
education at 27 (Su/F): 16–18
events survey 24 (1): 29–34
Facebook 24 (3): 17–18
Fuqua Orchid Center 18 (2): 16–18; 18 (2): 19–21
International initiatives 22 (2): 16–17
Magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30–32
Maquipucuna Reserve 22 (2): 16–17
marketing at 3 (3): 13–15
mission statement 17 (2): 18
Mosaiculture at 30 (1): 22–23
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Magnolia Collection™ 32 (SI): 10–11
native orchid propagation 21 (4): 39–40
Atlanta Botanical Garden (continued)
Native Plant Conservation Program
21 (4): 39–40
network tools 24 (3): 17–18
outdoor classrooms 14 (2): 15–16
publications 11 (3): 16–18
rock garden 13 (4): 4–6
Sarracenia collection 21 (3): 40–41
Science Cafés 27 (Su/F): 16–18
Siempre Verde 22 (2): 16–17
tissue culture 21 (4): 39–40
YouTube 24 (3): 17–18
visitor evaluation 28 (1): 16–18
visitor experience 28 (1): 16–18
Atlanta Botanical Garden. Laufer 20 (2): 30–32
Atlanta Botanical Garden carnivorous plant collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Gagliardo
9 (3): 36, 44
Atlanta Botanical Garden, Gainesville
garden development 30 (2): 22–25
Atlanta’s garden of good health. Benfield and Benfield 14 (3): 15–16
Atlantic coastal forest of Bahai, Brazil in Plant exploration today. Thomas 21 (4): 10–11
atriums 3 (4): 12–13
Attempt to survive. Murbach 5 (3): 13
Attract visitors with a variety of displays. Evans 14 (4): 13–16
Attracting butterflies. WORK IN PROGRESS. Jackson 2 (3): 4
attracting new audiences
college students 26 (F): 21–24
with events 26 (F): 25–26
immigrant communities 26 (F): 11
Latinos 26 (F): 27–28
Millenials 26 (F): 8–10
pet lovers 26 (F): 11
using technology 26 (F): 27–28
young families 26 (F): 17–20
Atwood, John T. Phragmipedium besseae. PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 16
Spirit collections in Unseen collections. COLLECTION PROFILE 12 (1): 35–36
audience development 3 (3): 16–18;
9 (3): 26–28, 40; 11 (3): 10–11, 43;
17 (3): 31, 39
audience research
and bottom drawer syndrome 19 (2): 39
Chicago Botanic Garden 5 (2): 11–13, 42;
Historic Hudson Valley 19 (2): 37–39
and marketing 17 (2): 9
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 17 (2): 28–29

audience research (continued)
planning guide 5 (2): 12–13, 42
University of California, Davis Arboretum 18 (4): 10–13
audiences
diversification of 14 (4): 17–20;
17 (3): 22–27
ethnic populations 17 (3): 18–19;
17 (3): 20–21, 36
immigrants 17 (3): 18–19
and mission 17 (2): 18–21
audio tours
Enid A. Haupt Conservatory 12 (4): 11–13
INFORM™ 12 (4): 11–13
Audio trail for adults and families. WORK IN PROGRESS. Williams 4 (1): 12–13
Austin, Jeff. Garden Talk 9 (3): 23–25, 35
Azaleas
at Bellingrath Gardens 32 (1): 24
Azaleas (Galle) BOOK REVIEW. Mellichamp 1 (4): 25
Azaleas: "The Flaming Drama of the South" at Bellingrath Gardens. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Ericson 32 (1): 24
Babcock, Cathy. Collections, seed banks, and Plant Collections Network: Local efforts with global impact (w/Siegwarth and Johnson) 32 (SI): 18–19

Bachtell, Kris R. Connecting to collections throughout your institution 32 (SI): 20–23

Disaster preparedness: Protecting and preserving your living collections. FOCAL POINT (w/Van Loon and Slager) 31 (3): 12-13

Syringa pekinensis. PLANT PROFILE 6 (1): 39–40


Bailleul, Stéphane M. Montreal Botanical Garden's NAPCC Rose Species Collection. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Laberge) 4 (2): 23–24


Baker, Cindy. Plant health and public perception (w/Fetzer) 30 (1): 18–21

Baker, Raymond F. The Lyon Arboretum in The woodland garden across the nation 10 (3): 35

Balancing the WOW with regionalism, conservation values, and cutting edge design. Robertson 19 (4): 8–11

Baldwin, Randy. Salvia leucophylla 'Pt. Sal'. PLANT PROFILE 6 (3): 39


Ethnobotany for the nineties 6 (3): 10–13

Last Rain Forests: A World Conservation Atlas (Collins) BOOK REVIEW 7 (1): 35

New York Botanical Garden in The value of plant collections and collecting to society 2 (3): 23, 40

Primary Source: Tropical Forests and Our Future (Myers) BOOK REVIEW 1 (1): 27

Trees of Life: Saving Tropical Forests and their Biological Wealth (Miller and Tangley) BOOK REVIEW 7 (1): 35


Ballard, Jennifer Schwarz. Elephant in the room. (w/Havens) 27 (Su/F): 26–27

Balistrieri, Carlo. Fasciated Rudbeckia hirta flowers. PHOTOSYNTHESIS 31 (3): 16–17

**Baltimore Conservatory Association**

Druid Hill Park 13 (4): 54–56

**Baltimore Zoo**

wastewater recycling 8 (2): 17–19, 35

**Bamboo Mist Forest** 25 (2): 28–29

**bamboos** 30 (3): 10–11

Bamboos at San Diego Botanic Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Redeker 30 (3): 10–11

**Bamboos of China** (Dajun and Shao-Jin) BOOK REVIEW. Darke 4 (1): 43, 49


**Banks, Joseph** 14 (1): 4–5

Bar code plant inventory system. SPECIAL REPORT. Clark and Nadkarni 6 (4): 32–34


Barker, Molly. What a difference a day makes. (w/Kelly, Rapp, Stauffer, and Windhager) 27 (W): 27–29

Barnes, Paxton. The Informed™ conservatory tour (w/Logan) 12 (4): 11–13

Barnett, David P. From deep roots grows a new and stronger organization (w/Stark) 21 (1): 6–8, 32

Historic landscape preservation 11 (2): 21–23, 39


Root growth and water use by newly transplanted woody landscape plants. RESEARCH REPORT 1 (2): 23–25

Student travel awards 20 (3): 35

Synoptic garden renovation. WORK IN PROGRESS 3 (1): 8, 36

When cemeteries are also public gardens. FOCAL POINT (w/Charap) 31 (4): 6–9

Barr, John. The greening of cyberspace. SPECIAL REPORT 10 (1): 30–34

Barrett, Katherine D. Crops of the World Garden: A world of educational opportunities (w/Manoux) 23 (2): 16–17

Barrick, William E. It takes green to grow green (w/Jennings) 5 (4): 14–15

Meadowlark renovation project at Callaway Gardens in Displays: Some successes, some failures 2 (3): 17

Visitor services. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 7 (1): 6

Barrish, Michael. Making websites accessible in Innovative Internet communications (w/Marinelli and Dorfman) 19 (1): 10–11

**Bartlett Tree Experts**

advertising 27 (W): 6–7
Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories and Arboretum
Nationally Accredited Ericaceae Collection™ 32 (3): 18–19
Nationally Accredited Hamamelis Collection™ 32 (SI): 12–13
Nationally Accredited Ilex Collection™ 32 (3): 18–19
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Acer Collection™ 32 (SI): 12–13
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Quercus Collection™ 32 (SI): 12–13
Nationally Accredited Ulmus Collection™ 32 (SI): 12–13

Barton, Susan. Horticultural best practices in a time of climate change 27 (Su/F): 34–36

Bartram, John
Franklinia 21 (4): 12–13

Bartram, William
Franklinia 21 (4): 12–13

Barton, Sue.
INTERVIEWS 25 (4): 6–8
BASE (Brooklyn Academy of Science and Environment) 20 (3): 26–28
Basics of urban and community forestry. Gutowski 9(1): 8–11

Bassuk, Nina L.

Batdorf, Lynn R.
Buxus sempervirens 'Graham Blandy'. PLANT PROFILE 7 (1): 38

Battery Park City
disaster response 18 (1): 16–18
post-9/11 18 (1): 16–18

Bauml, James A.
Plant collecting and permits. SPECIAL REPORT 21 (4): 41–42

Bayrd, Venice.
The Digital Asset Management System and beyond: Considerations when selecting technology to manage visual resources 24 (3): 7–8
BBG’s new education complex. WORK IN PROGRESS. Gordon 4 (2): 11, 31

Beal Botanical Garden, W.J.
edangered and threatened (ET) plants 12 (2): 39–41
medicinal economic plant collection 13 (2): 40–41
rare plant collection 12 (2): 39–41
teaching collection 14 (3): 3
Bear, Stephen E.
Branding (w/Lauby) 17 (2): 15–17
Beauaire, Nancy.
The Plant Stewardship Index (w/Vannais) 21 (4): 37–38
Beautification vs. preservation. VIEWPOINT. Gleaves 20 (1): 6–7
Beautiful, but deadly. SPECIAL REPORT. Gagliardo 13 (3): 42–43, 46–47

beauty
core concept of 15 (2): 3–6
as reflected in European gardens 15 (2): 7–10

Bechtol, Nancy J.
INTERVIEW 14 (4): 6–8
Bechtol, Nancy J.
Collections policy (w/Jones, Lee, Perkins, and Wasson) 1 (3): 8–9, 12
Guidelines for establishing an integrated pest management program. SPECIAL REPORT 4 (1): 44–47

Beck, Sarah.
Children’s Gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 28 (3): 4–5
Climate and Sustainability Alliance. FOCAL POINT 31 (2): 8

Becket, Kevin.
The education program at an English arboretum 10 (3): 24–26

BECOMING PART OF THE MAINSTREAM: FUTURE OF PUBLIC GARDENS, PART III 11 (3) 1996

Bedore, Dawn M.
Tracking donors and dollars (w/Ragland) 8 (4): 11–13

Begonia
Nationally Accredited Plant Collection™ at Fort Worth Botanic Garden 31 (4): 18–19

Beikmann, Stan.
INTERVIEW 25 (4): 14–15
Being less bad is not good enough anymore VIEWPOINT Piacentini 32 (2): 20–21

Beitel, Joanna James.
The Washington Park Arboretum holly collection. COLLECTION PROFILE 10 (1): 38

Bell, Stephen V.
Towards environmental sustainability (w/Kirschner) 23 (1): 10–12

Bellingrath Gardens
Azaleas 32 (1): 24
benchmarking collections 32 (SI): 8–9
Benchmarking orchid collections at our public gardens. Hedean and Rotramel 32 (SI): 8–9
Benefits at Morris Arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania. Ray 13 (4): 45–47
Benefits of working with natural areas. Garcia-Dominguez and Kennedy 18 (3): 8–9, 44
**Benenson Ornamental Conifers** 20 (1): 14–16
Benfield, Richard W. Atlanta’s garden of good health (w/Benfield) 14 (3): 15–16
Garden tourism 14 (1): 31–33
Kidspeak (w/Benfield) 14 (3): 17
Linking gardens, culture, and tourism 17 (3): 16–17
Nature of beauty (w/Benfield) 15 (2): 7–14
Who are our visitors … and what do they like? 21 (2): 7
Benfield, Sally Lynn. Atlanta’s garden of good health (w/Benfield) 14 (3): 15–16
Kidspeak (w/Benfield) 14 (3): 17
Nature of beauty (w/Benfield) 15 (2): 7–14
Parent’s view 14 (3): 7
Low-key, low-cost performing arts program 7 (3): 29
Benveniste, Patsy. The city and the garden: Feeding the movement 25 (1): 9–10
School gardens as community centers (w/Johnson and Southon) 16 (3): 18–19
Serving new audiences 17 (3): 31–39
Benveniste, Patsy What we do well, and what we need to do better 21 (1): 14–15
Berg, Shary Page. The Alliance for Historic Landscape Preservation in For your information 7 (2): 22
Bergstrom, Betty. Marketing your membership (1): 15–17
**Bernheim**
nature-based design 19 (4): 25–27
Berquist, Jackie. Realistic disaster planning for collections management. MORE SAFETY 25 (4): 30–31
Berry, James. One plantman’s view of diversity. VIEWPOINT 13 (3): 3–4
**Berry Botanic Garden**
conservation 19 (3): 23–24
conserving genetic diversity 6 (3): 20–25, 43
cultivation of endangered plants 1 (1): 20–22
government contracts 10 (2): 16–19
native plant collections 13 (3): 33–34
and Oregon Zoo 19 (3): 23–24
**Berry Botanic Garden (continued)**
Seed Bank for Rare and Endangered Plants 12 (1): 36–37, 39
Besse, Libby. We bring ’em back alive 2 (1): 18–20, 26–27
Best-kept secret can’t be our moniker in Do public gardens matter? Mauner 21 (1): 11
**Better Safe...Risk Management in Volunteer Programs and Community Service** (Graff)
BOOK REVIEW. Ferris 18 (1): 35, 41
**Betty Ford Alpine Gardens** 13 (4): 6–8; 21 (4): 26–28
**Betula platyphylla var. japonica ‘Whitespire’** 2 (3): 23, 29
Beyond botany. MULTI-DISCIPLINARY. Anderson 30 (2): 20–21
Beyond extraordinary. Culver 28 (2): 24
Beyond home base. Kerkemeyer and Raven 20 (2): 10–12
Beyond outreach. Carr 11 (3): 10–11, 43
**Beyond Police Checks: The Definitive Volunteer and Employee Screening Guidebook** (Graff)
BOOK REVIEW. Ferris 18 (1): 35, 41
Beyond the buzzword and the quip in Leadership: A skill you can learn. Socolofsky and Burke 20 (3): 21–23
Beyond the emerald oasis: Botanical garden urban outreach. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Platt 25 (1): 5–6
Beyond the galleries: Art and activism in the Gardens. FOCAL POINT. Becherer 32 (2): 10–13
Bialas, Steven J. Where is the horticulturist? SPECIAL REPORT 13 (3): 40–42
modules 15 (4): 23
plant records 24 (3): 28–30
Seeds of Success (SOS) 24 (3): 21–22
SOS Collectors' software 24 (3): 21–22
BG-Base and Plant Records: A Twenty-Five-Year Retrospective. COLORS OF SUCCESS. O'Neal and Walter 24 (3): 28–30
**BG-Map** 19 (1): 18

**BGCI See** Botanic Gardens Conservation International (BGCI)
**BG-Map** 19 (1): 18
Bierbaum, Rosina M. Adaptation to a changing planet. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 22 (4): 5–6

**Big Bugs**
event planning 24 (1): 24–26
temporary exhibits 24 (1): 24–26
at Tyler Arboretum 24 (1): 24–26
Big exhibits: Creating growth for a small arboretum. Colbert and Ney 24 (1): 24–26

**BIG PICTURE: TOWARD A SHARED VISION 12 (2) 1997**

Bill falls due in The exotic species problem. SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT. White 12 (2): 22–25

**Biltmore Estate and Gardens**
internship 28 (2): 22-23
biodiversity 13 (3): 3–4
Andes to Amazon Biodiversity Program (AABP) 21 (4): 14–17
and Convention on Biological Diversity 12 (2): 14–17
and cultural diversity 21 (4): 22–25
ethics 13 (3): 16–19
and natural disasters 13 (3): 24–26
restoring to Lake Ontario 16 (1): 14–17

**BIODIVERSITY: SEEING THE FOREST FOR THE TREES 13 (3) 1998**
Biodiversity ethics. VIEWPOINT. Galbraith 13 (3): 16–19
bio-geographic collections 12 (3): 11–12

**biological control**
biological sustainability and 13 (2): 34–36, 45
program guidelines 4 (1): 44–47
in public gardens 10 (3): 40–42;
10 (4): 7–8; 11 (1): 23
Biological control techniques in large conservatories. SPECIAL REPORT. Sandham and Morley 13 (3): 36–39
Biological filter for aquatic displays. Atkins 9 (4): 18–20

**biological invasion** 22 (4): 26–29
*Biology of Plants* (Raven, Evert, and Eichhorn) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 13 (1): 36

**bioprospecting**
and pharmaceutical development 14 (2): 12–15
Bioprospecting. Miller 14 (2): 12–15

Biota: The Biodiversity Database Manager (Colwell) Product Review. Piacentini 13 (4): 26

**Bird Abodes**
event planning 24 (1): 24–26
temporary exhibits 24 (1): 24–26
Tyler Arboretum 24 (1): 24–26
Birds and the bees and sex in the trees. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Hecker. 24 (2): 5–6
birds
hummingbird exhibit 12 (2): 20–22
Robert McCormick Bird House 13 (3): 40–42
Birk, David A. Is this environmental management or did your mower break down? 18 (3): 26–27, 38

**Birmingham Botanical Gardens**
19 (2): 42–43
Bruno Vegetable Garden 23 (2): 13–15
Gardens Café 23 (2): 13–15
Jones Valley Urban Farm 23 (2): 13–15
Birmingham Botanical Gardens. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Spicer 19 (2): 42–43
BKLyn 19 (2): 35–36
Blake, Ed. Placing nature at Art Park 22 (3): 18–20

**Blechnum occidentale. PLANT PROFILE.** Timbrook 5 (4): 39

**Blithewold Mansion, Gardens and Arboretum**
archives 20 (1): 21
blockbusters 24 (1): 35–37
at Atlanta Botanical Garden 24 (1): 29–34
BLM see Bureau of Land Management

**Bloedel Reserve**
and accessibility 8 (3): 20–23, 34
pond restoration 9 (4): 16–17
blog 24 (3): 17–18
Blohm, Jessica. Cell blogging 24 (3): 11
board
governing 4 (4): 26–27
recruitment 26 (Su): 7–9
and staff communication 4 (4): 22–25
trustee committees 4 (4): 28–30
Board Café in Essential resources for garden directors. Colbert 17 (1): 10
Bohri, Katie. Natives revive Mt. Cuba's formal garden: The all-native planting design thrives in this high-heat area. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT 31 (4): 20–21
Boland, Timothy. "MV Wildtype": Acting locally on the island of Martha's Vineyard 24 (2): 19–22
Plant Collection Network testimonials 32 (SI): 31
Stewartia collection at the Polly Hill Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE 21 (1): 42–43
Boland, Todd. Celebrating 40 Years! Memorial University of Newfoundland Garden. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT (w/Madden) 32 (2): 22–23
Bondy, Dwayne L. ZooMontana Zoological and Botanical Garden. GARDEN PORTRAIT 13 (3): 44–45
bonsai collections
National Bonsai and Penjing Museum 7 (4): 40–41
Pacific Rim Bonsai Collection 7 (4): 38–39
US National Arboretum 7 (4): 40–41

BOOK REVIEWS (continued)

Botanical Latin (Stearn) Review by Folsom 8 (3): 43, 45
By Definition: Policies for Volunteer Programs (Graff) Review by Ferris 18 (1): 35, 41
Charles Cresson on the American Flower Garden (Cresson) Review by Bush 9 (1): 43, 45
Chinese Bamboos (Shou-liang and Liang-chi) Review by Darke 4 (1): 43, 49
Conifers (van Gelderen) Review by Thomas 2 (1): 21
Creation: An Appeal to Save Life on Earth (Wilson) Review by Buma 22 (4): 42–43
Crystal Palaces: Garden Conservatories of the United States (Cunningham) Review by Sneathfield 18 (2): 38
Curatorial Practices for Botanical Gardens. (Hohn) Review by Dosmann 23 (1): 37
Diseases of Trees and Shrubs, (Sinclair, Lyon, and Johnson) Review by Woods 3 (3): 37
Editing Your Newsletter (Beach) Review by Hughes 9 (3): 43
Encyclopedia of Cultivated Orchids (Hawkes) Review by Folsom 3 (2): 45
Fletcher Steele, Landscape Architect (Karson) Review by Trowbridge 5 (1): 37
Flora of the Great Plains (Barkley) Review by Oppe 17 (4): 23
BOOK REVIEWS (continued)

Garden Literature: An Index to Periodical Articles and Book Reviews (Williams) Review by Stieber 10 (4): 29

Garden of Trees and Shrubs: Practical Hints for Planning and Planting an Arboretum (Lape) Review by Folsom 14 (1): 37–38

Genus Paphiopedilum (Cribb) Review by Folsom 3 (2): 45

Golden Age of American Gardens (Griswold and Weller) Review by Woods 7 (2): 31

Good to Great and the Social Sectors: Why Business Thinking is Not the Answer (Collins) Review by Buma 22 (3): 43


Growing Orchids: The Specialist Orchid Grower (Rentoul) Review by Folsom 3 (2): 45

Handbook of Poisonous and Injurious Plants. 2nd ed. (Nelson, Shih, and Balick) Review by Pennacchio 22 (1): 41

How to Do Leaflets, Newsletters and Newspapers (Brigham, Catalfio, and Cluster) Review by Hughes 9 (3): 43


In Veronica’s Garden (Cadwaladr) Review by Greenstein 18 (1): 34, 44

Index Kewensis on CD-ROM. Review by Downie 18 (4): 27–28

Interpreter’s Training Manual for Museums (Cunningham) Review by McClendon 19 (1): 41

Introductory Plant Biology (Stern) Review by Folsom 13 (1): 36

Landscaping the American Dream (Yoch) Review by Trowbridge 5 (1): 37, 41

Large Gardens and Parks: Maintenance, Management and Design (Wright) Review by Lighty 1 (3): 25, 27

Last Child in the Woods: Saving our Children from Nature-Deficit Disorder (Louv) Review by Buma 21 (2): 37

Last Harvest: The Genetic Gamble that Threatens to Destroy American Agriculture (Raeburn) Review by Folsom 13 (2): 28

BOOK REVIEWS (continued)


Lilacs, The Genus Syringa (Fiala) Review by Munson 4 (3): 33


Magnolias (Gardener) Review by Meyer 5 (4): 43

Making a Cottage Garden (White and White) Review by Totemeier 1 (3): 25


Manual of Herbaceous Ornamental Plants (Still) Review by Woods 3 (3): 37


Marketing Workbook for Nonprofit Organizations (Stern) Review by Meyers 17 (2): 37–38

Microcomputer Plant Identification (MPI) System (Taxonomic Computer Research) Review by Brown 5 (3): 33

Most Beautiful Gardens in the World (Le Toquin) Review by Mehaffey 20 (2): 43

Mystery Rivers of Tibet (Ward) Review by Apps 3 (4): 45

National Gardening Association Dictionary of Horticulture (Ruttle) Review by Folsom 10 (2): 43

Native Alternatives to Invasive Plants (Burrell, Marinelli, and Harper-Lore) Review by Siegel 22 (3): 44

Native and Cultivated Conifers of Northeastern North America (Cope) Review by Thomas 2 (1): 21

Naturalist in Western China (Wilson) Review by Apps 3 (4): 45


Nature’s Services: Societal Dependence on Natural Ecosystems (Daily) Review by Folsom 14 (2): 37
**BOOK REVIEWS (continued)**


*On-Farm Composting Handbook* (Rynk) Review by Mecklenburg 8 (2): 37–38

*Orchid Species Culture: Pescatorea, Phaius, Phalaenopsis, Pholidota, Phragmipedium, Pleione* (Baker and Baker) Review by Folsom 8 (4): 28

*Orchids at Kew* (Stewart) Review by Folsom 8 (4): 28

*Oxford Companion to Gardens* (Jellicoe and Jellicoe) Review by Folsom 17(3):37

*Pacific Horticulture Book of Western Gardening* (Waters and Harlow) Review by Lighty 6 (4): 31

*Palm Trees: A Story in Photographs* (Leaser) Review by Parsons 21 (2): 38


*Perennials: Toward Continuous Bloom* (Lovejoy) Review by Burrell 6 (3): 41, 40

*Perennials for American Gardeners* (Clausen and Ekstrom) Review by Woods 4 (4): 35


*Plague of Rats and Rubbervines* (Baskin) Review by Hassert 17 (4): 41–42


*Plants in Society* (Levetin and McMahon) Review by Folsom 13 (1): 36


*Poppies: The Poppy Family in the Wild and in Cultivation* (Grey-Wilson) Review by Cresson 10 (3): 43


*Primary Source: Tropical Forests and Our Future* (Myers) Review by Balick 1 (1): 27


*Rainbow Bridge* (Farrer) Review by Apps 3 (4): 45


*Rocky Mountain Alpines* (Williams) Review by Springer 2 (2): 23, 26


*Stearn’s Dictionary of Plant Names for Gardeners* (Stearn) Review by Folsom 8 (3): 43, 45


*Therapeutic Landscapes: An Evidence-Based Approach to Designing Healing Gardens and Restorative Outdoor Spaces* (Marcus and Sachs) Review by Keski 28 (3): 28–29

*Thriving in the Knowledge Age* (Falk and Sheppard) Review by Buma 21 (3): 43

*Trees of Life: Saving Tropical Forests and Their Biological Wealth* (Miller and Tangley) Review by Balick 7 (1): 35


BOOK REVIEWS (continued)

*Wildflowers in the Field and Forest*
(Clemants and Gracie) Review by Munson 21 (3): 42
*Work of Nature: How the Diversity of Life Sustains Us* (Baskin) Review by Folsom
14 (2): 37–38

**books**
- and culture 4 (2): 13–13, 26–27
- and gardens 4 (2): 13–13, 26–27
- for leadership 20 (3): 21–23
- preservation assistance 4 (2): 21
- preservation of 4 (2): 20–21

- For Texas. Cox 11 (1): 39
- For the curator. Musial 11 (1): 33–36

Bookshelf for plant record-keepers: Part II: The East 11 (3): 36–41
- For the Great Lakes 11 (3): 41
- For the Mid-Atlantic. Bunting 11 (3): 37–38
- For the Midwest. Lievens 11 (3): 40–41
- For the Northeast. Clemants 11 (3): 36–37
- For the Southeast. Affolter and Ceska 11 (3): 38–40

Bornstein, Carol. California perennial garden. *WORK IN PROGRESS* 2 (1): 5, 25
- Grafting education and horticulture for dynamic living displays in Can we link horticulture and education? Field Notes (w/Carroll) 11 (3): 27–28
- Pursuing garden-worthy plants 21 (4): 32–34
- Santa Barbara Botanic Garden in The woodland garden across the nation 10 (3): 33–34

Borun, Minda. The exhibit as educator 16 (3): 10–12

**Botanic Garden Curricular Enhancement Program**
- Botanic Garden of Smith College 26 (F): 21–24

**Botanic Garden of Smith College**
18 (4): 35; 24 (1): 11–14
- attracting new audiences
college students 26 (F): 21–24
- Botanic Garden Curricular Enhancement Program 26 (F): 21–24

**Botanic Garden of Smith College**
Conifer Conservation Programme 13 (3): 5–8
- and ex situ conservation 13 (3): 9–11
- *Torreya taxifolia* 13 (3): 9–11

Botanic Garden of Smith College in College and university gardens. Zadik 18 (4): 35
- Botanic gardens and human well being.
  - Waylen 21 (1): 22–23

Botanic gardens as community gardens: By focusing on food, Tucson Botanical Gardens is connecting people through plants. Laney and Neihaus 23 (2): 10–12

- Care for the Rare 27 (Su/F): 30–31
- climate change 27 (Su/F): 30–31
- Communities in Nature 29 (1): 6–8
- education 27 (Su/F): 30–31
- and Global Strategy for Plant Conservation 22 (2): 8–9; 26 (Sp): 22–24
- human well being 21 (1): 22–23
- International Agenda for Botanic Gardens in Conservation 16 (1): 12–13
- plant conservation 26 (Sp): 22–24
- Plant for the Planet 22 (1): 28–29
- social issues 29 (1): 6–8

**botanic gardens, creation of**
- Haiti Botanical Garden 27 (Sp): 7–9

**botanic gardens, role of**
- Denver Botanic Gardens 27 (Sp): 6
- Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew 27 (Sp): 6


**Botanical Garden of the Ozarks**
e-Bulletin 24 (3): 19–20
e-newsletter 24 (3): 19–20
Facebook 24 (3): 19–20
network tools 24 (3): 19–20
web site 24 (3): 19–20

**botanical gardens, Chinese collaboration, international** 27 (Sp): 13–16
- conservation 27 (Sp): 13–16

Botanical collections as a resource for research. Cook 21 (1): 18–21
Botanical gardens and conservation education. MacKnight 1 (1): 18–19
Botanical gardens and economic development. Sohmer and Sohmer 16 (2): 36–40
Botanical gardens and plant evaluation. CASE STUDY. Brennan 2 (4): 23–24
Botanical gardens and the survival of traditional botany. Affolter 18 (4): 17–19, 22
Botanical gardens in the contemporary world. Robertson 11 (1): 16–21
Botanical Latin (Stearn) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 8 (3): 43, 45
Botanical Research Institute of Texas (BRIT)
Andes to Amazon Biodiversity Program (AABP) 21 (4): 14–17
botany
education 6 (3): 8–9, 36–37
and interactive exhibits 18 (2): 28–29, 36–37
nomenclature 6 (1): 30; 14 (1): 34
survival of 18 (4): 17–19, 22
BOTANY AND BOTANICAL GARDENS 6 (3) 1991
bottom drawer syndrome 19 (2): 39
Boudreau, Tee Jay. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37
Bowden, Robert E. Infestation at Old Westbury. WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (4): 12–13
Bowles, John Paul. Fernwood: Inspiration and education from natural collections in Woodland garden across the nation 10 (3): 30
Bowman, Natalie. Partnerships for change: Greening the future of industry at Phipps 27 (W): 16–17
Bowman’s Hill Wildflower Preserve 10 (3): 28–29
Plant Stewardship Index (PSI) 21 (4): 37–38
Bowman’s Hill Wildflower Preserve in Woodland garden across the nation. Smith 10 (3): 28–29
boxwood Longwood Gardens 32 (1): 18–19
boxwood blight 31 (4): 24–25
Boxwood blight: Identification and management. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO. LaMondia 31 (4): 24–25
Boxwood Collection at Longwood Gardens. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE. Zale 32 (1): 18–19
Boyce Thompson Arboretum Nationally Accredited Fabaceae Collection™ 32 (SI): 18–19
Boyer, James. Scientific adventure in a children’s garden 28 (3): 8–9
Brackman, Bob. Staff growth by design: Using planning and design processes to develop your staff. More Design and Planning (w/Fromme) 25 (4): 32–34
Bradley, Gordon. Tiger Mountain 3 (2): 23–24
Bradley, Jennifer Campbell. The University of Florida public gardens management specialization in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (4): 20–22
Marketing for nonprofits 101. 17 (2): 8–9, 39
Reaching Brooklyn’s newly arriving immigrant population in Reaching diverse audiences 17 (3): 18–19
branding 17 (2): 15–17
defined 17 (2): 15
and logos 17 (2): 26; 17 (3): 27
Branding: The key to effective marketing. Bear and Lauby 17 (2): 15–17
Brandywine Valley Public Relations Association 3 (3): 19, 38
Branhagen, Alan. Promoting pollinators at Powell Gardens. FOCAL POINT 31 (2): 6–7
Brault, David. Contracting for design and engineering services (w/Denis) 10 (2): 28–29
Bray, Paula. Designed to be beautiful (w/Gagen) 15 (2): 27–29
Brazilian Garden 24 (4): 28–29
breadfruit 12 (2): 41–43
BREAKING OUT OF THE GLASS BOX 8 (2) 2003
breeding methods 28 (4): 27–28
breeding programs
and urban forestry 9 (1): 12–13, 44
Brennan, Don. Botanical gardens and plant evaluation. CASE STUDY 2 (4): 23–24
Brenton Arboretum Nationally Accredited Kentucky Coffee Tree Collection™ 32 (SI): 7
Breunig, Robert G. Just a volunteer 6 (2): 14
Briggs, George. Building a positive work environment 11 (2): 8–10
Building access to friendships and gardens 8 (3): 24–27
Cost of design 5 (1): 10–11, 31
Creative fund raising in Nebraska 1 (2): 26, 22
Cultivating friends in government (w/Lauby, Roberts, Carr, Rosen, Voss, Daley, and Meyer) 11 (2): 14–17
Dream a little before you pick up that shovel (w/McDevitt) 4 (1): 16–19
Expanding role of horticultural support facilities 8 (2): 6–9
How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW 19 (4): 12–15
Opening the front door of the North Carolina Arboretum 28 (1): 10–12
Brinegar, Mary. How to get the visibility you deserve 17 (2): 22–25
Rory Meyers Children’s Adventure Garden at the Dallas Arboretum 28 (3): 6–7
Bringing plant conservation to life. Marinelli 16 (1): 8–11
Bringing plant information to people. Rosen and Fraser 17 (1): 15–17
Bringing technology to light: Cleveland Botanical Garden partners with Kent State University’s Liquid Crystal Institute to create a more sustainable greenhouse. DeJong and Druckenbrod 23 (1): 16–18
Bringing the ocean to Iowa. Tacy 21 (2): 17–19
New beginning: Curating the orchids at Atlanta’s Fuqua Orchid Center 18 (2): 19–21
Brinkmann, George. Tropical horticultural collections at the Butterfly Pavilion and Insect Center in Plants and pollinators (w/Weissmann) 12 (4): 22–23
Bristol, Joanna. Garden libraries working together 8 (4): 23–24
Bristol, Peter W. Celtis choseniana. PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 14
Lindera salicifolia. PLANT PROFILE 5 (3): 35
Plant collections. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 1 (3): 3
Spiraea at the Chicago Botanic Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 19 (1): 43–44
BRIT see Botanical Research Institute of Texas
Britton, Barbara. What to do before the water is cut off (w/Murbach) 5 (3): 10–13, 42
Brockmann, Paul W. Designing for the future (w/Michels) 13 (2): 18–22
Brockway, Cindy (Lucinda) 30 (1): 24
Brockway, Lucinda A. Documents and landscape preservation 20 (1): 20–21, 34
Brogdale 22 (2): 30–32
Brogdon, Sue Burd. Customer service is our business (w/Doede and Chaney) 7 (1): 8–10, 29, 36
Mission x market = Managing the public garden enterprise 12 (4): 18–19
Participatory management 2 (3): 9–10
Starting an educational travel program? 5 (4): 20–22, 46
Brookfield Zoo
volunteer management software 6 (2): 27
Brookgreen Gardens
Tarbox, Gurdon L., Jr. INTERVIEW 1 (1): 26–27
wildlife park 4 (4): 13
Brookgreen’s wildlife park expands. WORK IN PROGRESS. Dolinar 4 (4): 13
Brooklyn Academy of Science and Environment (BASE) 20 (3): 26–28
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 20 (1): 38–39
aquatic collections 8 (3): 38–39
BASE 20 (3): 26–28
BKLYN 19 (2): 36
Brooklyn Academy of Science and Environment 20 (3): 26–28
Brooklyn GreenBridge 20 (2): 13–15;
25 (1): 7–8
Brooklyn Urban Gardener certificate program 25 (1): 7–8
Brooklyn Botanic Garden
Center for Urban Restoration Ecology 21 (3): 10–13
Chase Manhattan Discovery Center 4 (2): 11, 31
children’s garden 14 (3): 12–14;
20 (1): 38–40
climate change 27 (Su/F): 24–25
Climate Conscious Gardener 27 (Su/F): 24–25
and community outreach 20 (2): 13–15, 44
community gardens 25 (1): 7–8
community organizing 25 (1): 7–8
Brooklyn Botanic Garden (continued)
computerized mapping 3 (1): 28–31
Cranford Rose Garden 9 (4): 26–27, 29
cultural programs 10 (1): 13–14
education complex 4 (2): 11, 31
Elizabeth Scholtz Instruction Greenhouses
4 (2): 11, 31
and ethnic populations 17 (3): 18–19
evaluation 19 (2): 35–36
Greenest Block in Brooklyn 20 (2): 14–15;
25 (1): 7–8
Heart of Brooklyn 19 (2): 35–36
IPM 6 (2): 31
La Finca de Sur Urban Farm 25 (1): 7–8
linking horticulture and education 11 (3): 26
Making Brooklyn Bloom 25(1): 7–8
marketing at 17 (2): 8–9
membership marketing success
3 (1): 18–19, 36
Miss Shaw’s Garden 20 (1): 38–39
new conservatory complex 1 (2): 11, 22
New York Metropolitan Flora Project
21 (3): 11
and 9/11 17 (1): 8–9
organizational culture 22 (3): 39–41
Project Green Reach 5 (2): 18–19
publications 9 (3): 8–9, 44;
13 (1): 30–31, 40
and reaching diverse audiences
17 (3): 18–19
Scholtz, Elizabeth. INTERVIEW 3 (2): 6–7, 39
Shaw, Ellen Eddy 20 (1): 38–39
Steinhardt Conservatory 6 (2): 31;
11 (2): 33–34
sustainable garden project 20 (2): 15
Trail of Evolution 11 (2): 33–34
Urban Habitats 21 (3): 13
urban horticulture 25 (1): 7–8
volunteers 6 (2): 24–26, 37
website 19 (1): 10–11
Brooklyn Botanic Garden and the new
Brooklyn Academy of Science and
Brooklyn GreenBridge 20 (2): 13–15;
25 (1): 7–8
Brookside Gardens
performing arts 7 (4): 29
pesticide policy 1 (2): 20–22
staff training 4 (3): 15–17
Brophy, Sarah S. An exploration of what English
gardens have that we don’t 22 (2): 30–32
Taking on a green hue 23 (1): 19–21
Brown, David R. Descanso Gardens and
sustainability 22 (4): 22–25, 40
Brown, Richard A. Microcomputer accounting
systems 9 (2): 16–19, 34
Microcomputer Plant Identification (MPI)
System. (Taxonomic Computer
Research) BOOK REVIEW 5 (3): 33
Restoring a pond edge 9 (4): 16–17
Browne, Jim. Inviting the public to “Come
watch us grow” 16 (2): 22–23
Partnerships make The Oregon Garden
grow in Learning from the innovators
17 (3): 33–34
Brumback, William E. (Bill). INTERVIEW
21 (3): 16–18
Brumback, William E. (Bill). The conservation
challenge. INTERVIEW 21 (3): 16–18
Invasives: Report from the Northeast
17 (4): 26–27
Natural areas management
18 (3): 32–34, 39
Rescue of an endangered plant. WORK IN
PROGRESS 2 (2): 4
Silphium dentatum. PLANT PROFILE 6 (3):
39
Bruner, Donna M. The fund raising consultant
10 (2): 9–12, 34
Bruno Vegetable Garden 23 (2): 13–15
Bruno, Hank. Callaway Gardens’ holly
collection. COLLECTION PROFILE 10 (1): 40
Wildflower trail. COLLECTION PROFILE
8 (4): 31, 36
Bryant Park
restoration of 8 (1): 13, 37
Bryant Park. Manshel 8 (1): 13, 37
Bryn Mawr College
use of Quick Response Code (QRC)
28 (2): 17
Bruszek, Robert F. Celebrating water at the
Crosby Arboretum 9 (4): 13–15
Buchter, Thomas. INTERVIEW 3 (4): 8–9
Buchter, Thomas. Buffer lands and natural
areas. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 3 (2): 4
buckeyes
Dawes Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION
PROFILE 27 (Sp): 25–27
Buehler Enabling Garden 12 (3): 27–28;
14 (4): 32–38
interpretive tools 14 (4): 34
visitor programs 14 (4): 37–38
Buehler Enabling Garden. Tyler and Rothert
14 (4): 32–38
Buffalo and Erie County Botanical Gardens  
Amorphophallus titanum 30 (1): 10–11  
community bloom program 12 (1): 17–18  
exhibit, impromptu 30 (1): 10–11  

Buffalo in Bloom 12 (1): 17–18  
buffer lands  
  case for acquisition 3 (2): 12–15  
  management of 3 (2): 32–34  

BUFFER LANDS AND NATURAL AREAS  
3 (2) 1998  

Bugos, Glenn E. Intellectual property  
  protection. SPECIAL REPORT 6 (1): 31, 33  

Bugs, butterflies, and botany at the Cockrell  
Butterfly Center. Grieg 24 (2): 14–16  

Building a bridge between gardens and  
campus in The shape of things to come:  
Innovative programs. Rakow 12(1):15–16  

BUILDING A GARDEN 16 (2) 2001  

Building a garden for everyone. Eidson and  
Foster 8 (3): 28–30  

Building a positive work environment. Briggs  
11 (2): 8–10  

Building access to friendships and gardens.  
Briggs 8 (3): 24–27  

Building your endowment through planned  
giving. Holman 13 (1): 20–22  

Building support and financial sustainability for  
the oak collection at the UC Davis Arboretum.  
Cary and Socolofsky 23 (3/4): 17–18  

bulb collections  
  Chicago Botanic Garden 9 (1): 38  
  heirloom at Monticello 28 (4): 13–15  
  University of California Botanical Garden  
at Berkeley native bulb collection 9 (1): 37  
  Wave Hill nonhardy 9 (1): 38  

bulbs, heirloom  
  at Monticello 28 (4): 13–15  

Building bridges. Rosen 11 (3): 19–21  

Building lifelong investment in your garden.  
PUSHING THE BOUNDARIES. Jaros and Kelly  
30 (2): 28–29  

Buma, Donald R. The Creation: An Appeal to  
Save Life on Earth (Wilson) BOOK REVIEW 22 (4): 42–43  

Garden: Safe haven in a postmodern  
world. VIEWPOINT 15 (3): 30–32  

Good to Great and the Social Sectors:  
Why Business Thinking is Not the  
Answer (Collins) BOOK REVIEW 22 (3): 43  

How big bugs bested beauty. VIEWPOINT  
18 (4): 37–38, 44  

Kaufman hydrangea collection. COLLECTION  
PROFILES 17 (2): 40–41  


Last Child in the Woods: Saving our  
Children from Nature-Deficit Disorder  
(Louv) BOOK REVIEW 21 (2): 37  

Nature Principle (Louv). BOOK REVIEW  
26 (Su): 25–26  

Public gardens rekindle spirituality in Do  
public gardens matter? 21 (1): 12  

Thriving in the Knowledge Age (Falk and  
Sheppard) BOOK REVIEW 21 (3): 43  

Wyman’s Garden Encyclopedia in Essential  
resources for garden directors 17 (1): 10  

Bumstead, Richard C. University of Chicago.  
GARDEN PORTRAIT 16 (3):35–37  

University of Chicago Botanic Garden in  
College and university gardens  
18 (4): 29–30  

Bunting, Andrew. INTERVIEW 23 (3/4): 11–14  

Bunting, Andrew. Bookshelf for plant record- 
keepers: For the Mid-Atlantic  
11 (3): 37–38  

Enkianthus perulatus. PLANT PROFILE 3 (2): 37  

Frorer holly collection 10 (1): 39  

Magnolia Collection. NAPCC Collection Profile  
28 (1): 30–32  

NAPCC—Digging in, growing stronger  
23 (3/4): 11–14  

Invasives: Report from the Northeast  
17 (4): 26–27  

Natural areas management  
18 (3): 32–34, 39  

Rescue of an endangered plant. WORK IN  
PROGRESS 2 (2): 4  

Silphium dentatum. PLANT PROFILE 6 (3): 39  

Chicago Botanic Garden 9 (1): 38  

University of California Botanical Garden at  
Berkeley native bulb collection 9 (1): 37  

Using your Plant Collections Network  
Collection to leverage resources and  
partnerships 32 (SI): 22–23  

Wave Hill nonhardy 9 (1):38  

Bureau of Land Management (BLM)  
and Chicago Botanic Garden 18 (3): 35–36  

Conservation 24 (3): 21–22  

land management exchange program  
22 (2): 29  

Native Plant Materials Development  

and Plant Conservation Alliance 22 (2): 23  

seed banking 23 (3/4): 24–25  

Seeds of Success (SOS) 22 (2): 23;  

Burgess, Kevin S. Tilia tomentosa. PLANT  
PROFILE 6 (1): 39
Burghardt, James. Planning for recovery
16 (2): 12–17

Burgner, Gerald S. Alliances: An effective marketing tool for every garden SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT 30 (3): 24–25

Burke, Mary Theresa. Beyond the buzzword and the quip in Leadership: A skill you can learn (w/Socolofsky) 20 (3): 21–23
Curator's list of Internet sites in Essential resources for plant curators 17 (1): 28–31
Digital mapping: Beyond living collection curation (w/Morgan) 24 (3): 9–10
Enhancing the visitor experience: The power of collaboration (w/Socolofsky) 28 (1): 13–15
Mapping with the Macintosh (w/Greco) 8 (4): 14–17, 37
Power of transformation (w/Socolofsky) 22 (3): 6–9

Burney, David A. Learning from the past to save plants for the future (w/L.P. Burney) 22 (3): 30–33
Burney, Lida Pigott. Learning from the past to save plants for the future (w/D.A. Burney) 22 (3): 30–33

Burrell, C. Colston
Eryngium yuccifolium. PLANT PROFILE 5 (1): 39
Perennials: Toward Continuous Bloom (Lovejoy) BOOK REVIEW 6 (3): 41, 40


business plans 13 (1): 4–7
calculating for garden shops 13 (1): 26

Butler, Barbara H. Evaluation. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 19 (2): 7
Informal learning. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 16 (3): 2
Informal learning in public gardens (w/Serrell) 16 (3): 4–9
Visitor-centered evaluation hierarchy (w/Wells) 19 (2): 11–13

butterflies
attracting 2 (3): 4
Butterfly Pavilion and Insect Center 12 (4): 22–23
Cecil B. Day Butterfly Center 12 (4): 24–25, 42
Fairchild Tropical Botanic Garden 29 (1): 22–23
Fender's blue butterfly 19 (3): 23–24

Lena Meijer Conservatory 13 (3): 38–39
Memorial University Botanical Garden 2 (3): 4
Wings of the Tropics 29 (1): 22–23
butterfly garden 24 (2): 12–13
butterfly house 24 (2): 14–16
Butterfly Pavilion and Insect Center 12 (4): 22–23
Buxus 32 (1): 18–19
Buxus sempervirens 'Graham Blandy'. PLANT PROFILE. Batdorf 7 (1): 38
By cultivating a second site. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Matheson 30 (2): 22–25
By Definition: Policies for Volunteer Programs (Graff) BOOK REVIEW. Ferris 18 (1): 35, 41
By sharing resources, public gardens can reduce pesticide risk. Stauffer 15 (1): 26–29
By truly welcoming guests. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? DePietro 30 (3): 12–13
Byers, Robert (Bob). College and university gardens. Introduction 18 (4): 26
Garvan Woodland Gardens in College and university gardens 18 (4): 28–29
Synergistic partnership builds a new botanical garden for Arkansas. CASE STUDY 15 (1): 30–33

Byrne, Mary. Seeds of Success (w/Olwell) 22 (2): 23
Seeds of Success: The National Native Seed Collection Program in the United States (w/Olwell) 23 (3/4): 24–25
Seeds of Success: Using technology to help build a national collection of native seed (w/Gordon) 24 (3): 21–22

Byrns, Stephen. Walled Garden at Untermyer Park and Gardens restored.
PHOTOSYNTHESIS 31 (4): 16–17
Cactaceae Collection of Desert Botanical
Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE.
Puente-Martinez 26 (Sp): 16–18

Cacti 26 (Sp): 16–18; 31 (2): 30–31
Cacti and succulents of the Mojave Desert.
NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™
SHOWCASE. Eide 31 (2): 30–31
Cadice, Greg. Earth-friendly lake
management in the Japanese Garden.
MORE IDEAS! GROUNDS MANAGEMENT
26 (Sp): 25–26
Cagann, Susan. Pesticide liability risks
5 (3): 22–24
Caldwell, Keelin (Purcell). Advocacy for
volunteer administration. HOW DOES YOUR
GARDEN GROW? 32 (3): 22–23
Caldwell, Susan A. Online learning: Engaging
new and existing audiences in garden
education (w/Needham) 24 (3): 23–24
California island research. RESEARCH REPORT.
Timbrook 2 (1): 22–23
California native bulb collection. COLLECTION
PROFILE. Forbes 9 (1): 37
California perennial garden. WORK IN
PROGRESS. Bornstein 2 (1): 5, 25
California State University, Fullerton
19 (4): 42–43
Callaway Gardens
Cecil B. Day Butterfly Center
12 (4): 24–25, 42
co-host 2010 Association Conference
25 (1): 28–29
Hansell Award 9 (3): 19
holly collection 10 (1): 40
John A. Sibley Horticultural Center
18 (2): 22–23
Marvin, Robert 18 (2): 22–23
meadowlark renovation project 2 (3): 17
wildflower trail 8 (4): 31–36
Callaway Gardens’ holly collection. COLLECTION
PROFILE. Bruno 10 (1): 40
Calonje, Michael. The Cycad Collection of
Montgomery Botanical Center. NAPCC
COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Husby and Griffith)
24 (3): 25–27
Calluna collection
Mendocino Coast Botanical Garden
25 (2): 24–25
Camellia collections
Cheekwood Botanical Garden 3 (4): 21–22
Campaign for Living Collections
at Arnold Arboretum 32 (SI): 30
Campbell, Faith. What every public garden
should know about CITES 6 (4): 18–19, 30
Campbell, Mary Schmidt. INTERVIEW 5 (2): 8–9
Campbell, Richard. Fairchild Tropical Botanic
Garden’s International Mango Festival
(w/Maunder) 23 (2): 18–19
Camptotheca acuminata. PLANT PROFILE. Meyer
6 (2): 39
Campus Farm
University of Michigan
Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols
Arboretum 28 (2): 26–27
Campus field guide. Wagner 18 (4): 20–22
Can we link horticulture and education? FIELD NOTES. Hyland, Carroll, Bornstein, Mays, and
Thomas 11 (3): 26–29
Canadian Botanical Conservation Network
18 (3): 8–9, 44
Canadian Heritage Garden
3 (4): 10; 11 (2): 37–38
Canadian Heritage Garden. WORK IN PROGRESS.
Forster 3 (4): 10
Canadian Heritage Garden in Collections with a theme. COLLECTION PROFILE. Forster
11 (2): 36–37
Canadian Peony Society
20 (1): 26–27, 40
Canadian Plant Conservation Programme
1 (3): 5, 27
Canadian Plant Conservation Programme. WORK IN PROGRESS. Currah, Smreciu, and
Seymour 1 (3): 5, 27
Capobianco, Carol. How we did it: Our first
year producing a blog 24 (3): 14–15
Caraway, Vickie. Remembering Charles
Lamoureux 16 (1): 18–21
Carbon footprint of produce. GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 23 (2): 33–34
Carbonic Convergence: Some insights into
addressing sustainability at public gardens.
VIEWPOINT. Kelaidis 23 (3, 4): 41–43
carbon-neutral gardening 24 (2): 31
Care for the Rare
Botanic Gardens Conservation International
(BGCI) 27 (Su/F): 30–31
climate change 27 (Su/F): 30–31
education 27 (Su/F): 30–31
Care for the Rare. Hird, Kramer, and Mims
27 (Su/F): 30–31
Carlin, Claire. Engaging parents. (w/Speiser)
27 (Su/F): 11–12
YOUtopia 27 (Su/F): 7–10
Carmichael, Chris. Cycad collection of the University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Forbes) 27 (W): 18–20
Ferns. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Forbes) 29 (1): 28–31
Nationally Accredited Plant Collections™: The site review 32 (SI): 26
Carnivorous plant collection at the North Carolina Botanical Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. Gardner 9 (3): 38
Carnivorous plants 9 (3): 36, 44; 9 (3): 38 Nepenthes 9 (3): 37, 45 Sarracenia hybrids 9 (3): 39, 46
Carpenter, Deborah. The future of volunteerism 11 (4): 22–23
Carpinus coreana. PLANT PROFILE. Yinger 2 (1): 15
Carr, Sabina. Harnessing the power of social networking 24 (3): 17–18
2015–2020 Strategic Plan. PRESIDENT’S NOTE 30 (2): 5
Carroll, Mary. Grafting education and horticulture for dynamic living displays in Can we link horticulture and education? Field Notes (w/Bornstein) 11 (3): 27–28
Carrying out a self-assessment on the invasive plant issue. White and Randall 17 (4): 18–20
Cary, Diane. Building support and financial sustainability for the oak collection at the UC Davis Arboretum. (w/Socolofsky) 23 (3/4): 17–18
Long-range planning for real world results (w/Socolofsky) 18 (4): 10–13
Carya
Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43 NAPCC collection 22 (2): 40–43
Casciato, Rosanna. Something new, something different (w/Piacentini) 18 (2): 24–25, 33 Case for free exchange. VIEWPOINT. Kelaidis 22 (2): 35–37
CASE STUDIES
Longwood Gardens’ waste management program. Thompson and Michaelson 13 (2): 29–33
Whit espire birch. Hasselkus 2 (3): 23, 29
Case Study: New England Wild Flower Society begins self-study in AAM accreditation is for gardens! SPECIAL REPORT. Lowe 15 (3): 8–9
Casey, Mary Jo. Pumpkin Circle: The Story of a Garden (Levenson) BOOK AND VIDEO REVIEW (w/Cotter) 14 (3): 31
Catalog of Landscape Records in For more information. Rambusch 7 (2): 21–23, 28–29
Cattleya 7 (3): 37–38
CBD See Convention on Biological Diversity)
Celebrating America’s public gardens 22 (3): 10–14
Celebrating America’s Public Gardens.
Flanagan and Mims 22 (3): 10–14

Celebrating Connections: 2017 highlights
32 (3): 28–29

Celebrating 40 Years! Memorial University of
Newfoundland Garden. SMALL GARDEN, BIG
IMPACT. Boland and Madden 32 (2): 22–23

CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN
Bierbach, Julie. The Missouri Botanical
Garden: Green for 150 Years 24 (2): 25–27

CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN
Elzer-Peters, Katie. Happy birthday to Kew
24 (1): 40–43
Olin, Peter. Minnesota Landscape
Arboretum 23 (2): 30–32
Singapore Botanic Gardens’ sustainable

Celebrating the native plant diversity that
surrounds us. VIEWPOINT. Lewandowski
24 (4): 25, 32

Celebrating water at the Crosby Arboretum.
Brzuszek 9 (4): 13–15

Celebration of local food: Integral to the
mission of Cleveland Botanical Garden.
VIEWPOINT. Ronayne 25 (3): 25–26

Cell blogging 24 (3): 11

Cell Blogging. Blohm 24 (3): 11

Celtis choseniana. PLANT PROFILE. Bristol 2 (1): 14

cemeteries (landscaped)
examples of 21 (1): 38
Green-Wood Cemetery 31 (4): 6–9
Mount Auburn Cemetery 21 (1): 38–39;
31 (4): 6–9
role of 21 (1): 39

Center for Conservation and Research of
Endangered Wildlife 19 (3): 19–20, 37

Center for Plant Conservation (CPC)
19 (3): 17
and Canadian Botanical Conservation
Network 18 (3): 8–9, 44
natural areas survey 18 (3): 8–9, 44
objectives 1 (1): 17–19
Center for Plant Conservation directory in
Essential resources for garden
directors. Hamilton 17 (1): 11

Center for Sustainable Landscapes
32 (4): 14–15

Center for Tropical Forest Science (CTFS)
22 (2): 10–11

Center for Urban Horticulture
terrorism 18 (1): 19–21

Center for Urban Restoration Ecology
(CURE) 21 (3): 10–13

Center in Public Horticulture 21 (3): 22–24

Central Experimental Farm, Ottawa
peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40

Central Park Conservancy 1 (2): 12, 28
Century of conservation in The value of plant
collections and collecting to society. Cook
12 (3): 21–22

CENYC (see Council on the Environment
of New York City)
Cercidiphyllum magnificum ‘Pendulum’. PLANT
PROFILE. Koller 2 (1): 17

Cercis collections
North Carolina State University Arboretum
9 (2): 29
C Raulston Arboretum 24 (1): 38–39

Cercis collection at the JC Raulston
Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE.
Weathington 24 (1): 38–39

Cercis collections at the NCSU Arboretum.
COLLECTION PROFILE. Raulston 9 (2): 29

Cerra, Joshua R. Cornell Plantations’ Climate
Change Garden. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT.
(w/Skelly) 31 (2): 14–15

Ceska, Jennifer F. Bookshelf for plant record-
keepers: For the Southeast (w/Affolter)
11 (3): 38–40

Conservation research collections in
Conservation collections versus collections
with conservation values 12 (2): 38–39

Creating a strategic plan for plant
conservation at your botanical garden
(w/Affolter) 16 (1): 3–7

Invasives: Report from the Southeast
(w/Alley and Affolter) 17 (4): 28–29, 44

Museum data on the Internet (w/Affolter)
15 (4): 9–11

Chabot, Bob. Fauna meets flora in Florida.
MORE IDEAS! 25 (2): 28–29

Challenge of preserving urban natural areas.
McDonnell 3 (2): 28–31

CHALLENGES FACING PUBLIC GARDENS
21 (3) 2006

Chamberland, Michael. The herbarium in Unseen
collections. COLLECTION PROFILE 12 (1): 34–35

Chambers, Nancy. Transforming a career in
Public gardens: Sources of personal
transformation 20 (2): 33

A unique source of income: The Glass
Garden at Rusk Institute 25 (2): 20–21

What is an enabling garden? 12 (3): 24–25
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

Chaney, Carol. Americans with Disabilities Act
10 (4): 24–26

Customer service is our business (w/Doede and Brogdon) 7 (1): 8–10, 29, 36

Risk management guide to the future
(w/Van Loon and Longman) 18 (1): 8–11

Changes in Memphis. WORK IN PROGRESS. Wise
3 (2): 10

Changes in the financial accounting standards
board impacting not-for-profit organizations. Pangallo 9 (2): 23–24

Changes underway in the United States Botanic Garden. WORK IN PROGRESS. Scheid
1 (4): 4

Changing face of education. Klemmer and Skelly 21 (2): 8–12


Changing nature of botanical garden collections.
COLLECTION PROFILE. Walters 7 (2): 35

CHANGING VISITOR EXPERIENCE
21 (2) 2006

Chanse, Ursula. Community gardens and sustainable communities 22 (1): 26–27

Chanticleer. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Woods 11 (1): 44


training horticulture professionals
13 (4): 16–17

Chanticleer fellowship in The next generation.
SPECIAL REPORT. Woods 13 (4): 16–17

Chapman, Grace. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreaux, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37


Charap, Joseph. When cemeteries are also public gardens. FOCAL POINT (w/Barnett) 31 (4): 6–9

Charismatic plants. Marinelli 19 (3): 28–29

charitable contributions
tax laws and 7 (3): 24–25, 32–33

Charles Cresson on the American Flower Garden
(Cresson) BOOK REVIEW. Bush 9 (1): 43, 45

Charting the future. WORK IN PROGRESS.
Jorgenson 1 (3): 5

Chartwell 22 (2): 30–32

Chase Community Gardener Training Program 25 (1): 11–13

Cheekwood Botanical Garden and Museum of Art
cloud forest collection 3 (4): 22–23

Cornus collection 28 (4): 30–31
and historic landscape preservation
11 (2): 39

Julia Bainbridge Camellia Greenhouse
3 (4): 21–22

orchid collection 3 (4): 23, 33

chefs
cooking demonstrations 25 (3): 23–24

food movement 25 (3): 11–12

at New York Botanical Garden 25 (3): 23–24

Nischan, Michel 25 (3): 11–12

Chelsea Physic Garden 12 (3): 35–36

Cherry, Jill. Tallgrass Restoration Handbook:
For Prairies, Savannas, and Woodlands
(Packard and Mutel) BOOK REVIEW 13 (3): 12

Chesapeake Bay

Chesapeake Bay Initiative 27 (Sp): 31–32

wetland restoration 27 (Sp): 31–32

Chesapeake Bay Initiative

Chesapeake Bay 27 (Sp): 31–32

National Aquarium 27 (Sp): 31–32

wetland restoration 27 (Sp): 31–32

Cheyenne Botanic Gardens

and community outreach 5 (2): 26, 38

horticultural therapy 25 (1): 18–20

sustainability as philosophy 13 (2): 23–26

volunteers 25 (1): 18–20

Cheyenne Botanic Gardens. Staff and volunteers 13 (2): 23–26

Cheyenne Botanic Gardens in Community outreach. Smith 5 (2): 26, 38

Chicago Botanic Garden 19 (1): 16–17;

addressing climate change 22 (4): 30–31

14 (1):24–25

art exhibit program 7 (4): 14–17, 45

and audience research 5 (2): 11–13, 42

Buehler Enabling Garden 12 (3): 27–28;
14 (4): 32–38

bulb garden 9 (1): 38

and Bureau of Land Management
18 (3): 35–36


Center for Teaching and Learning
17 (3): 31, 39

Chicago Collaborative Education Out Reach Education (CORE) 5 (2): 20–21

and Chicago Public Schools 5 (2): 20–21

Chicago School Garden Initiative

and Chicago Wilderness 13 (3): 27–30

PG Cumulative Index – volumes 1-32 (1986-2017) 26
Chicago Botanic Garden (continued)

citizen science 27 (Su/F): 21–23
climate change 27 (Su/F): 21–23; 27 (Su/F): 26–27
community gardening program 20 (2): 16–19
Conservation and Land Management
  Mentoring Program 18 (3): 36
  and corporate donors 7 (3): 8–11
education at 27 (Su/F): 21–23 and 26–27
education programs 17 (3): 31, 39
educational travel program 5 (4): 20–22, 46
enabling garden 12 (3): 27–28
and environmental audit 23 (1): 10–12
Environmental Education Awareness
  Program 4 (2): 11
  exhibits 6 (3): 26–28, 36
Floral Report Card 22 (4): 30–31;
  27 (Su/F): 21–23
Garden Talk 9 (3): 23–25, 35
Gardening Outside the Wall 20 (2): 18–19
Geranium collection 22 (4): 36–37
Green Youth Farm 25 (1): 9–10
Hansell Award 9 (3): 16–17
history of art at 14 (1): 22–23
Institute for Plant Conservation 22 (2): 29
interpretive exhibits 6 (3): 26–28, 36
invasive plant policy 17 (4): 16–17
lake enhancement program 20 (4): 22–25
LEED building 27 (W): 12–15
mapping technology and plant management 15 (4): 12–15
and marketing 12 (4): 18–19
membership 17 (2): 32–35
mitigation 27 (Su/F): 26–27
National Ecological Observatory Network (NEON) 27 (Su/F): 21–23
National Tallgrass Prairie Seedbank 22 (4): 30–31
neighborhood gardens program 20 (2): 18
outreach 21 (1): 14–15
Partners for Plant-Based Education 21 (2): 13–16
plant-based education 21 (2): 13–16
Plant Conservation Science Center 27 (W): 12–15
plant evaluation 2 (4): 23–24
plant information 19 (1): 16–17
Plants of Concern 22 (4): 30–31
Project BudBurst 22 (4): 30–31;
  27 (Su/F): 21–23
public relations 17 (3): 8–10
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30

Chicago Botanic Garden (continued)
railroad garden 16 (2): 30
Regenstein Fruit and Vegetable Garden 11 (2): 34–36
school gardens 16 (3): 18–19
School of the 17 (3): 28–30
Science Career Continuum 27 (W): 12–15
sculpture 14 (1): 24–25
and serving new audiences 17 (3): 31, 39
shoreline management 20 (4): 22–25
Spiraea collection 19 (1): 43–44
and strategic planning 12 (4): 37–38
and sustainable operations 23 (1): 10–12
teaching collections 14 (3): 36–37
and threatened species 18 (3): 35–36
urban horticulture 25 (1): 9–10
visitor evaluation 28 (1): 19–20
visitor experience 28 (1): 19–20
visitor movement 7 (1): 19–21, 34
visitor survey 15 (3): 21
volunteer study 6 (2): 8–11, 37
Windy City Harvest 25 (1): 9–10
youth programs 21 (1): 14–15
youth training 25 (1): 9–10
Chicago Botanic Garden bulb garden.
  COLLECTION PROFILE. Jarantoski 9 (1): 38
Chicago Collaborative Education Out Reach Education (CORE) 5 (2): 20–21
Chicago Park District
  and fauna in conservatories 13 (3): 38
  Garfield Park Conservatory 18 (2): 26–27, 42;
  20 (2): 8–9, 42
  IPM 15 (1): 26–29
  Lincoln Park Conservatory 18 (2): 26–27
  Lincoln Park Zoo 13 (3): 40–42
  and Parkways Foundation 14 (3): 21–24
Chicago region cooperative college botany program. WORK IN PROGRESS. Clark 2 (3): 5
Chicago Wilderness 13 (3): 27–30
Chicago's Lurie Garden engages mobile technology to enhance visitor experience.
children's gardens (continued)
Longwood Gardens 11 (2): 27
Morton Arboretum 21 (3): 28–31
native plant garden 24 (4): 19–21
14 (3): 3–4, 6–7
Norfolk Botanical Garden 22 (2): 26–27
outdoor learning 28 (3): 23–25
Phipps' discovery garden 11 (2): 28–29
reinventing 14 (3): 3–7
Rory Meyers Children's Adventure Garden
28 (3): 6–7
San Diego Botanic Garden 28 (3): 23–25
Seeds of Wonder 28 (3): 23–25
Sustainable Sites Initiative (SSI)
24 (4): 19–21
Toronto Botanical Garden 28 (3): 12–13
World of Wonders 22 (2): 26–27
Children's Garden at the Lady Bird Johnson
Wildflower Center. DeLong-Amaya,
Andrea 24 (4): 19–21
CHILDREN'S GARDENS: NEW PATHWAYS
to learning 14 (3) 1999
CHILDREN'S GARDENS AND OTHER
YOUTH PROGRAMMING 28 (3) 2014
Children's literature revisited. Folsom
17 (1): 34–38
Chiment, John J. Project LEAP 5 (2): 15–16, 33
Chinese Bamboos (Shou-liang and Liang-chi)
BOOK REVIEW. Darke 4 (1): 43, 49
Chinese gardens
Dr. Sun Yat-Sen Classical Chinese Garden
1 (3): 4
Montreal Botanical Garden 10 (1): 11–12, 42
Chinese interns at LASCA. WORK IN PROGRESS.
Zuk 1 (4): 4
Ching, Francis. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 8
Chittenden, Elaine. Endangered and
threatened plants of Michigan in
Conservation collections versus collections
with conservation values 12 (2): 39–41
Choco Andean Corridor
and State Botanical Garden of Georgia
22 (2): 25, 44
Christenson, Eric A. Selby's changing tropical
displays (w/Wilkinson) 3 (4): 30–31
Chung, James. Who Goes and Doesn't Go to
Public Gardens, and Why? 26 (F): 8–10
Cincinnati Zoo and Botanical Garden
Center for Conservation and Research of
Endangered Wildlife (CREW)
19 (3): 19–20, 37
green parking lots 26 (Sp): 30–32
IPM and beyond. SPECIAL REPORT 6 (2): 29–32
Wither your pest control (w/Stauffer and Rose) 11 (1): 23–25, 40
Circulation design to enhance the visitor experience. Shacklett 19 (4): 22–24
Circulation in public gardens. Robertson 7 (1): 14–18
circulation systems
designing 7 (1): 14, 19
principles of 7 (1): 14–18
CITES (see Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora)
Citizen science. Dunne 27 (Su/F): 21–23
citizen science
and invasive species management 32 (4): 10–13
Citizen science observations support both invasive species research and outreach goals. FOCAL POINT. Maynard 32 (4): 10–13
citrus 19 (4): 42–43
City and the garden: Feeding the movement. Benveniste 25 (1): 9–10
City Harvest
Pennsylvania Horticultural Society
25 (1): 14–15
urban farming 25 (1): 14–15
City Harvest. Carroll 22 (1): 22–25
City Harvest is growing: An innovative program gets fresh support. Roy 25 (1): 14–15
City Park Arboretum 1 (2): 13, 22
City Seeds Urban Farm
horticultural therapy 25 (1): 16–17
job training 25 (1): 16–17
urban farming 25 (1): 16–17
civic engagement
CLEO Project 27 (Su/F): 13–15
and climate change 27 (Su/F): 13–15
and education 27 (Su/F): 13–15
at Pinecrest Gardens 27 (Su/F): 13–15
civic greening
Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17
Urban Roots 25 (1): 16–17
Clark, Frances H. The woodland garden at the Garden in the Woods in Displays: Some successes, some failures 2 (3): 18
Clark, Kenneth L. A bar code plant inventory system. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Nadkarni) 6 (4): 32–34
Clark, Ronnie. Finding a vocation in Public gardens: Sources of personal transformation 20 (2): 33
Clark, Ross C. Chicago region cooperative college botany program. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (3): 5
Clayoquot Field Station 21 (3): 14–15
Restoring natural habitats in cities (w/Handel) 21 (3): 10–13
Whose trees are these? Good question! COUNTERPOINT 16 (2): 42–43
Clematis fremontii. PLANT PROFILE. Locklear 6 (3): 39–40
Clematis pitcheri. PLANT PROFILE. Oppe 4 (3): 35
Clements, James G. The importance of proper legal advice 6 (4): 8–9, 30
Clemson University
campus field guide 18 (4): 20–22
experiential education 18 (4): 23–25
South Carolina Botanical Garden
18 (4): 23–25
Clendaniel, William. America’s historic landscaped cemeteries 21 (1): 38–39
CLEO Project
and civic engagement 27 (Su/F): 13–15
and climate change 27 (Su/F): 13–15
and education 27 (Su/F): 13–15
at Pinecrest Gardens 27 (Su/F): 13–15
CLEO Project. Lewis 27 (Su/F): 13–15
Cleveland Botanical Garden
bicentennial legacy garden 12 (1): 18–19
children’s garden project 11 (2): 29, 38–39
cooking demonstration 25 (3): 25–26
Costa Rica exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
earned revenue 25 (3): 25–26
edible gardening 25 (3): 25–26
Elizabeth and Nona Evans Restorative Garden 21 (2): 28–30
Green Corps 25 (3): 25–26
job training 25 (3): 25–26
and liquid crystal technology 23 (1): 16–18
Malagasy exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
microhabitat exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
plant-animal interactions 24 (2): 17–18
sustainable operations 23 (1): 16–18
urban farming 25 (3): 25–26
virtual postcards 19 (1): 14–15
Cleveland Botanical Garden. Holley 18 (2): 8–11
Cleveland’s bicentennial garden in The shape of things to come: Innovative programs. Heffernan 12 (1): 18–19
Clifton, Nancy. Using the web to improve public services in Innovative Internet communications (w/Zanieski) 19 (1): 16–17
Climate and Sustainability Alliance 31 (2): 8
Climate and Sustainability Alliance. FOCAL Point. Beck 31 (2): 8
climate change 24 (2): 31; 31 (2): 5: 32 (2): 20–21
and Atlanta Botanical Garden 27 (Su/F): 16–18
Botanic Gardens Conservation International 27 (Su/F): 30–31
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 27 (Su/F): 24–25
Care for the Rare 27 (Su/F): 30–31
and Chicago Botanic Garden 22 (4): 30–31; 27 (Su/F): 21–23
Chicago Botanic Garden citizen science 27 (Su/F): 21–23
civic engagement 27 (Su/F): 13–15
CLEO Project 27 (Su/F): 13–15
Climate Conscious Gardener 27 (Su/F): 24–25
Climate Literacy and Energy Awareness Network (CLEAN) climate change 27 (Su/F): 39–40
education 27 (Su/F): 39–40
Climate Normals 27 (Su/F): 41–44
Climate Portal 27 (Su/F): 41–44
Climate Prediction Center 27 (Su/F): 41–44
climate types 2 (4): 20–22
Coburn, Charles R. San Diego Zoo’s tropical river trail project. WORK IN PROGRESS 3 (2): 10
Cockrell Butterfly Center butterfly house 24 (2): 14–16
plant-animal interactions 24 (2): 14–16
coconut, double
cooperation, international 27 (Sp): 19–20
Foster Botanical Garden 27 (Sp): 19–20
Lodoicea maldivica 27 (Sp): 19–20
Singapore Botanic Gardens 27 (Sp): 19–20
Code of Ethics for Museums 6 (4): 17, 28
Colbert, Rick 30 (1): 8
Colbert, Richard A. Big exhibits: Creating growth for a small arboretum (w/Ney) 24 (1): 24–26
The Board Café in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 10
Cole, Janet C. INTERVIEWS 25 (4): 16–18
Cole, Matthew. Gardening is not enough 26 (F): 13–16
Cultivation Cruiser: Garden educators on the move (w/Tophol and Olson) 28 (3): 10–11
Is your history being lost as soon as you make it? (w/Michener) 20 (1): 22–23, 37
Collaborating for quality in AAM accreditation
is for gardens! SPECIAL REPORT. Hart
15 (3): 3–6

**Collaboration**
on college campuses 28 (1): 13–15
international
arborests, Japanese 29 (1): 12–13
botanical gardens, Chinese 27 (Sp): 13–16
cocoanut, double 27 (Sp): 19–20
conservation 27 (Sp): 13–16
Foster Botanical Gardens 27 (Sp): 19–20
Jerusalem Botanical Garden 27 (Sp): 21–24
Korean Bell Pavilion 27 (Sp): 10–12
Lodoicea maldivica 27 (Sp): 19–20
Meadowlark Botanical Gardens 27 (Sp): 10–12
Penn State's University Park 29 (1): 12-13
San Diego Botanic Garden 27 (Sp): 21–24
Singapore Botanic Gardens 27 (Sp): 19–20
University of Washington Botanic Garden 27 (Sp): 17–18
Vladivostok Botanical Garden 27 (Sp): 17–18

Collaboration and conservation. VIEWPOINT.
Hancocks 11 (4): 6–7

Collaboration on a large scale:The NAPCC multi-institutional Quercus collection.
NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Collins
23 (1): 27–30

Collaborative school outreach program in Phoenix in School children: From recipients to participants. Socolofsky
5 (2): 17

Collecting a new species: Visitors. Tamulevich
21 (2): 20–22

**collection loss**
Fraxinus 23 (3/4): 39–40

**collection policy** 24 (1): 18

**COLLECTION PROFILES (See also NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE)**
Alpine and rock gardens. Telewski 13 (4): 3–4
Aquatic collections past and present (Brooklyn Botanic Garden) Hays 8 (3): 38–39

**COLLECTION PROFILES (continued)**
Atlanta Botanical Garden carnivorous plant collection. Gagliardo 9 (3): 36, 44
Bonsai collections. Introduction. Folsom 7 (4): 38
California native bulb collection (University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley) Forbes 9 (1): 37
Callaway Gardens’ holly collection. Bruno 10 (1): 40
Carnivorous plant collection at the North Carolina Botanical Garden. Gardner 9 (3): 38
Cercis collections at the NCSU Arboretum. Raulston 9 (2): 29
Changing nature of botanical garden collections (Fairchild Tropical Garden) Walters 7 (2): 35
Chelsea Physic Garden 12 (3): 35–36
Chicago Botanic Garden bulb garden. Jarantoski 9 (1): 38
Cranford Rose Garden. Scanniello 9 (4): 26–27, 29
Cycad collection at Ganna Walska Lotusland. Hayes 18 (1): 38–40
Economic plant collection at the W.J. Beal Botanical Garden. Telewski 13 (2): 40–41
Economic plant collections 13 (2): 39–44
Economic plant collections and economic botany. Introduction. Telewski 13 (2): 39
Fairchild Tropical Garden’s cycad collection. Hubbuch and Walters 7 (2): 34–36
Finest collections may be in private hands. Folsom 8 (1): 33–34
Frorer holly collection. Bunting 10 (1): 39
Garden use and species conservation need not conflict with research (Mt. Cuba Center) Lighty 8 (4): 32–33
Gardens of the American Rose Center. Winter 9 (4): 25
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLECTION PROFILES (continued)</th>
<th>COLLECTION PROFILES (continued)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Proclaiming the wonder of the plant kingdom around us. White 13 (3): 31–32</td>
<td>collections policies basics 1 (3): 8–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Butte’s medicinal plant collection. Tewes 12 (3): 38–39</td>
<td>components of 1 (3): 8–9, 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

Collections, seed banks, and Plant Collections Network: Local efforts with global impact.
Siegwarth, Johnson, and Babcock
32 (SI): 18–19

Collections with a theme. COLLECTION PROFILE.

college and university gardens
and audience research 18 (4): 13
campus field guide 18 (4): 20–22
and experiential education 18 (4): 23–25
fundraising 18 (4): 14–16
long-range planning 18 (4): 10–13
profiles 18 (4): 26–35
and public access 3 (3): 25–26
and relevancy 18 (4): 8–9, 36
steps to self-assessment 18 (4): 11–13

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY GARDENS 18 (4) 2003
College and University Gardens Professional Section 28 (2): 26–27

College horticulture internship experience.
Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons 22 (1): 34–37

Collins, Dennis. Confessions of an NAPCC organizer 23 (1): 31–32
Collaboration on a large scale: The NAPCC multi-institutional Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30

Collins, Patricia L. Butterfly gardening for natives in Plants and pollinators. PLANT PROFILE 12 (4): 24–25, 42
Collinsonworth, Lindsey. Ethnobotany and millennial volunteers: Connecting a new generation with old knowledge. DIGGING DEEP 32 (1): 14–15
Colón, Christina P. NYBG preschool programs in The latest in evaluation (w/Rothman) 19 (2): 28–29

COLORS OF SUCCESS

committees
trustee 4 (4): 28–30

COMMUNICATION 19 (1) 2004
board and staff relations 4 (4): 22–25
community trees advocate 19 (1): 32–33, 42
culture camps 19 (1): 30–31
and exhibits 19 (1): 34–35
handheld media guides 19 (1): 24–27, 40
interpretive master planning 19 (1): 19–21
and marketing continuing education 19 (1): 36–39

communications
accessible websites 19 (1): 10–11
humor and messaging and the Internet 19 (1): 8–9, 42;
19 (1): 10–11
native plant website 19 (1): 13–14
plant collections online 19 (1): 18
plant information website 19 (1): 16–17
steps to website accessibility 19 (1): 11
virtual postcards 19 (1): 14–15
websites survey 19 (1): 8–9, 42
Communion and conservancy. Herdeg and Flato 19 (4): 28–30, 44

communities
cultural 10 (1): 11–12, 42
effective 4 (4): 28–30
and green space 20 (2): 6–7, 40
outreach to 20 (2): 8–9, 42
physical links to 20 (2): 35–37
Communities in Nature 29 (1): 6–8
Communities in bloom in The shape of things to come: Innovative programs. Headley 12 (1): 17–18

COMMUNITY CONNECTIONS 25 (1) 2010
community development
gardens and 20 (2): 8–9, 42

Community Food Bank of Eastern Oklahoma 25 (2): 26–27, 32
community gardening 5 (2): 24–25

PG Cumulative Index – volumes 1-32 (1986-2017) 33

**community gardens**
- City Harvest 22 (1): 22–25
- Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17
- Growing to Green 25 (1): 11–13
- GreenBridge 25 (1): 7–8
- Neighborhood Greening 25 (1): 16–17
- and sustainability 22 (1): 22–25
- and sustainable communities 22 (1): 26–27

Community gardens and sustainable communities. Chanse 22 (1): 26–27

**Community Growers Alliance** 25 (1): 14–15

**community organizing**
Brooklyn Urban Gardener (BUG) certificate program 25 (1): 7–8

**community outreach**
- Bronx Green-Up 5 (2): 27, 35
- Brooklyn Botanic Garden 20 (2): 13–15, 44
- Cheyenne Botanic Gardens 5 (2): 26, 38
- Chicago Park District 20 (2): 8–9, 42
- horticultural therapy and 20 (2): 24–26
- Neighborhood Gardens (Cincinnati) 5 (2): 24–25
- Philadelphia Green 5 (2): 23, 34;
- 5 (2): 25–34
- urban forestry and 9 (1): 19–20
- Community relations at the New York Botanical Garden. Hartfield 10 (1): 8–10

**Community Science Connection** 12 (1): 20–22

**community supported agriculture program**
native plants 30 (3): 8–9

**community trees advocate** 19 (1): 32–33, 42

**Compass of Progress** 32 (SI): 24–25

**compensation** 10 (4): 18–19

**Complete Book of Plant Propagation** (Clark and Toogood) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 8 (4): 28–29

**composting**
- Brooklyn Botanic Garden 20 (2): 14
- and public-private partnerships 13 (4): 10–13
- urban projects 13 (4): 12; 20 (2): 14
- Comprehensive approach to audience development. Hood 3 (3): 16–18
- Computerization of plant records at Longwood Gardens. CASE STUDY. Darke 1 (3): 21–24
- Computerized mapping at the Brooklyn Botanic Garden. SPECIAL REPORT. Richard and Wallick 3 (1): 28–31

**computers** 8 (4): 21–22, 34–35
- accounting systems and 9 (2): 16–19, 34
- plant records and 1 (2): 4; 1 (3): 21–24;
- 8 (2): 8–10; 8 (4): 25–26
- small gardens and 8 (4): 25–26

**concerts** 7 (4): 26–28
- Conflict: The giant elephant of public gardens.
- Stephens 21 (3): 32–33

**conflict resolution** 21 (3): 32–33

**Conifer Conservation Programme** 13 (3): 5–8

**conifers** 27 (W): 25–26
- Benenson Ornamental Conifers 20 (1): 14–16
- Conifer Conservation Programme 13 (3): 5–8 ex situ conservation of 13 (3): 5–8

**Conifers** (van Gelderen) BOOK REVIEW. Thomas 2 (1): 21

**Conifers Around the World.** (Debreczy and Rácz). BOOK REVIEW. Telewski 27 (W): 25–26

Conley, Marnie. Family programming at Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 14 (3): 27–29
- Guests buy an experience, not a ticket:
- Market research on a shoestring 17 (2): 28–29

Connecting green to green. Kirby 20 (2): 13–15, 44

Connecting to collections throughout your institution. Bachtell 32 (SI): 20–23


Connolly, Kitty. Teaching botany with interactive exhibits (w/White) 18 (2): 28–29, 36–37


Conolly, N. Barbara. Making your marketing dollars accountable: A step-wise approach to designing a return on marketing investment program. MORE IDEAS! 25 (3): 27–29


Partnerships in plant conservation: Making the impossible possible (w/Olsen) 32 (SI): 4

Conservancy for Central Park in Success: Three successful fund raising strategies. Tice 1 (2): 12, 28

**CONSERVATION 1 (1) 1986**


and Amazonian forests 22 (2): 12–15

of ash 26 (Su): 27–29

Beal rare plant collection 12 (2): 39–41

and the big picture 12 (2): 6–10, 30

botanical gardens, Chinese 27 (Sp): 13–16

breadfruit germplasm 12 (2): 41–43

Bureau of Land Management (BLM) 24 (3): 21–22

Canadian Plant Conservation Programme 1 (3): 5, 27

Center for Conservation and Education 18 (2): 19–21

Center for Conservation and Research of Endangered Wildlife (CREW) 19 (3): 19–20, 37

Center for Plant Conservation 12 (2): 12–13; 19 (3): 17

and charismatic plants 19 (3): 28–29

Chicago Wilderness 13 (3): 27–30

collaboration 11 (4): 6–7

international 27 (Sp): 13–16


on college campuses 19 (3): 32–34

Conifer Conservation Programme 13 (3): 5–8

Conservation and Land Management Mentoring Program 18 (3): 36

conservation emergency project 19 (3): 21–22

**Conservation (continued)**

Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD) 12 (2): 14–17

constructed wetland 32 (4): 14–15

cooporation versus competation 12 (2): 11–13

ecological restoration 18 (3): 22–25


energy 22 (4): 32–34

and environmental management 18 (3): 26–27, 38

environmental plan 11 (4): 32–34


ex situ conservation and urban forestry 9 (1): 17, 40–41

and Fender’s blue butterfly 19 (3): 23–24

fund raising focus 11 (3): 13–14

and garden purpose 4 (1): 15


11 (2): 11–13, 40; 19 (3): 40–43

getting the message to visitors 16 (1): 8–11

GID and 8 (4): 18–20, 36

and Global Strategy for Plant Conservation 22 (2): 8–9

how-to 3 (1): 26


18 (3): 14–17, 39; 19 (3): 40–43

and integrated land management 18 (3): 14–17, 39

International Agenda for Botanic Gardens in Conservation 16 (1): 12–13

Limbe Botanical Garden project 13 (3): 13–15


Mount Cameroon project 13 (3): 13–15

music and 15 (2): 25–26

MV Wildtype 24 (2): 19–22

Myrtle S. Holden Wildflower Garden 12 (2): 43–44

NAPCC 19 (3): 14–16, 37

National Botanical Gardens 12 (2): 18–21, 49

National Plant Germplasm System 19 (3): 14–16, 37

Native plant conservation in the face of climate change 22 (4): 12–14

Native Plant Materials Development Program (NPMDP) 24 (3): 21–22

natural areas and 3 (2): 16–19; 11 (2): 11;

18 (3): 8–9, 44; 18 (3): 10–13;

18 (3): 18–21; 18 (3): 32–34, 39

New England Plant Conservation Program 13 (3): 32–33
conservation (continued)
and New England Wild Flower Society
21 (3): 16–18
objectives 2 (4): 9, 35–36
pest control 26 (Su): 27–29
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 32 (4): 14–15
and planning 11 (4): 34
plant collecting and 6 (4): 14–16
Plant Conservation Checklist for Gardeners
22 (1): 28–29
Plant Conservation Volunteer Corps
18 (3): 33–34
plant exploration 12 (3): 21–22
Rare Hill Arboretum 24 (2): 19–22
Rare Care 19 (3): 17–19
Rare Hawaiian Plant Program 19 (3): 26–27
and research at public gardens
19 (3): 40–43
Seeds of Success (SOS) 24 (3): 21–22
SERPIN 15 (4): 9–11
State Botanical Garden of Georgia program 12 (2): 38–39
strategic planning for 16 (1): 3–7
techniques for conserving material 6 (3):
20–25, 43
trees 4 (3): 18–19, 34, 38
urban forestry and 9 (1): 14–17, 40–41
Volunteer Rare Plant Monitors 12 (2): 32–34
what gardens can do 12 (2): 9–10, 30
Wollemi pine 19 (3): 24–25
CONSERVATION: TAKING THE NEXT STEPS 16 (1) 2001
Conservation and Land Management
Mentoring Program
Chicago Botanic Garden 18 (3): 35–36
Conservation Atlas of Tropical Forests: Asia and the Pacific
(Collins, Sayer, and Whitmore) Book REVIEW. Balick 7 (1): 35
Conservation challenge. Interview by Strick. Brumback, Cullina, and Stauffer
21 (3): 16–18
conservation education 1 (1): 18–19
North Carolina Botanical Garden 1 (1): 9–10
Conservation Emergency Project
19 (3): 21–22
Conservation in North American gardens.
RESEARCH REPORT. Jones-Roe and Shaw
3 (1): 25–26
Conservation needs of art in the garden.
Kwart 7 (4): 25, 30
Conservation of breadfruit germplasm in
Conservation collections versus collections with conservation values. 12 (2): 41–43
Conservation research and public gardens.
Havens, Guerrat, Vitt, and Maunder
19 (3): 40–43
Conservation research collections in Conservation collections versus collections with conservation values. Ceska 12 (2): 38–39
Conservation strategies for natural areas. Ambrose 3 (2): 16–19
atriums 3 (4): 12–13
audio tour 12 (4): 11–13
Baltimore Conservatory Association
13 (4): 54–56
Bicentennial Conservatory 10 (3): 36–39
biological control 10 (3): 36–39;
11 (1): 23–25, 40
Brooklyn Botanic Garden’s new complex 1 (2): 11, 22; 11 (2): 33–34
Chicago Park District 13 (3): 38
Conservatory of Flowers 17 (3): 20–21, 36
Dorothy Chapman Fuqua Conservatory
Druid Hill Conservatory 13 (4): 54–56
ecosystems 18 (2): 12–15
Elizabeth Armstrong Smith Glasshouse
18 (2): 8–11; 18 (2): 12–15;
19 (2): 24–25
exhibits 18 (2): 6–7, 32
Fuqua Orchid Center 18 (2): 16–18;
18 (2): 19–21
future of 18 (2): 6–7, 32
Garfield Park Conservatory 18 (2): 26–27, 42;
20 (2): 8–9, 42
Hilbert Conservatory 15 (2): 27–29
John A. Sibley Horticultural Center
18 (2): 22–23
JungleWorld 3 (1): 20–23
Lewis Ginter Botanical Garden 18 (2): 30–32
Lincoln Park Conservatory 18 (2): 26–27
Lucile Halsell Conservatory
1 (1): 5
Marie Selby Botanical Gardens 3 (4): 30–31
Marvin, Robert 18 (2): 22–23
conservatories (continued)
and new technologies 3 (4): 12–16
of the 1980s 3 (4): 12–16
23 (1): 6–9
Plants Under Glass exhibit 3 (4): 38–41
restoration 3 (4): 25–27
Rose Hills Foundation Conservatory for
split-night temperature experiment 1 (2): 4
subtropical house at US Botanic Garden
1 (4): 4
Tropical Forest Conservatory
22 (4): 17–21, 38
and wonder 18 (2): 6–7, 32
Conservatories and high tech. Tschanz
3 (4): 17–20
Conservatories of the 80s. Folsom 3 (4): 12–16
Conservatory at Druid Hill and The Baltimore
Conservatory Association. GARDEN
PORTRAIT. Woolf 13 (4): 54–55
Conservatory for Brooklyn in Success: Three
successful fund raising strategies. Gorkin
1 (2): 11, 22
Conservatory of Flowers
and changing horticultural exhibits
19 (4): 18–19
reaching diverse audiences 17 (3): 20–21, 36
Conserving energy in operations. Cupcovic
22 (4): 32–34
Conserving historic, cultivated plants: Plant
Heritage National Collections and the
Threatened Plants Project. Morris,
Seymour, and Leguil 28 (4): 19–21
CONSERVING OUR NATURAL AREAS
18 (3) 2003
Considerations for a horticulturist among
animals: Gardening in the National
Aquarium Institute. Partain 24 (2): 10–11
constructed wetland 32 (4): 14–15
Constructing employee benefits programs.
Rizzo 10 (4): 20–23
construction
conservatory 3 (4): 12–16
management 5 (4): 35–37
for new gardens 4 (1): 37–38
consultants
fundraising 10 (2): 9–12, 34
marketing 3 (3): 23–24
container garden
native plants 24 (4): 10–11
Context Charged Communication in
Innovative Communication Programs.
Gutowski 19 (1): 30–31
continuing education 19 (1): 36–39
Contracting for design and engineering
services. Brault and Denis 10 (2): 28–29
CONTRACTING SERVICES 10 (2) 1995
Controlling pond vegetation. Forster
5 (3): 25, 38
Convention on Biological Diversity. Wyse
Jackson 12 (2): 14–17
Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD)
12 (2): 14–17
and botanical gardens 16 (1): 32–33;
16 (2): 42–43
checklist 12 (2): 16–17
key articles 12 (2): 16
and material transfer agreements 16 (2): 42
objectives 12 (2): 14
Convention on International Trade in
Endangered Species of Wild Fauna
and Flora (CITES) 6 (4): 18–19, 30
Conversation about two small gardens’
adventures in digital marketing. Provaznik
and King 24 (3): 19–20
Conway, Liz. Hansell Award winner: Memphis
Botanic Garden 9 (3): 20
Cook, Ann. Essential resources for plant
curators: For the mid-Atlantic 17 (1): 24–25
Cook, Robert E. A century of conservation in
The value of plant collections and
collecting to society 12 (3): 21–22
Botanical collections as a resource for
research 21 (1): 18–21
Impact of climate change on tropical
forests 22 (2): 10–11
Historic collaboration 8 (1): 25–27
Preserving the past, adapting for the
future 8 (3): 18–19, 45
Rainforest Researchers on CD-ROM in The
shape of things to come: Education
12 (1): 24–25
Research at Cornell. WORK IN PROGRESS
1 (1): 4–5
cooking demonstrations
at Cleveland Botanical Garden 25 (3): 25–26
at New York Botanical Garden 25 (3): 23–24
**Cooperative College Botany Program**  
Morton Arboretum 2 (3): 5  
**coordinate locating system**  
how-to 4 (3): 28–31  
Coplin, Jeannette W. Essential resources for plant curators: For the Southeast 17 (1): 27  
**Cornell Botanic Gardens**  
Climate Change Garden 31 (2): 14–15  
endangered plants program 1 (1): 4–5  
maple collection 17 (1): 42–44  
Mullestein Winter Garden 29 (1): 27  
plant collections online 19 (1): 18  
Project LEAP 5 (2): 15–16, 33  
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30  
Robison York State Herb Garden 32 (4): 16–17  
**Cornell Graduate Program in Public Garden Leadership** 28 (2): 20-21  
**Cornell Plantations** see Cornell Botanic Gardens  
Cornell Plantations' Climate Change Garden. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT. Skelly and Cerra 31 (2): 14–15  
**Cornell University**  
education in public garden management 13 (4): 14–16  
graduate program in public garden management 28 (2): 18-19; 20-21  
Cormett, Peggy L. Collections of Monticello and the Thomas Jefferson Center for Historic Plants. COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Hatch) 14 (1): 51–54  
Discovering and displaying Jeffersons's "Belles of the Day" 28 (4): 13–15  
**Cornus.** Cheekwood Botanical Garden and Museum of Art 28 (4): 30–31  
**Cornus sericea 'Silver and Gold'.** PLANT PROFILE. Sawyers 3 (1): 34  
**Corona Tools**  
#landscapechat 27 (W): 8  
green industry 27 (W): 8  
social media 27 (W): 8  
**Corylopsis 'Winterthur'.** PLANT PROFILE. Day 4 (3): 36  
**Costa Rica exhibit**  
microhabitat exhibit 24 (2): 17–18  
plant-animal interactions 24 (2): 17–18  
Cotten, J. Harvey, Jr. Huntsville Botanical Garden. GARDEN PORTRAIT 11 (4): 44–45  
**Council for Certification in Volunteer Administration** volunteer management 32 (3): 22–23  
**Council on Botanical and Horticultural Libraries (CBHL)** 8 (4): 23–24  
**Council on the Environment of New York City (CENYC)** 22 (1):19–21  
**COUNTERPOINT**  
Whose trees are these? Good question! Clements 16 (2): 42–43  
**Course Management Systems**  
Learning Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24  
Longwood Gardens 24 (3): 23–24  
network tools 24 (3): 23–24  
online courses 24 (3): 23–24  
**Cover Columbus with Trees** 6 (1): 14–16  
**Cox, Kellie.** GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT 32 (1): 25  
San Antonio Botanical Garden in The woodland garden across the nation 10 (3): 31–32  
Vision in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1):11  
**crabapples** 15 (2): 40–42  
evaluation 1 (3): 17, 26  
Cracking technology, one nut at a time. Youngstrom, Dawson, and Dickey 21 (2): 25–27  
Crader, Bo. Top trends in technology. MORE IDEAS! TECHNOLOGY (w/Fulks) 26 (Sp): 19–21  
**Crammond, Ann.** INTERVIEW 2 (2): 5–6  
Crammond, Ann L. Growing under glass. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 3 (4): 6  
Cranford Rose Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. Scanniello 9 (4): 26–27, 29  
**crapemyrtle** 31 (3): 14–15  
Craven, Scott. Waterfowl in the garden. TECHNICAL REPORT 6 (2): 34–36  
Creasy, Rosalind. Edible landscaping 25 (3): 15–16  
Creating a native plant container garden. Overstreet 24 (4): 10–11
Creating a strategic plan for plant conservation at your botanical garden. Ceska and Affolter 16 (1): 3–7
Creating a visitor-centered garden. Greenhouse and Socolofsky 12 (4): 6–10
Creating new visitors: Testing the limits with the International Garden Festival in Métis, Quebec. FOCAL POINT. Reford 31 (4): 12–14
Creating Rare Care in Washington State in situ conservation in action. Reichard 19 (3): 17–19
Creating The Public Garden. Lee 30 (3): 28-29
Creation: An Appeal to Save Life on Earth (Wilson) BOOK REVIEW. Buma 22 (4): 42–43
Creative fund raising in Nebraska. Briggs 1 (2): 26, 22
Creech, David L. Geographic information systems (w/McDonald) 8 (4): 18–20, 36
Creech, John L. Plant exploration. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 2 (1): 3
Cresson, Charles O. Poppies: The Poppy Family in the Wild and in Cultivation (Grey-Wilson) BOOK REVIEW. Streatfield 18 (2): 38
Crowley, Kevin. Learning research in public gardens (w/Eberbach) 19 (2): 14–16
Crystal Palaces: Garden Conservatories of the United States (Cunningham) BOOK REVIEW. Streatfield 18 (2): 38
CTFS (Center for Tropical Forest Science) 22 (2): 10–11
Cuckovich, Abe. France, Ghillian T. Interview (w/Eggers and Rudy) 4 (2): 9–10, 32
Cuerrier, Alain. The First-Nations Garden (w/Paré) 21 (4): 22–25
Culberson Asiatic Arboretum. PHOTOSYNTHESIS. Fisher 30 (1): 16–17
Culberson, William. The turn of the native. VIEWPOINT 13 (2): 3–4
Culley, James D. Marketing and audience development. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 3 (3): 6
Cullina, Bill. INTERVIEW 21 (3): 16–18
Cullina, Bill. The conservation challenge. INTERVIEW 21 (3): 16–18
cultivars, historic 28 (4): 19–21
Cultivating biodiversity in the Peruvian Amazon. Neill and Janovec 21 (4): 14–17
Cultivating the Academic Audience. Zadik 26 (F): 21–24
Cultivating the next generation of public horticulture professionals in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Introduction. Morin 13 (4): 14
Cultivating the next great curators: Taking botanical gardens into the 21st century. Justice 32 (SI): 29
Cultivation Cruiser 28 (3): 10–11
Cultivation Cruiser: Garden educators on the move. Tophol, Olson, and Cole 28 (3): 10–11
Cultivation of endangered plants. CASE STUDY. Palmer 1 (1): 20–22
cultural communities links with 10 (1): 11–12, 42
cultural diversity and biodiversity 21 (4): 22–25
and education 10 (1): 18–20
family gardens 11 (3): 34
Garden Diplomats 11 (3): 34
cultural diversity in planning public programs. Woodfin 10 (1): 13–14
cultural partnerships
Atlanta Botanical Garden 20 (2): 30–32

cultural tourism
20 (2): 30–32

cultural traditions
at Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 12–15
Culture across borders. Olin 22 (3): 27–29

culture camps
Al-Bustan camp 19 (1): 30–31
Culver, Laura. Beyond extraordinary 28 (2): 24
Cunningham, Mary Kay. Engaging our visitors 16 (3): 13–17
Cupcovic, Mark. Conserving energy in operations 22 (4): 32–34

curator training
32 (SI): 29

Curatorial Practices for Botanical Gardens. (Hohn) BOOK REVIEW. Dosmann. 23 (1): 37
Curator’s list of Internet sites in Essential resources for plant curators. Burke 17 (1): 28–31

CURE see Center for Urban Restoration
21 (3): 10–13
Currah, R.S. Canadian Plant Conservation Programme. WORK IN PROGRESS (w/Smreciu and Seymour) 1 (3):5, 27

Current state of botanical nomenclature.
Moore 21 (3): 34–37

Currie, Candace. Sustainable landscape management at Mount Auburn Cemetery 28 (4): 16–18

customer service
7 (1): 8–10, 29, 36
Customer service is our business. Doede, Chaney, and Brogdon 7 (1): 8–10, 29, 36
Cutting-edge animal immersion exhibits at Cleveland Botanical Garden. Druckenbrod 24 (2): 17–18

Cycad collection at Ganna Walska Lotusland. COLLECTION PROFILE. Hayes 18 (1): 38–40
Cycad Collection of Montgomery Botanical Center. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE.
Calonje, Husby, and Griffith 24 (3): 25–27
Cycad collection of the University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Carmichael and Forbes 27 (W): 18–20

cycads
conservation initiative 22 (2): 19, 44
Cycas pitcheri 4 (3): 35
Fairchild Tropical Garden 7 (2): 34–36; 22 (2): 19, 44
Ganna Walska Lotusland 18 (1): 38–40
Montgomery Botanical Center 24 (3): 25–27
at San Diego Zoo Global 32 (SI): 14–15

cycads (continued)
at University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley 27 (W): 18–20
Daboecia
Mendocino Coast Botanical Garden (MCBG) 25 (2): 24–25
Dahl, Lynn. Alcatraz Florilegium. GARDEN EXHIBIT. (w/Petru and Watters) 31 (2): 25
Daly, Douglas C. The local branch: Toward better management of production forests in Amazonia 22 (2): 12–15
Cultivating friends in government (w/Lauby, Roberts, Carr, Rosen, Voss, Briggs, and Meyer) 11 (2): 14–17
Envisioning the future 11 (4): 35–36
Tax districts and gardens 8 (1): 10–12, 35
Working with trustee committees 4 (4): 28–30
Dallas Arboretum
branding 17 (2): 26
Dallas Blooms 17 (2): 26
event planning 24 (1): 22–23
marketing 17 (2): 22–25; 17 (2): 26
Rory Meyers Children's Adventure Garden 28 (3): 6–7
Dallas Blooms in The message behind the logo. Offenbach 17 (2): 26
Dan Lawrie International Sculpture Garden 32 (3): 14–15
Dan Lawrie International Sculpture Garden. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Hall 32 (3): 14–15
Daniel J. Stowe Botanical Garden
fundraising 16 (2): 24–27
Darke, Rick. Bamboos of China (Dajun and Shao-Jin) BOOK REVIEW 4 (1): 43, 49
Chinese Bamboos (Shou-liang and Liang-chi) BOOK REVIEW 4 (1): 43, 49
Computerization of plant records at Longwood Gardens. CASE STUDY 1 (3): 21–24
Miscanthus sinensis 'Morning Light'. PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 17
Pennisetum 'Burgundy Giant'. PLANT PROFILE 3 (2): 37
Trademarks, patents and cultivars. SPECIAL REPORT 6 (1): 30, 32
Darwin's Garden: An Extraordinary Adventure 24 (1): 15–17
Database of Asian Plants in Cultivation (DAPC) 22 (2): 21–22
databases
Asian Plants in Cultivation (DAPC) 22 (2): 21–22
Internet 16 (2): 35
Plant Information Online 15 (4): 6–8
plant records 8 (4): 8–10
Southeastern Rare Plant Information Network (SERPIN) 15 (4): 9–11
tree inventory 18 (1): 27, 44
virtual herbarium 15 (4): 16–19
volunteer management 32 (4): 24
Date palm restoration at ASU. COLLECTION PROFILE. Payne 10 (2): 32
Davenport, Michael (Mike). Fairchild cycad conservation initiative (w/Maunder, Donaldson, Ortega, Luke, Meerow, and Jones) 22 (2): 19, 44
Fairchild's palm collection. COLLECTION PROFILE 21 (2): 39–40
Davidson, Chris. The Idaho Botanical Garden. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (2): 4–5
Davis Arboretum
dawn-redwood 24 (4): 26–7
Metasequoia glyptostrobiodes 24 (4): 26–27
Quercus 23 (3, 4): 17–18
Shields Oak Grove 23 (3, 4): 17–18
Davis, David M. An investment approach for endowment funds 9 (2): 10–13
Dawes Arboretum
Aesculus (buckeyes and horse-chestnuts) NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILES 27 (Sp): 25–27
Living Legacy Apple Orchard 14 (1): 49–50
dawn-redwood
The Dawes Arboretum 24 (4): 26–27
Dawson, Bill. Growing to green at Franklin Park Conservatory 25 (1): 11–13
Dawson, Eddy. Cracking technology, one nut at a time (w/Youngstrom and Dickey) 21 (2): 25–27

**Dayton Veterans Administration Medical Center** 32 (4): 20–21


de Kanel, John. The *Nepenthes* collection at Longwood Gardens (w/Smith) 9 (3): 37, 45

dela Fleur, Marcus. Focus on the future (w/Kim) 16 (2): 18–21

Incorporating sustainable water principles into the design of the whole garden 20 (4): 10–11

Dealing with donated sculpture in the public garden. van Dyke and Tamutyte 24 (1): 18

Dear fellow volunteer coordinator. Kuester 6 (2): 27

DeBlinger, Robert D. Deer and open spaces 3 (2): 25–27


DeBuhr, Larry E. Public gardens and science education reform 11 (4): 18–21

Decision making implements the plan. Sleezer 2 (2): 16–17, 24


deer 3 (2): 25–27

Deer and open spaces. Deblinger 3 (2): 25–27

DeFato, Joan. The garden and the library 4 (2): 22–23


**DEFINING THE GARDEN’S CULTURE** 22 (3) 2007

**DEFINING THE PUBLIC GARDEN: TODAY’S BEST PRACTICES, TOMORROW’S NEW STANDARDS** 15 (3) 2000

DeJong, Christin Frieswyk. Bringing technology to light. (w/Druckenbrod) 23 (1): 16–18

Del Tredici, Peter. Arnold Arboretum Sextet. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Dosmann and Hsu) 22 (2): 40–43

DeLauro, Joan. The children’s garden project in Cleveland in Why do we need children’s gardens? FIELD NOTES (w/Henry) 11 (2): 29, 38–39


Water conservation and stormwater management at the Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center (w/Venhaus, Marcus, and Tiedt) 20 (4): 33–34

DeMarie, Ernest T., III. The value of plant collections. FORUM 11 (2): 7, 31

**DEMOGRAPHIC CHANGE AND THE FUTURE OF GARDENS** 26 (F) 2011

demographics

of garden visitors 26 (F): 13–16

of museum visitors 26 (F): 13–16

demonstration garden

Massachusetts Horticultural Society 22 (3): 34–36

Deneen, Jeri. Interpretive master planning 19 (1): 19–21

Water sustainability 20 (4): 30–32

Deneke, Frederick J. What is the role of the federal government in urban and community forestry? 9 (1): 23, 40

Denhof, Carol. *Sarracenia* collection at the Atlanta Botanical Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 21 (3): 40–41

Denis, Richard. Contracting for design and engineering services (w/Brault) 10 (2): 28–29

**Denver Botanic Gardens**

and accessibility 8 (3): 14–17, 34–35

Alpines of the World 28 (3): 30–32

aquatic collections 8 (3): 40

attracting new audiences 26 (F): 11

and climate change 27 (Su/F): 19–20

and Colorado State University 21 (4): 35

Cultivation Cruiser 28 (3): 10–11

drought-tolerant gardens 20 (4): 26–29

earned income 25 (2): 7–10

education at 27 (Su/F): 19–20

science 28 (3): 10–11

enabling garden 12 (3): 25–26

Garden Access program 8(3): 14–17, 34–35

Great Gardens Tour 17 (3): 32

IPM 6 (2): 32

and local partnerships 17 (3): 32; 21 (4): 35

membership growth 30 (2): 7–10

Morris Horticultural Demonstration Center 12 (3): 25–26

Omni Globe 27 (Su/F): 19–20

outreach 28 (3): 10–11

plant introduction 21 (4): 35

plant sales 25 (2): 7–10

Plant Select® 21 (4): 35
Denver Botanic Gardens (continued)
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
rock alpine garden 13 (4): 9
role of 27 (Sp): 6
seed exchange 22 (2): 35–37
self-governance of 8 (1): 7
sustainability 23 (1): 19–21
tax support for 8 (1): 10–12, 35
Water Smart Gardening 23 (1): 19–21
and wildflower research 4 (2): 38
and Wyman Historic District 17 (3): 32
DePietro, Renee. By truly welcoming guests.
How Does Your Garden Grow? 30 (3): 12-13
Derby Arboretum 6 (3): 30–31
Des Moines Botanical Center 11 (3): 19–21
Descanso Gardens
history of 22 (4): 22–25, 40
and sustainability 22 (4): 22–25, 40
wellness program 20 (2): 27–29
Descanso Gardens and sustainability. Brown
22 (4): 22–25, 40
Desert Botanical Garden 12 (1): 44–45
Agavaceae Collection 26 (F): 31–32
Cactaceae Collection 26 (Sp): 16–18
criteria for exhibit development 12 (4): 10
exhibit design 24 (1): 19–21
exhibit planning 24 (1): 19–21
exhibits 12 (4): 6–10
Great Arizona Puppet Theater 5 (2): 17
and outside contractors as educators
10 (2): 13–15, 44
Plants and People of the Sonoran Desert
Trail 11 (3): 32–33
public access 28 (1): 9
visitor checklist 12 (4): 8
visitor-centered garden 12 (4): 6–10
and volunteer management 6 (2): 12–15, 33
Slauson 12 (1): 44–45
Desert Legume Program 32 (SI): 18–19
DESIGN IN THE GARDEN 5 (1) 1990
Designed to be beautiful. Gagen and Bray
15 (2): 27–29
Designing a garden for kids. Taylor 14 (3): 8
Designing and rating sustainable sites
(w/Rottle and O’Connell) 20 (4): 35–36
Designing for the future. Brockmann and
Michels 13 (2): 18–22
Designing great gardens. Fromme 21 (1): 24–27
Designing legible labels. Korn 1 (4): 7–9, 24
Designing naturalistic decorative water
features. Stevens 18 (1): 30–33
Determann, Ron. The ex situ conservation of
stinking cedar (w/Bailo, Nicholson, and
Sojkowski) 13 (3): 9–11
Thinking outside the (glass) box 18 (2): 16–18
Deutzia gracilis ‘Nikko’. PLANT PROFILE. March 2 (1): 14
Developing a living collection in a historic landscape. Forrest 20 (1): 14–16
Developing an endowment. Glenn 9 (2): 8–9, 37
Developing an invasive plant policy. Havens 17 (4): 16–17
Developing environmental awareness. WORK IN PROGRESS. Fialkowski 4 (2): 11
Developing the school-community connection in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT. Montagna 15 (1): 10
DEVELOPMENT 26 (SU) 2011
development
   donor software 8 (4): 11–13
   endowments 13 (1): 20–22
   and fundraising consultants 10 (2): 9–12, 34
   and planned giving 13 (1): 20–22
   programs 7 (3): 26–30
   steps to take 7 (3): 26–30
Development. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Dobbs 26 (SU): 5–6
Development and membership professionals connect. Huey 26 (SU): 6
Development of a pesticide policy at Brookside Gardens. CASE STUDY. Benjamin 1 (2): 20–22
DeVries-Paterson, Renee M. How to manage tomato spotted wilt virus at a display garden. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Steward) 8 (2): 30–33
Diascia rigescens. PLANT PROFILE. Woods 4 (1): 51
Dice, Jeff. East Meets West. HORTICULTURAL HOW-To (w/Edelson and Kalp) 29 (1): 12-13
Dickey, Jeff. Cracking technology, one nut at a time (w/Youngstrom and Dawson) 21 (2): 25–27
Diehl, Penny. Family volunteering in Learning from the innovators 17 (3): 34–35
Dierking, Lynn. Adolescent involvement at public horticulture institutions. MORE EDUCATION (w/Purcell, Lyons, and Fischel) 25 (4): 27–29
Dig In!
school gardens 25 (3): 21–22
Slow Food USA 25 (3): 21–22
Digging in the dirt, cooling the planet. Lappé 25 (3): 13–14
Questions?: We provide answers. Fite, Jackson, and Stewart 32 (3): 20–21
Waging war on Phytophthora ramorum. Strange and Moydell 31 (1): 26–27
Digital Asset Management System (DAM) Longwood Gardens 24 (3): 7–8
Digital Asset Management System and beyond: Considerations when selecting technology to manage visual resources. Bayrd 24 (3): 7–8
digital mapping systems Longwood Gardens 24 (3): 9–10
Digital Mapping: Beyond Living Collection Curation. Burke and Morgan 24 (3): 9–10
digital media 24 (4): 30
digitization
   at Arnold Arboretum 18 (4): 39–41
   Dilemma of charitable donations and deductions. Loman 7 (3): 24–25, 32–33
   Directors and officers liability. Shaw 6 (4): 10–11
Thomas 31 (3): 5
Dirr, Michael A. Tissue culture and the Georgia endangered plants program (w/Pinnell, Rabolli, and Mecklenberg) 1 (1): 5
disabled people
   employment of 10 (4): 24–27
   enabling gardens and 12 (3): 24–29
disaster preparedness 31 (3): 6
collection management and 25 (4): 30–31
   homeland security 31 (3): 10–11
   hurricanes 31 (3): 8–9
   insurance 31 (3): 12–13
   IT 31 (3): 7
   public venues 31 (3): 10–11
Disaster preparedness: A necessity today more than ever. FOCAL POINT. Sifton 31 (3): 6
Disaster preparedness: Protecting and preserving your living collections. FOCAL POINT. Bachtel, Van Loon, and Slager 31 (3): 12–13
Disaster recovery planning: An IT perspective. Dougherty 31 (3): 7
disaster response
   and September 11, 2001 18 (1): 16–18

discovery carts 19 (2): 25–26
discovery rooms 5 (2): 31–32
diseases
Tomato Spotted Wilt Virus (TSWV) 8 (2): 30
Diseases of Trees and Shrubs (Sinclair, Lyon, and Johnson) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 3 (3): 37
display labels

displays
and collections 2 (3): 14–15, 26
hedge exhibit (Arnold Arboretum) 2 (3): 17–18
Huntington desert garden 2 (3): 16
idea garden (Longwood Garden) 2 (3): 16–17
Marie Selby Botanical Garden 3 (4): 30–31
meadowlark garden (Callaway) 2 (3): 17
native garden (University of British Columbia Botanical Garden) 2 (3): 18, 25
successes and failures 2 (3): 16–18, 25
tropical 3 (4): 30–31
woodland garden (Garden in the Woods) 2 (3): 18
diverse audiences
and education 10 (1): 18–21

Diversity and Inclusion Policy Statement 32 (2): 15
Diversity and inclusion: The steps to a sustainable public garden HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Mack 32 (2): 15

DNA fingerprinting
of lilacs 28 (4): 24–26
DNA fingerprinting: Common Lilac cultivars from historic park and botanical garden collections. Lyakh 28 (4): 24–26
Do you need a marketing consultant? Rich 3 (3): 23–24
Do you need a support nursery? Mecklenberg 8 (2): 14–16, 24
Dobbs, Madeline. Development. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 26 (Su): 5–6
Green industry. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 27 (W): 5
International collaboration. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 27 (Sp): 5–6
Public Garden Management: Read all about it! ABOUT THIS ISSUE 26 (W): 5–6
Rocket science leadership. Interview with Elachi 23 (1): 24–26
Unmask your garden heroes: Taking a closer look at earned revenue. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 25 (2): 5–6
Documents and landscape preservation. Brockway 20 (1): 20–21, 34
Doede, Linda. Customer service is our business (w/Chaney and Brogdon) 7 (1): 8–10, 29, 36
Why volunteers? 6 (2): 8–11, 37
dogwood
at Cheekwood Botanical Garden and Museum of Art 28 (4): 30–31
Dolinar, Elizabeth (Liz). Brookgreen's wildlife park expands. WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (4): 13
Economic studies with impact. SPECIAL REPORT 3 (4): 34–36
Orotrium aquaticum. PLANT PROFILE 4 (4): 37
Paine, C.W. Eliot. INTERVIEW 6 (1): 8–9
Donald, Adrienne. How to do an economic impact analysis (w/Latham, Pastore, and Swasey) 20 (2): 38–39
Donald M. Kendall Sculpture Gardens outsourcing at 10 (2): 24, 38
sculpture 7 (4): 8–9
Donnelly, Gerard T. How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW 19 (4): 12–15
How to write a plant collections policy. TECHNICAL REPORT (w/Feldman) 5 (1): 33–36
Plant Collection Network testimonials 32 (SI): 31
Trees: Backbone of the garden. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 6 (1): 6
Donofrio, Nicholas. INTERVIEW 26 (F): 27–28
donor cultivation 26 (Su): 30–32
donor database 26 (Sp): 19–21

**donors**

at Morris Arboretum 26 (Su): 12–14

Dorfman, Alison. Making websites accessible in Innovative Internet communications (w/Marinelli and Barrish) 19 (1): 10–11


**Dorothy Chapman Fugua Conservatory**

18 (2): 16–18

frogs 13 (3): 42–43, 46–47

orchids 18 (2): 19–21

**Dorothy E. Hansell Publication Award**

9 (3): 16–20

Dosmann, Michael S. Arnold Arboretum Sextet. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Del Tredici and Hsu) 22 (2): 40–43

Climate change and collections 27 (Su/F): 41–44

**Curatorial Practices for Botanical Gardens** (Hohn) BOOK REVIEW 23 (1): 37

Drought Portal 27 (Su/F): 41–44

Planned, documented, and shared: Plant Collections Network's next chapter 32 (SI): 30

Sustaining plant collections: Are we? ABOUT THIS ISSUE 23 (3, 4): 7–9


Doubrava, Nancy. The JC Raulston Arboretum in College and university gardens (w/Lyons) 18 (4): 32–33

Dougherty, Carissa Kowalski. Disaster recovery planning: An IT perspective 31 (3): 7

Down the woodland garden path. Robertson 10 (3): 6–9

Downie, Alex M. Garden records computerization. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (2): 4

Index Kewensis on CD-ROM. Review 8 (4): 27–28

Information management. ABOUT THIS ISSUE (w/Michener and O'Neal) 8 (4): 6

**Dr. Sun Yat-Sen Classical Chinese Garden**

1 (3): 4

Dream a little before you pick up that shovel. Briggs and Devitt 4 (1): 16–19

Drechsler, Robert F. National Bonsai and Penjing Museum at the US National Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE 7 (4): 40–41


Techniques to control vegetation (w/Taylor) 3 (2): 20–22

Driscoll, Karen. Growing people at the Walt Disney World Resort 13 (4): 50–53

**drone photography**

at Tulsa Botanic Garden 31 (2): 16–17

drones 32 (1): 20–21

**Drosophila (fruit fly)** 1 (1): 6–7

**drought**

planning for 20 (4): 26–29

**drought-tolerant landscapes**


Druckenbrod, Cynthia. Cutting-edge animal immersion exhibits at Cleveland Botanical Garden 24 (2): 17–18

Druckenbrod, Mark J. Bringing technology to light. (w/DeJong) 23 (1): 16–18

Habitats under glass (w/Mazer) 18 (2): 12–15

**Drucker School** 20 (3): 19–20

Drucker School at Claremont Graduate University in Leadership: A skill you can learn. Hamilton 20 (3): 19–20

**Druid Hill Conservatory** 13 (4): 54–56

**Druid Hill Park** 13 (4): 54–56


**Dumbarton Oaks**

design by Farrand 32 (2): 6–9

Dunleavy, Peter. Recipe for a successful garden (w/Van Yahres) 4 (1): 26–29

Dunn, Christopher. Chicago Botanic Garden and The Morton Arboretum (w/Masi) 13 (3): 27–30

Dunne, Niall. Citizen science 27 (Su/F): 21–23

**Dupont, William A.** INTERVIEW 20 (1): 31–33, 44

**Durham Inner City Gardeners (DIG)**

SEEDS 25 (1): 27, 32

urban farming 25 (1): 27, 32

youth education 25 (1): 27, 32


**Dyck Arboretum of the Plains** 12 (2): 52–53

development of 1 (1): 4

Dyck Arboretum of the Plains. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Vickerman 12 (2): 52–53

Dyck Arboretum of the Plains. WORK IN PROGRESS. Oppe 1 (1): 4


Early plant introductions in the Santa Barbara, California, area. Hayes 21 (4): 36

earned income
Cleveland Botanical Garden 25 (3): 25–26
cooking demonstration 25 (3): 25–26
garden stores 25 (2): 11–13; 25 (2): 14–16
horticultural therapy 25 (2): 20–21
job training 25 (2): 20–21
new cultivar development 25 (2): 22–23
New York Botanical Garden 25 (2): 7–10
plant sales 25 (2): 7–10
rentals 25 (2): 17–19
special events 25 (2): 17–19

EARNED REVENUE TO THE RESCUE 25 (2) 2010
EarthBox 22 (2): 24
Easton, Valerie S. Urban forestry primer 9 (1): 29–31
Eberbach, Catherine. Educators without borders. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 22 (1): 5–6
Falk, John H. INTERVIEW 12 (1): 6–10
Learning research in public gardens (w/Crowley) 19 (2): 14–16
School children. Introduction 5 (2): 14
Why do we need children’s gardens? FIELD NOTES. Introduction 11 (2): 24
e-Bulletin 24 (3): 19–20
Ecker, Michael. Buckeyes and horse-chestnuts have found a home in central Ohio. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILES (w/Larson) 27 (Sp): 25–27
Little piece of China—ex situ style. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 24 (4): 26–7
Eclectic shrub collection at Strybing. COLLECTION PROFILE. Hyland 9 (2): 30–31
EcoAmerica
American Public Garden Association 27 (Su/F): 7–10
climate change 27 (Su/F): 11–12
climate change, global 27 (Su/F): 7–10
education, family 27 (Su/F): 11–12
YOUtopia 27 (Su/F): 7–10

ecological restoration 18 (3): 22–25
Ecological restoration. Trager 18 (3): 22–25
EcoLogo 23 (1): 33–34
ecology
as collections theme 12 (3): 11–12
and exotic species 12 (2): 28–29
and future of botanical gardens 12 (1): 26–27
island research and 2 (1): 22–23
plant collections and 12 (3): 11–12
urban woodlands and 10 (3): 14, 18
economic botany collections
Field Museum of Natural History 13 (2): 41–43
economic development 21 (1): 12
Economic development grown in a public garden in Do public gardens matter? Crews 21 (1): 12
economic impact
Economic plant collection at the W.J. Beal Botanical Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. Telewski 13 (2): 40–41
Economic plant collections 13 (2): 39–45
Montreal Botanical Garden 13 (2): 43–44
W.J. Beal Botanical Garden 13 (2): 40–41
Economic plant collections and economic botany. Introduction. COLLECTION PROFILE. Telewski 13 (2): 39
Economic studies with impact. SPECIAL REPORT. Dolinar 3 (4): 34–36
ecosystem restoration
National Seed Stategy 30 (3): 6–7
ecosystems
Elizabeth Armstrong Smith Glasshouse 18 (2): 12–15
and wildlife 3 (2): 25–27
Eden Project
edible gardening 31 (4): 22–23
evaluation 19 (2): 31–33
interpretation 19 (3): 30–31, 37
Eden’s environmental education outcomes in The latest in evaluation. Kneebone
19 (2): 31–33

Edgeworthia papyrifera. PLANT PROFILE. Medic
3 (2): 38

edible flowers 25 (3): 17–18
Edible flowers. Barash 25 (3): 17–18
Edible Garden 23 (2): 24–25, 36
edible gardening 25 (3): 25–26
Atlanta Botanical Garden 23 (2): 24–25, 36
Eden Project 31 (4): 22–23
UC Botanical Garden 23 (2): 16–17
edible landscaping 25 (3): 15–16
Heartland Harvest Gardens 27 (W): 12–15
Powell Gardens 27 (W): 12–15
Edible landscaping. Creasy 25 (3): 15–16
Edible Schoolyard 25 (3): 19–20
Edison Estate 23 (3, 4): 35–38
Edison Ford Winter Estates
Edison Estate 23 (3, 4): 35–38
garden restoration 23 (3, 4): 35–38
LEED Certification 23 (3, 4): 35–38
Mangoes, The 23 (3, 4): 35–38
Editing Your Newsletter (Beach) BOOK REVIEW. Hughes 9 (3): 43
Educating the public about invasive plants. Marinelli 17 (4): 22–23
education
Adult Education Horticulture Certificate
31 (3): 18–19
agricultural 22 (2): 24
at Atlanta Botanical Garden
27 (Su/F): 16–18
at New York Botanical Garden 31 (3): 18–19
beyond workshops 15 (1): 11
BGCI 27 (Su/F): 30–31
botany 6 (3): 8–9, 36–37; 14 (3): 33;
28 (2): 6–9
botany program cooperative 2 (3): 5
Care for the Rare 27 (Su/F): 30–31
Center for Conservation and Education
18 (2): 19–21
Center for Teaching and Learning
17 (3): 31, 39
changing face of 21 (2): 8–12
at Chicago Botanic Garden
27 (Su/F): 21–23; 26–27
Citizen science 27 (Su/F): 21–23
civic engagement 27 (Su/F): 13–15
CLEO Project 27 (Su/F): 13–15
education (continued)
climate change 27 (Su/F): 13–15; 16–18;
Climate Literacy and Energy Awareness Network (CLEAN) 27 (Su/F): 39–40
Community Science Connection
12 (1): 20–22
15 (1): 12
continuing education 19 (1): 36–39
culture camps 19 (1): 30–31
at Denver Botanic Gardens 27 (Su/F): 19–20
Durham Inner City Gardeners (DIG)
25 (1): 27, 32
Edible Schoolyard 25 (3): 19–20
endangered plants and 11 (4): 6–7
English as second language 31 (3): 20–21
environmental 4 (2): 11
ethnobotany and 12 (3): 14–17, 42–43
family
climate change 27 (Su/F): 11–12
ecoAmerica 27 (Su/F): 11–12
family learning 16 (3): 20–23
Floral Report Card 27 (Su/F): 21–23
for volunteers 4 (2): 25–26
as fundraising focus 11 (3): 13
of future leaders 13 (4): 14–25
Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17
glossary 16 (3): 3
Green Youth Farm 25 (1): 9–10
at High Line 32 (3): 24–25
and independent contractors
10 (2): 13–15, 44
informal learning 16 (3): 3; 16 (3): 4–9;
16 (3): 24–27; 22 (1): 5–6
internship report 22 (1): 34–37
and interpretive master planning
19 (1): 19–21
and invasive plants 17 (4): 22–23
at Japanese House 32 (1): 6–9
Learn it, Grow it, Eat it 22 (1): 19–21
linking horticulture and 11 (3): 26–29
master planning 9 (3): 30–33
mitigation 27 (Su/F): 26–27
National Ecological Observatory Network (NEON) 27 (Su/F): 21–23
National Science Education Standards
Omni Globe 27 (Su/F): 19–20
and outreach programs 10 (1): 22–25
Partners for Plant-Based Education
21 (2): 13–16
education (continued)
partnerships 15 (1): 9–17
at Pinecrest Gardens 27 (Su/F): 13–15
planning for new gardens 4 (1): 39–40
plant-based education 21 (2): 13–16
plant identification 26 (W): 25–27
at Powell Gardens 27 (W): 12–15
Project BudBurst 27 (Su/F): 21–23
Project Green Reach 5 (2): 18–19
Project LEAP 5 (2): 15–16, 33
and role of gardens 4 (1): 15; 11 (3): 7, 35
school gardens 25 (3): 19–20
School Greening and Education 25 (1): 16–17
School of Professional Horticulture 31 (3): 18–19
School of the Chicago Botanic Garden 17 (3): 28–30
and school/community connection 15 (1): 10
science 28 (3): 8–9; 10-11; 12-13; 19-20
Science Cafés 27 (Su/F): 16–18
science education reform 11 (4): 18–21
Science Explorations program 16 (3): 24–27
SEEDS 25 (1): 27, 32
and sustainability 23 (1): 13–15
for sustainability 22 (1): 16–18
teacher training 10 (1): 26–28
teaching collections 14 (3): 33–37
who, what, how 21 (2): 8–12
Windy City Harvest 25 (1): 9–10
32 (3): 24–25
Education about the environment. Fialkowski 5 (2): 28, 36–37
EDUCATION AND SUSTAINABILITY
22 (1) 2007
Education for sustainability. Marinelli 22 (1): 16–18
education garden
Planting Fields Arboretum 3 (1): 8, 36
Education program at an English arboretum. Beckett 10 (3): 24–26
education programs (continued)
and planning diversity 10 (1): 18–21
Suitcase Science 5 (2): 19
Summer Youth Eco-Corps 12 (2): 35–36
Volunteer Rare Plant Monitors 12 (2): 32–34
at Westonbirt Arboretum 10 (3): 24–26
Education programs with an impact outside the garden walls. Slater and Toth 12 (2): 32–36
Educational partnerships beyond workshops
in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT. Marler 15 (1): 11
educational travel program
Chicago Botanic Garden 5 (4): 20–22, 46
Educators without borders. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Eberbach 22 (1): 5–6
Eggers, Barbara. Prance, Ghillean T. INTERVIEW (w/Cuckovich and Rudyj) 4 (2): 9–10, 32
Egolf, Donald R. INTERVIEW 2 (3):21–22
Ehrling, David B. A lesson from museums on labeling 1 (4): 15–16
Eide, Brandi. Cacti and succulents of the Mojave Desert. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE 31 (2): 30–31
Eidson, Steve. Building a garden for everyone (w/Foster) 8 (3): 28–30
Ekenstam, Gene A. Planned giving is a future resource for gardens 7 (3): 22–23, 30, 32
Elachi, Charles. INTERVIEW 23 (1): 24–26
Eleanor Armstrong Glasshouse 19 (2): 25–26
electric vehicle charging station 28 (1): 7–8
electronic communication 15 (4): 26–31
forums for gardens 15 (4): 30–31
Electronic periodical indexing databases in Essential resources for garden directors. Medbury 17 (1):12
Elements of a successful in-house publishing program. Marinelli 13 (1): 30–31, 40
Elephant in the room. Ballard and Havens 27 (Su/F): 26–27
Elias, Thomas S. Botany and botanical gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 6 (3): 6
How to bring your tax dollars back home 7 (3): 12–17
Elizabeth and Nona Evans Restorative Garden 21 (2): 28–30
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

Elizabeth Morse Genius Children’s Garden 14 (3): 21–24
Ellen Biddle Shipman. Tankard 12 (4): 28–30
Ellis, Ed. Fundraising? 16 (2): 24–27
Elm Bank demonstration garden 22 (3): 34–36
Elzer, Katie. Internships 15 (3): 24–26
Elzer-Peters, Katie. Happy birthday to Kew. CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN 24 (1): 40–43
Embothrium coccineum, Chilean fire tree. PLANT PROFILE. Hohn 3 (4): 43
Embracing the new family visitor. Johnson 21 (3): 28–31
Emerald Ash Borer collection loss 23 (3, 4): 39–40
control of 26 (Su): 27–29
Fraxinus 23 (3, 4): 39–40
at University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum 23 (3, 4): 9–40
Emerald Necklace 8 (1): 25–27
emergency management 4 (3): 10–14, 37
emergency preparedness 18 (1): 22–25
Emerging Professionals Section professional growth 32 (4): 6–9
Emery, Dara E. Heuchera hybrids. PLANT PROFILE 7 (1): 38
Emmetts Garden 22 (2): 30–32
employees advocacy 10 (4): 9–10
benefit programs 10 (4): 20–24; 13 (4): 45, 48
employee compensation 10 (4): 18–19
with disabilities 10 (4): 24–27
recruitment 10 (4): 16–17
salaries 10 (4): 18–19
Employment issues for municipal government gardens. Tipton 13 (4): 31–32
enabling gardens Chicago Botanic Garden 12 (3): 27–28
criteria for success 12 (3): 28
Denver Botanic Gardens 12 (3): 25–26
enabling gardens

enabling gardens (continued)
Elizabeth and Nona Evans Restorative Garden 21 (2): 28–30
Holden Arboretum 12 (3): 26–27
Rusk Institute 12 (3): 24–25
Encephalocarpus strobiliformis 6 (4): 21
Enchanted Woods 28 (3): 17–18
Enchanted Woods at Winterthur: A garden of fairies and woodland spirits. Smith 28 (3): 17–18
Encyclopedia of Cultivated Orchids (Hawkes) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 3 (2): 45
endangered plants and Berry Botanic Garden 1 (1): 20–22
Center for Plant Conservation 1 (1): 14–19
and charisma 19 (3): 28–29
CITES 6 (4): 18–19, 30
conservation of 1 (3): 5; 1 (1): 12, 13;
3 (1): 25–26
and Cornell 1 (1): 4–5
education and 11 (4): 6–7
extinction of 1 (1): 14–15
federal protection of 1 (1): 12
and Georgia Botanical Garden 1 (1): 5
Hawaiian 1 (1): 6–8
monitoring 12 (2): 32–34
portfolio 6 (4): 20–21
propagation 1 (1): 5; 17; 3 (1): 25
role of botanic gardens and 12 (2): 8–10, 30
endangered species 21 (3): 16–18
Endangered Species Act 1 (1): 12
dowments building 4 (4): 26–27; 9 (2): 8–9, 37
investment approach to 9 (2): 10–13
investment guidelines 9 (2): 12–13
planned giving and 13 (1): 20–22
energy conservation at The New York Botanical Garden 22 (4): 32–34
energy efficiency at Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 23 (1): 6–9
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

Energy Star 23 (1): 33–34
e-newsletter 24 (3):19–20
ENGAGING COLLEGE STUDENTS IN THE WORLD OF PUBLIC GARDENS 28 (2) 2013
Engaging museum students with the Smith Botanic Garden. Zadik 28 (2): 14-16
Engaging new audiences: A Pokémon Go example. FOCAL POINT Strand 31 (4): 10–11
Engaging our visitors. Cunningham 16 (3): 13-17
Engaging parents. Calin and Speiser 27 (Su/F): 11–12
Engaging volunteers: Fostering garden ownership through groups. How DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Hoffman 31 (2): 22
English gardens 22 (2): 30–32
Enhancing Delaware Highways Initiative 25 (4): 6–8
Enhancing the visitor experience: The power of collaboration Socolofsky and Burke 28 (1): 13–15
Enid A. Haupt Conservatory audio tours 12 (4): 11–13
Enkianthus perulatus. PLANT PROFILE. Bunting 3 (2): 37
Ensuring the financial stability of a nonprofit organization. Grace 13 (1): 8–11, 38–39
environmental activism 21 (3): 14–15
environmental audit 23 (1): 10–12
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSET. Aker. Turning a run of bad luck into an environmental asset 27 (Sp): 28–30
environmental conservation plan how-to 11 (4): 32–34
environmental design 13 (2): 13–17
Environmental Education Awareness Program 4 (2): 11
outcomes 19 (2): 31–33
Path to Biodiversity 19 (3): 21–22
preschool programs 19 (2): 28–29
school programs 19 (2): 22–23
and teacher professional development 19 (2): 30–31
urban forestry and 9 (1): 18–22; 19 (2): 31–33
Environmental Education Awareness Program 4 (2): 11
environmental management study 18 (3): 26–27, 38
at Winterthur 18 (3): 26–27, 38
epiphyte collections 3 (4): 30–31
equipment maintenance 14 (4): 25–27
Erica 25 (2):24–25
Ericaceae Collection 32 (3): 18–19
Erosion and sediment control. Broadbooks 5 (3): 20–21, 39
erosion control 5 (3): 20–21, 39
Eryngium yuccifolium. PLANT PROFILE. Burrell 5 (1): 39
ESRI 29 (1): 18–20
Essential resources for garden directors. Buma, Colbert, Cox, Hamilton, Lyons, Medbury, Olin, Southard, Spongberg, Stauffer, Strand, van der Linden, and Zuk 17 (1): 10–14
Essential resources for plant curators. A curator’s list of Internet sites. Burke 17 (1): 28–31
For the Interior West. Hodgson 17 (1): 25–26
For the Mid-Atlantic. Cook 17 (1): 24–25
For the Midwest. Sucher 17 (1): 23–24
For the Northeast. Kelley and Port 17 (1): 27–28
For the Pacific region. Roberts 17 (1): 22–23
For the Southeast. Coplin 17 (1): 27
estate gardens 7 (2): 8–11, 32
ethics and biodiversity 13 (3): 16–19
of fundraising 26 (Su): 15–16
volunteers and 6 (4): 17, 28
Ethics codes and museum volunteers. Nielsen 6 (4): 17, 28
Ethnobotanical garden at the Santo Domingo Cultural Center, Oaxaca. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Pinkston 14 (2): 41–45
ethnobotanical gardens 14 (2): 41–45
ethnobotany education programs 12 (3): 14–17, 42–43
millennials 32 (1): 14–15
at New York Botanical Garden 6 (3): 11–13
ethnobotany (continued)
at San Luis Obispo Botanical Garden
32 (1): 14–15
Ethnobotany and millennial volunteers:
  Connecting a new generation with old
  knowledge. DIGGING DEEP. Collinsworth
32 (1): 14–15
Ethnobotany for the nineties. Balick 6 (3): 10–13
Ethnobotany in public gardens. Skye
12 (3): 14–17, 42–43
EVALUATION 19 (2) 2004
evaluation
  and audience research 19 (2): 37–39
  cultural consortium 19 (2): 35–36
  at Elizabeth Armstrong Glasshouse
  19 (2): 24–25
  environmental education outcomes
  19 (2): 31–33
  and evaluative learning 19 (2): 10
  evaluators 19 (2): 17, 39–40
  external evaluators 19 (2): 10–11;
  and the Fairchild Challenge 19 (2): 18–20
  formative 19 (2): 8, 19 (2): 30–31
  front-end 19 (2): 8, 19 (2): 34
  hierarchy tools for 19 (2): 11–13
  at Huntington Botanical Gardens
  19 (2): 25–26
  internal 19 (2): 10
  and interpretive planning 19 (2): 24–25;
  19 (2): 34
  learning 19 (2): 10
  logic models 19 (2): 9
  naturalistic 2 (3): 19–20
  outcomes-based 19 (2): 9
  peer 19 (2): 26–28
  planning model for 19 (2): 21
  preschool programs 19 (2): 28–29
  primer 19 (2): 8–10
  qualitative 19 (2): 8
  quantitative 19 (2): 8–9
  research 19 (2): 14–16
  school programs 19 (2): 22–23
  summative 19 (2): 8, 19 (2): 31–33
  and teacher professional development
  19 (2): 30–31
  UPCLOSE 19 (2): 16
  visitors 19 (2): 31–33
  visitor feedback 19 (2): 25–26
  visitor-centered evaluation 19 (2): 11–13
  visitor-centered hierarchy 19 (2): 11–13

evaluation (continued)
youth programs 19 (2): 18–20
Evaluation primer. Klemmer 19 (2): 8–10
Evaluation via cultural consortium. Bradley
19 (2): 35–36
Evans, Don. Preparing a botanical garden for
  hurricanes 18 (1): 22–25
Evans, Janet. Volunteers 4 (2): 24–26
Evans, Jenny. Attract visitors with a variety of
displays 14 (4): 13–16
Living collections at Kew 14 (1): 3–8
Evans, Karyl. Life and gardens of Beatrix
  Farrand. FOCAL POINT 32 (2): 6–9
event planning
  Amazing Butterflies 24 (1): 24–26
  Big Bugs 24 (1): 24–26
  Bird Abodes 24 (1): 24–26
event planning
  Dallas Arboretum 24 (1): 22–23
  temporary exhibits 24 (1): 24–26
  Totally Terrific Treehouses 24 (1): 24–26
  Tyler Arboretum 24 (1): 24–26
event security 31 (3): 10–11
  Event security for mass gatherings: The new
  normal. Stanko 31 (3): 10–11
events 31 (1): 10–13
  Events at public gardens: Is bigger better?
Pinsker 24 (1): 29–34
events survey
  Atlanta Botanical Garden 24 (1): 29–34
Everett Children’s Adventure Garden
14 (3): 3–7
evolution
  Trail of Evolution 11 (2): 33–34
  Evolution of an annual outdoor sculpture
  exhibit. Moore 7 (4): 22–24
  Evolution of college and university gardens.
  Rakow 18 (4): 7
Ewing, Doug. Washington’s medicinal herb
garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 12 (3): 36–38
EX SITU CONSERVATION 19 (3) 2004
ex situ conservation
  best applications 19 (3): 10
  Center for Conservation and Research of
  Endangered Wildlife (CREW)
  19 (3): 19–20, 37
  Center for Plant Conservation 19 (3): 17
  on college campuses 19 (3): 32–34
  of conifers 13 (3): 5–8
  conservation emergency 19 (3): 21–22
  and international efforts 19 (3): 12–13, 35–36
  NAPCC 19 (3): 12; 19 (3): 14–16, 37
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

**ex situ conservation** (continued)
National Plant Germplasm System
19 (3): 14–16, 37
new policies for 19 (3): 11
and plant rescue 11 (2): 11–12
Rare Care 19 (3): 18–19
Rare Hawaiian Plant Program 19 (3): 26–27
research at public gardens 19 (3): 40–43
role of public gardens 19 (3): 9–10
_Torreya taxifolia_ 13 (3): 9–11
urban forestry and 9 (1): 17, 40–41
Wollemi pine 19 (3): 24–25
Ex situ conservation in action. Kennedy, Reichard, Pence, McIvor, Labrecque, Richardson, McGeoch, and Sugii 19 (3): 17–27, 37
Ex situ conservation of conifers. Thomas and Tripp 13 (3): 5–8
Ex situ conservation on the college campus. Graves 19 (3): 32–34
Ex situ conservation on the international stage. Galbraith and Wyse Jackson 19 (3): 12–13, 35–36
Ex situ plant conservation. Maunder, Havens, and Guerrant 19 (3): 8–11, 37
_Ex Situ Plant Conservation: Supporting Species Survival in the Wild_ (Guerrant, Havens, and Maunder) _BOOK REVIEW_.
Reichard 19 (3): 38–39
**executive search** 4 (4): 18–21
Exhibit as educator. Borun 16 (3): 10–12
Exhibit program option. Vandiver 7 (4): 14–17, 45
Exhibitions as a way in. Zadik 24 (1): 11–14
changing with times 14 (4): 13–16
Chihuly 18 (2): 26–27, 42
c­hildren’s art 30 (1): 28–29
for children 16 (3): 28–30
collaborations and 3 (4): 40–41;
15 (1): 19–21
for conservatories 3 (4): 38; 18 (2): 6–7, 32
Crowd-Sourced Centennial Exhibit 29 (1): 24–25
crowd-sourcing of 29 (1): 24–25
**exhibits** (continued)
design 24 (1): 35–37
designing to engage visitors 16 (3): 32–34
developing 2 (3): 6–8; 2 (3): 9–10;
3 (4): 38–41
educators and 16 (3): 10–12
guide to 2 (3): 6–8
Healing Plants 12 (3): 18–20
impro­mtu 30 (1): 10–11
interactive 18 (2): 28–29, 36–37;
19 (1): 34–35
interpretive 6 (3): 26–28, 36
interpretive planning for 19 (2): 34
labels 5 (2): 30, 32–33
parking lots as 5 (1): 14–17
permanent plantings as 2 (3): 14–15, 26
planning 24 (1): 35–37; 24 (1): 44
Plants Under Glass 3 (4): 38–41
points for design 16 (3): 28–30
principles for planning and design of 19 (4): 18–19
roots 31 (1): 22–23
Science Museum Exhibit Collaborative 2 (3): 11–12
SLowlife 21 (2): 23–24
Trail of Evolution 11 (2): 33–34
t­raveling 2 (3): 11–12; 2 (3): 13;
21 (2): 20–22
visitor-centered 12 (4): 6–10
and visitors 21 (2): 20–22
Wings of the Tropics 29 (1): 22–23
words as 30 (2): 18–19
Exhibits. Vandiver 2 (3): 6–8
Exhibits: A blooming trend in public gardens.
ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Stauffer 24 (1): 7–8
**EXHIBITS AND DISPLAYS** 2 (3) 1987
**EXHIBITS IN THE GARDEN** 24 (1) 2009
Exotic species problem. _SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT_.
**exotic species**
collecting 11 (4): 24–29
decision tree for invasiveness 12 (2): 27
distribution of 12 (2): 25–27
ecological frameworks 12 (2): 28
and gardens 12 (2): 22–25
introductions 12 (2): 25–26
problem of 12 (2): 22–25
responsible actions 12 (2): 27
Expanding horizon: Gardens for everyone. 
Kamp 21 (2): 28–30
Expanding role of horticultural support facilities. Briggs 8 (2): 6–9
Experience gorgeous Georgia. COLORS OF SUCCESS. Pack 25 (1): 28–29
Exploration of what English gardens have that we don’t. Brophy 22 (2): 30–32
Exploring the wilderness in our backyards. VIEWPOINT. White 14 (2): 35–36
Exploring the world of international garden tours. PATH TO DONOR TRAVEL. Schmidt 26 (Su): 30–32
Extend your garden’s reach by celebrating the past. Solsvig and Johnson 14 (2): 31–34
Extra! Extra! Horticultural secrets of I-95 revealed. INTERVIEW. Pineo 25 (4): 6–8
Exuberant Garden and the Controlling Hand: Plant Combinations for North American Gardens (Frederick) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 7 (3): 35–36
Faber, Betsy. Interpretive planning in The latest in evaluation (w/Feldman) 19 (2): 34
Facebook 24 (3): 17–18; 24 (3): 19–20
facility rental 5 (4): 23–24
Fagus
Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
NAPCC collection 22 (2): 40–43
Fahringer, Margaret. The garden experience 8 (3): 10–13, 36
Fairchild Challenge 19 (2): 18–20
Fairchild, David 32 (2): 28–29
Fairchild Tropical Botanical Garden butterflies at 29 (1): 22–23
community engagement 21 (1): 11
cycad collection 7 (2): 34–36; 10 (2): 31, 37
cycad conservation initiative 22 (2): 19, 44
Fairchild Challenge 19 (2): 18–20
International Mango Festival 23 (2): 18–19
marketing 21 (1): 11
palm collection 10 (2): 31, 37; 21 (2): 39–40
and responses to climate change
22 (4): 15–16
virtual herbarium 15 (4): 16–19
Wings of the Tropics 29 (1): 22–23
Fairchild Tropical Botanic Garden’s International Mango Festival. Campbell and Maunier 23 (2): 18–19
Fairchild Tropical Garden See Fairchild Tropical Botanical Garden
Fairchild Tropical Garden’s cycad collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Hubbell and Walters 7 (2): 34–36
Fairchild’s palm collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Davenport 21 (2): 39–40
Falk, Don. New response to endangerment (w/Thibodeau) 1 (1): 14–19
Falk, John H. INTERVIEW 12 (1): 6–10
Family learning through garden explorations. Wagner 16 (3): 20–23
Family programming at Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens. Conley 14 (3): 27–29
Family volunteering in Learning from the innovators. Diehl 17 (3): 34–35
Farmer, Jessica. Partnering to grow a greener city. MULTI-INDUSTRY 32 (2): 26–27
Farrand, Beatrix 32 (2): 6–9
Fasciated Rudbeckia hirta flowers. PHOTOSYNTHESIS. Balistrieri 31 (3): 16–17
Fascinating a child leads to a steward of the environment in Do public gardens matter? Lewis 21 (1): 13
"Father of Virginia wine" is Italian? INTERVIEW. Leavell 25 (4): 9–11
fauna
at Chicago Park District conservatories 13 (3): 38
birds 13 (3): 40–42; 18 (2): 14
butterflies 13 (3): 38–40; 18 (2): 14;
19 (3): 23–24
frogs 13 (3): 42–43, 46–47
Fauna on the wing. SPECIAL REPORT. Grover 13 (3): 38–40
Fauna under glass. SPECIAL REPORT. Lifton-Schwemer 13 (3): 38
Faust, Barbara. Institutional collaboration on a major exhibition 15 (1): 19–21
Fava, Jim. Sustainability Index. (w/Winnick, Smerek, Harnanan, Maroney) 27 (Su/F): 45–48
Federal protection for plants. Smith 1 (1): 12, 22
Feldman, Carmia. Arboretum All-Stars program 21 (3): 19–21
Interpretive planning in The latest in evaluation (w/Faber) 19 (2): 34
What leadership training has done for me 20 (3): 24–25
How to write a plant collections policy. TECHNICAL REPORT (w/Donnelly) 5 (1): 33–36
Fender’s blue butterfly 19 (3): 23–24
Ferns. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Carmichael and Forbes. 29 (1): 28–31
Fernwood in woodland garden across the nation. Bowles 10 (3): 30
garden railroad 26 (Sp): 10–11
Fernwood Botanic Garden and Nature Preserve. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Royer 16 (1): 30–31
Fernwood Nature Preserve See Fernwood Botanic Garden and Nature Preserve
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

Ferrer, Rosa M. Gimenez. IPM at public gardens.
SPECIAL REPORT (w/Steward) 10 (3): 40–42
Ferris, Arleen. Better Safe … Risk Management in Volunteer Programs and Community Service (Graff) 18 (1): 35, 41
Ferris, Arleen
Beyond Police Checks: The Definitive Volunteer and Employee Screening Guidebook. BOOK REVIEW 18 (1): 35, 41
By Definition: Policies for Volunteer Programs. BOOK REVIEW 18 (1): 35, 41
Fetzer, Jody. Plant health and public perception (w/Baker) 30 (1): 18–21
Fialkowski, Carol. Developing environmental awareness. WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (2): 11
Education about the environment 5 (2): 28, 36–37
Involving students in plant science in School children: From recipients to participants 5 (2): 20–21
Fiddleheads Forest School. Learning in the Garden. Heller and Harrington 30 (2): 8–9
field guides campus 18 (4): 20–22
Field Museum of Natural History
Timothy C. Plowman Economic Botany Collection 13 (2):41–43
FIELD NOTES
Can we link horticulture and education? 11 (3): 26–29
Filoli 15 (2): 5
irrigation at 4 (1): 12
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY: INVESTING IN YOUR GARDEN’S FUTURE 13 (1) 1998
Finding a vocation in Public gardens: Sources of personal transformation. Clark 20 (2): 33
Finding new ways to reach new audiences in a shifting media climate. TECHNOLOGY. French 24 (4): 30
Finest collections may be in private hands. COLLECTION PROFILE. Folsom 8 (1): 33–34
Finke, Luann. Nebraska’s multiple site arboretum 4 (1): 30–33, 52
Finke, Stephanie M. Science in a suitcase in School children: From recipients to participants 5 (2): 19
Fir collection at the Morris Arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania. COLLECTION PROFILE. Aiello 18 (2): 40–41
fire collections 18 (2): 40–41
fire
prescribed burns 3 (2): 20; 13 (2): 5
First-Nations Garden 21 (4): 22–25
Fischel, Helen. Adolescent involvement at public horticulture institutions. MORE EDUCATION (w/ Purcell, Lyons, and Dierking) 25 (4): 27–29
Fish, John M. Trees as place makers 6 (1): 27–29
Fite, Liz. Questions?: We provide answers. DIGGING DEEP (w/Jackson and Stewart) 32 (3): 20–21
fitness programs
Descanso Gardens 20 (2): 27–29
financial planning
for gardens in transition 13 (1): 12–14, 39
at Omaha Botanical Gardens 13 (1): 12–14, 39
Financial planning for gardens in transition.
Crews 13 (1): 12–14, 39
Financial Accounting Standards Board
changes in 9 (2): 23–24
financial management
books for nonprofits 9 (2): 25–26, 36
and key elements to financial stability 11 (4): 14–17, 41
for new gardens 4 (1): 36–37
and stability 11 (4): 14–17, 41;
13 (1): 8–11, 38–39
fir collections
18 (2): 40–41
field guides
irrigation at 4 (1): 12
fund raising focus 11 (4): 14–17, 41
and key elements to stability 11 (4): 14–17, 41
stability of 11 (4): 14–17, 41;
13 (1): 8–11, 38–39
and accounting software 13 (1): 16–19
comprehensive planning 11 (4): 14–17, 41
and key elements to financial stability 11 (4): 14–17, 41
for new gardens 4 (1): 36–37
and stability 11 (4): 14–17, 41;
13 (1): 8–11, 38–39
fire
prescribed burns 3 (2): 20; 13 (2): 5
First-Nations Garden 21 (4): 22–25
Fischel, Helen. Adolescent involvement at public horticulture institutions. MORE EDUCATION (w/ Purcell, Lyons, and Dierking) 25 (4): 27–29
Fish, John M. Trees as place makers 6 (1): 27–29
Fite, Liz. Questions?: We provide answers. DIGGING DEEP (w/Jackson and Stewart) 32 (3): 20–21
fitness programs
Descanso Gardens 20 (2): 27–29
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

Flanagan, Christine A. Celebrating America’s public gardens (w/Mims) 22 (3): 10–14
Children, plants, and our future 21 (2): 13–16
How plants work in innovative communication programs 19 (1): 28–30
Flato, Ted. Communion and conservancy (w/Herdeg) 19 (4): 28–30, 44
Fletcher Steele, Landscape Architect (Karson) BOOK REVIEW. Trowbridge 5 (1): 37
Flora of Hawai‘i. COLLECTION PROFILE. Van Dyke 11 (1): 30–31
Flora of Macaronesia. COLLECTION PROFILE. Musial 11 (1): 27–28
Flora of North America 29 (2): 28–29
Flora of the Great Plains (Barkley) BOOK REVIEW. Oppe 17 (4): 23
Floral Report Card 22 (4): 30–31
Chicago Botanic Garden and citizen science 27 (Su/F): 21–23
climate change 27 (Su/F): 21–23
education 27 (Su/F): 21–23
National Ecological Observatory Network (NEON) 27 (Su/F): 21–23
Project BudBurst 27 (Su/F): 21–23
floras
Flora of the Great Plains (Barkley) BOOK REVIEW 17 (4): 23
Florida Botanical Gardens 16(2):3–7
mission 16 (2): 6
Florida Botanical Gardens. CASE STUDY. Yates and Larsen 16 (2): 3
flower shows 9 (4): 30–32
Focal Point Administrative lessons. White 31 (2): 26
Climate and Sustainability Alliance. Beck 31 (2): 8
Creating new visitors: Testing the limits with the International Garden Festival in Métis, Quebec. Reford 31 (4): 12–14
Disaster preparedness: A necessity today more than ever. Sifton 31 (3): 6

Focal Point (continued)
Disaster preparedness: Protecting and preserving your living collections. Bachtell, Van Loon, and Slager 31 (3): 12-13
Engaging new audiences: A Pokémon Go example. Strand 31 (4): 10–11
Making a place ours: Notes from an environmental psychologist. Manzo 31 (2): 20–21
Museums move outdoors. Rakow 31 (1): 18–19
Promoting pollinators at Powell Gardens. Branham 31 (2): 6–7
Solvency through diversified revenue streams. Tomlinson, Maloney, and McCloskey 31 (1): 10–13
Sustainable Communities Field School. Geselbracht and Lewis 31 (2): 8–11
When cemeteries are also public gardens. Charap and Barnett 31 (4): 6–9
Citizen science observations support both invasive species research and outreach goals. Maynard 32 (4): 10–13
Happiness is spending time at a public garden: A positive emotion study of visitors to Tucson Botanical Gardens. Niehaus and Anderlec 32 (2): 6–9
Life and gardens of Beatrix Farrand. Evans 32 (2): 6–9
Sage advice: Connecting Emerged and Emerging Professionals. Parker and Kuniholm 32 (4): 6–9
Fockele, Mildred Pinnell. Mosaiculture. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 30 (1): 22–23
Focus on the future. Kim and de la Fleur 16 (2): 18–21
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

Folsom, Debra B. *American Horticultural Society Encyclopedia of Garden Plants* (Brickell) BOOK REVIEW 10 (2): 42

*Biology of Plants* (Raven, Evert, and Eichhorn) BOOK REVIEW 13 (1): 36

*Botanical Latin* (Stearn) BOOK REVIEW 8 (3): 43, 45

Comparing standard botanical references 13 (1): 36

*Complete Book of Plant Propagation* (Clark and Toogood) BOOK REVIEW 8 (4): 28–29

*Garden of Trees and Shrubs: Practical Hints for Planning and Planting an Arboretum* (Lape) BOOK REVIEW 14 (1): 37–38

*Folsom, Debra B.*

*American Horticultural Society Encyclopedia of Garden Plants* (Brickell) B

*BOOK REVIEW* 10 (2): 42

*Botany of Plants* (Raven, Evert, and Eichhorn) B

*BOOK REVIEW* 13 (1): 36

*Comparing standard botanical references* 13 (1): 36

*Complete Book of Plant Propagation* (Clark and Toogood) BOOK REVIEW 8 (4): 28–29

*Garden of Trees and Shrubs: Practical Hints for Planning and Planting an Arboretum* (Lape) BOOK REVIEW 14 (1): 37–38

*Folsom, James P. (continued)*

*Encyclopedia of Cultivated Orchids* (Hawkes) BOOK REVIEW 3 (2): 45


Finest collections may be in private hands.

*COLLECTION PROFILE* 8 (1): 33–34

Food for thought 5 (4): 16–19, 44

From concept to concrete: Creating the Helen and Peter Bing Children’s Garden as a place for wonder 28 (3): 19–20

Garden legacies of the Golden Age 7 (2): 8–11, 32

Garden of children’s literature 12 (4): 31–34

Garden of the future 17 (4): 10–12

*Genus Paphiopedilum* (Cribb) BOOK REVIEW 3 (2): 45

Get involved 4 (2): 29

*Growing Orchids: The Specialist Orchid Grower* (Rentoul) BOOK REVIEW 3 (2): 45

Huntington desert garden in Displays:

Some successes, some failures 2 (3): 16

Investment approach for endowment funds. Introduction 9 (2): 10–13

Issues and ethics of plant collections 11 (4): 24–29

More we give, the more we gain 22 (2): 28

Orchids: Plants of passion. PLANT PROFILE 7 (3): 37–38

*Plant Systematics: A Phylogenetic Approach* (Judd, Campbell, Kellogg, and Stevens) BOOK REVIEW 14 (3): 30

Plants and cultures 14 (2): 8–11

Pursuits not so trivial 12 (3): 6–7

Question of liability 4 (3): 10–14, 37

Raven, Peter. INTERVIEW 11 (4): 8–13, 43

Rediscovering the Ranch. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 23 (2): 7–9

Resurrecting botany 6 (3): 8–9, 36–37

Terms of beauty. VIEWPOINT 15 (2): 3–6

Water management. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 5 (3): 6

Who will nurture the gardeners of the future? VIEWPOINT. 20 (3):6–7

Fong, Herb. The art and science of management 4 (3): 20–21

*Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations*

EarthBox 22 (2): 24

The Growing Connection 22 (2): 24

*FOOD AND BOTANIC GARDENS* 23 (2)

2008

Food for thought. Folsom 5 (4): 16–19, 44
Food for thought. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Rothman 25 (3): 5–7

food movement 25 (3): 8–10; 25 (3): 11–12
"Food Movement, Rising, The." Pollan 25 (3): 8–10

food plant collections 12 (3): 14–15

food services 5 (4): 16–19, 44

Foote, Carl. When is a worker an independent contractor? 10 (2): 6–8

For climate descriptions...try the Walter system. Hamilton 2 (4): 20–22

For information about traveling exhibits. Pachuta 2 (3):13, 25–26

For more information. Rambusch, Berg, Gurney, Woodhams, and Meier 7 (2): 21–23, 28–29

Forbes, Holly. Cycad collection of the University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Carmichael) 27 (W): 18–20

California native bulb collection. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (1): 37

Ferns. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Carmichael) 29 (1): 28–31

Forcing perennial plants. SPECIAL REPORT. Iversen 9 (4): 30–32


forests
management of 3 (2): 33–34
Tiger Mountain State Forest 3 (2): 23–24

FOREWORD
Roots in the past, Routes to the future. Smith 11 (1): 5


Darwin exhibition bridges all aspects of garden’s mission: Science, horticulture, and education (w/Daubmann) 24 (1): 15–17

Developing a living collection in a historic landscape 20 (1): 14–16

How one botanical garden is engaging the public on climate change 23 (1): 13–15


Forster, R. Roy. Canadian Heritage Garden. WORK IN PROGRESS 3 (4): 10

Forster, R. Roy, (continued)
Canadian Heritage Garden in Collections with a theme. COLLECTION PROFILE 11 (2): 36–37

Controlling pond vegetation 5 (3): 25, 38
New garden in the making. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (1): 4

Sino-Himalayan Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 8 (2): 26

Fort Worth Botanic Garden
Nationally Accredited Begonia Collection™ 31 (4): 18–19

FORUM
Collections as a tool, Not a purpose. Michener 11 (2): 6, 30
Value of plant collections. DeMarie 11 (2): 7, 31
What are we conserving? Ambrose 2 (4): 9, 35–36

Foster Botanical Gardens
coconut, double 27 (Sp): 19–20
collaboration, international 27 (Sp): 19–20
Lodoicea maldivica 27 (Sp): 19–20
Singapore Botanic Gardens 27 (Sp): 19–20
Foster, Eden. Building a garden for everyone (w/Eidson) 8 (3): 28–30
Master planning an education program 9 (3): 30–33

Fothergilla gardenii 'Blue Mist'. PLANT PROFILE. Lewandowski 4 (4): 36

Foundation Center’s online services in Essential resources for garden directors. Stauffer 17 (1): 13

Founding gardeners. Malarkey 27 (W): 30–31
Four case studies: Public gardens fill the void in botanical education left by colleges and universities. Hayes 28 (2): 6–9


Fowler, Holly. Restoring Chesapeake Bay wetlands. Restoring Wetlands (w/Partain) 27 (Sp): 31–32

Fox, Lee. Milles sculpture for Missouri. WORK IN PROGRESS 3 (1): 8

Fragrance and texture in public garden design. Scarfone 15 (2):15–18

Frank, Lisa. Telling your garden’s story 3 (3): 12–15

Where to start: Public relations 4 (1): 34–35
Franklin, Carol. How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW 19 (4): 12–15

**Franklin Park Conservatory and Botanical Gardens**

Chase Community Gardener Training Program 25 (1): 11–13
Community gardening 25 (1): 11–13
Fundraising 26 (Su): 10–11
Growing to Green 25 (1): 11–13
Volunteers 26 (Su): 10–11
Women's Auxiliary Board 26 (Su): 10–11


Franklinia: Saved from extinction by three collectors. Michener 21 (4): 12–13

Franklinia alatamaha collectors 21 (4): 12–13

Fraser, Susan. Bringing plant information to people (w/Rosen) 17 (1):15–17

Fraxinus: Collection loss 23 (3, 4): 39–40
Emerald Ash Borer 23 (3, 4): 39–40

University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum

Frederik Meijer Sculpture Park and Gardens

Lena Meijer Conservatory 13 (3): 38–39
Sculture, Ai Wei Wei 32 (2): 10–13

Fremontodendron 'California Glory'. Plant PROFILE. Hyland 6 (2): 41–42

French, Katherine R. The Accessible Museum: Model Programs for the Disabled and Older People. (American Association of Museums) BOOK REVIEW 8 (3): 43

French, Penn. Finding new ways to reach new audiences in a shifting media climate. TECHNOLOGY 24 (4): 30

Frett, Jeanne. Trillium and Hexastylis at Mt. Cuba Center. Collection PROFILE 17 (3): 40–41


Frisbie, Margaret. Partnership grows a garden 14 (3): 21–24


Frith, Renee. One hundred days of bloom. Nationally Accredited Plant Collection Showcase 31 (3): 14–15

From a Taiwanese garden to the Arnold in Student travel awards: Nurturing future leaders. Hsu 20 (3): 36

From art history to public horticulture in Student travel awards: Nurturing future leaders. Warsowe 20 (3): 36–37

From concept to concrete: Creating the Helen and Peter Bing Children's Garden as a place for wonder. Folsom 28 (3): 19–20

From deep roots grows a new and stronger organization. Barnett and Stark 21 (1): 6–8, 32

From free to fee. More IDEAS! Lacerte 25 (4): 25–26

From nature to culture. Hoffman 10 (1): 11–12, 42

From private to public. Turner 8 (1): 22–24


From the arboretum to the nursery. Raulston 1 (3): 18–20, 26


From the Executive Director. Lathrop 1 (2): 3
From the ground up. Mielcarek and Livingston 16 (2): 8–11
From the living collection to the urban forest. Meyer 9 (1): 12–13, 44
From tulips to okra. Vetare 20 (1): 8–10
Fromme, Tres. Asphalt to asparagus: edible aesthetics (w/McClendon) 23 (2): 24–25, 36
Designing great gardens 21 (1): 24–27
Leading the design process 19 (4): 16–17, 40
Staff growth by design: Using planning and design processes to develop your staff. More Design and Planning (w/Brackman) 25 (4): 32–34

From the holly collection. Collection Profile. Bunting 10 (1): 39

Frome, Steven A. How gardens and mail order companies can help one another 2 (4): 19

Fulks, Kristin. Top trends in technology. More IDEAS! Technology (w/Crader) 26 (Sp): 19–21

Fullerton Arboretum

Citrus collection 19 (4): 42–43
Fullerton Arboretum citrus collection.  
COLLECTION PROFILE. Dyment 19 (4): 42–43  
**FUND RAISING 1 (2) 1986**  
Fund raising consultant. Bruner 10 (2): 9–12, 34  
Fund raising, governing boards, staffs and cultural institutions. Skotheim 4 (4): 26–27  
**fundraising**  
Funding the forest. Thomas 18 (3): 30–31, 39  
**future leaders, training** (continued)  
internship programs 15 (3): 24–26  
Longwood Graduate Program 13 (4): 19–20  
Morris Arboretum 20 (3): 32–34  
role of academic institutions 20 (3): 14–17, 42  
University of Florida 13 (4): 20–22  
University of Tennessee 13 (4): 22–23  
University of Washington 13 (4): 24–25  
Future of volunteerism. Carpenter 11 (4) :22–23  
Fundraising? Ellis 16 (2): 24–27  
Fundraising issues for college and university gardens. Olin 18 (4): 14–16  
**future leaders**  
qualities of 20 (3): 8–13  
and student travel awards 20 (3): 35–39  
**future leaders, training** 13 (4): 14–25  
academic programs 20 (3): 42  
Chanticleer 13 (4): 16–17  
Cornell University 13 (4): 14–16  
Garden Conservancy 13 (4): 17–19
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

Gadliaardi, James. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37
Gagen, Judith. Designed to be beautiful (w/Bray) 15 (2): 27–29
Galgiardo, Ron. Atlanta Botanical Garden carnivorous plant collection. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (3): 36, 44
Beautiful, but deadly. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (3): 42–43, 46–47
Forever green: Atlanta Botanical Garden partnerships in Ecuador (w/Laufer) 22 (2): 16–17
Native orchids in tissue culture at the Atlanta Botanical Garden (w/Laufer) 21 (4): 39–40
Gagné, Wayne C. Trouble in paradise (w/Wagner) 1 (1): 6–8

Gallanthus elwesii 6 (4): 21
Gallbraith, David A. GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT 32 (2): 14
Gallbraith, David A. Another look at invasives. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 17 (4): 7
Biodiversity ethics. VIEWPOINT 13 (3): 16–19
Ex situ conservation on the international stage (w/Wyse Jackson) 19 (3): 12–13, 35–36
Natural areas at public gardens 18 (3): 10–13
Ganna Walska Lotusland
butterfly garden 24 (2): 12–13
cycad collection 10 (2): 30, 40;
18 (1): 38–40
historic landscape 20 (1): 11–13
history of 28 (4): 10–12
international connections through plant societies 22 (2): 20
IPM 13 (2): 34–36, 45
National Public Gardens Day 27 (W): 27–29
palm collection 10 (2): 30, 40
plant-animal interaction 24 (2): 12–13
Santa Barbara Gardens Partnership 27 (W): 27–29
Garcia-Dominguez, Elizabeth. Benefits of working with natural areas (w/Kennedy) 18 (3): 8–9, 44
Garden: Safe haven in a postmodern world. VIEWPOINT. Buma 15 (3): 30–32

Garden Conservancy
preservation fellowship 13 (4): 17–19
and Ruth Bancroft Garden 8 (1): 22–24
Garden Conservancy announces annual preservation fellowship in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Noble 13 (4): 17–19

garden design
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center 24 (4): 7–9
native plants 24 (4): 7–9

garden designer
Beatrix Farrand 32 (2): 6–9

garden development
Atlanta Botanical Garden, Gainesville 30 (2): 22–25

GARDEN EXHIBITS
Agony and the ecstasy of the Agave. Mooney 30 (1): 30
Alcatraz Florilegium. Dahl, Petru, and Watters 31 (2): 25
Growing monumental art in a public garden. Perez 31 (4): 15
Longhouse Reserve. Traufing 31 (3): 22–23
Louder than words. Hatherly 30 (2): 18–19
Out of the Woods 32 (4): 22–23
Pop-up exhibits Zadik 30 (1): 28–29
Renovation of David Fairchild's study and laboratory by Museologist Mark Dion Morell 32 (2): 28–29
Garden experience. Fahringer 8 (3): 10–13, 36
Garden for all. CASE STUDY. Rausch 1 (4): 22–24
Garden hedgerows. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO. Lavoipierre 30 (2): 26–27

Garden in the Woods
and garden management 10 (3): 11–13
green roofs 24 (4): 17–18
Nationally Accredited Trillium Collection™ 31 (1): 14–15
native plant garden 24 (4): 17–18
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

**Garden in the Woods (continued)**
New England Wild Flower Society
as rare plant garden 13 (3): 32–33
woodland garden 2 (3): 18

Garden information systems in The shape of things to come: Education. McClintock and Armstrong 12 (1): 22–23

**Garden leadership**
on climate change 32 (2): 20–21
on conservation 32 (2): 20–21

Garden legacies of the Golden Age. Folsom 7 (2): 8–11, 32
Garden libraries working together. Bristol 8 (4): 23–24

**Garden Literature: An Index to Periodical Articles and Book Reviews** (Williams) BOOK REVIEW. Stieber 10 (4): 29

**GARDEN MASTER PLANNING—PAST, PRESENT, AND FUTURE 14 (1) 1999**
garden photography workshop 30 (3): 14-15
Garden photography workshop design. LEARNING IN THE GARDEN. Holt 30 (3): 14-15

**Garden of Roses of Legend and Romance heirloom collection 14 (1): 45–48**
Garden of Roses of Legend and Romance. COLLECTION PROFILE. Anderson 14 (1): 45–48
Garden of the future. Folsom 17 (4): 10–12

**Garden of Trees and Shrubs: Practical Hints for Planning and Planting an Arboretum** (Lape) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 14 (1): 37–38

Garden plant sales go deeper than the bottom line. Sifton 25 (2): 7–10

**GARDEN PORTRAITS (continued)**
Desert Botanical Garden. Slauson 12 (1): 44–45
Dyck Arboretum of the Plains. Vickerman 12 (2): 52–53
Ethnobotanical garden at the Santo Domingo Cultural Center, Oaxaca. Pinkston 14 (2): 41–45

Lauritzen Gardens. Crews 17 (3): 42–43
Mendocino Coast Botanical Gardens. Owings 17 (2): 42–43
Mount Auburn Cemetery 21 (1): 38–39
Scenic Hudson. Shaheen 13 (2): 47–50
Shaw Arboretum. Trager 11 (2): 44
Toronto Music Garden. Ivens 16 (2): 44, 47
University of Chicago. Bumstead 16 (3): 35–37
ZooMontana Zoological and Botanical Garden. Bondy 13 (3): 44–45

**GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT**
Brockway, Cindy. 30 (1): 24
Cox, Kellie 32 (1): 25
Galbraith, David A. 32 (2): 14
Gerlowski, Neil 32 (3): 26
Humphrey, Randee 29 (1): 9
Manion, John 31 (1): 9
Murphy, Rich. 30 (2): 11
Quiñones, Adriana 32 (4): 25
Tepper, Gregg 30 (3): 23
Tukey, Paul 31 (2): 24
Turner-Skoff, Jessica 31 (3): 28
Wright, Jonathon 31 (4): 27

**GARDEN PROFILES**

**GARDEN PUBLICATIONS 9 (3) 1994**
Garden railroads bring visitors. Hayward 16 (2): 28–31
garden railway
    at Fernwood Botanical Garden 26 (Sp): 10–11
    at Morris Arboretum 24 (1): 27–28
Garden records computerization. WORK IN
    PROGRESS. Downie 1 (2): 4
    overview 5 (4): 28–29

garden restoration 23 (3, 4): 35–38
    Grotto at Dayton Veterans Administration
    Medical Center 32 (4): 20–21

    25 (2): 11–13; 25 (2): 14–16
    criteria for business plan 13 (1): 26
    evaluating 13 (1): 24–27
    at Huntington Library, Art Collections, and
    Botanical Gardens 5 (4): 30–33

GARDEN STEWARDSHIP: PAST, PRESENT
    AND FUTURE 20 (1) 2005

Garden Talk. Austin 9 (3): 23–25, 35

Garden to Garden Disaster Response
    Center 32 (4): 5
Garden tourism. Benfield 14 (1): 31–33

garden tours, international
    donor cultivation 26 (Su): 30–32
    youth, connecting with 26 (Su): 30–32
Garden use and species conservation need
    not conflict with research. COLLECTION
    PROFILE. Lighty 8 (4): 32–33
Garden web. Line 16 (2): 32–35

garden, establishing of
    Paul J. Ciener Botanical Garden (PJCBG)
    26 (Sp): 12–13
    Gardening in the Intermountain West. WORK
    IN PROGRESS. Hildreth 2 (3): 4
    Gardening is not enough. Cole 26 (F): 13–16

Gardening Outside the Wall
    Chicago Botanic Garden 20 (2): 18–19
    Gardening transforms lives. Harris 25 (1): 27, 32
    Gardens: Part of the constructive, enduring
    activities of mankind. VIEWPOINT. Zuk
    17 (1): 8–9; 23 (1): 36

gardens
    advocacy gardens 17 (4): 34–37
    and beauty 15 (2): 3–6
    California perennial 2 (1): 5, 25
    challenges 21 (1): 14–15
    community 11 (3): 19–20
    conservation 3 (1): 26; 11 (2): 11–13, 40
    criteria for 13 (1): 34–35
    and culture 22 (3): 15–17
    cultural 11 (3): 34

gardens (continued)
    defined 13 (1): 34
    and design 21 (1): 24–27
    and economic development 16 (2): 36–40;
    21 (1): 12
    enabling 12 (3): 24–29
    English 22 (2): 30–32
    establishing 4 (1): 35, 48
    estate 7 (2): 8–11, 32
    and exotic species 12 (2): 22–25
    and future gardeners 20 (3): 6–7
    17 (4): 10–12
    as griots 17 (3): 25
    history of 11 (1): 8–11; 16 (2): 36–40;
    21 (1): 16
    progress 21 (1): 14–15
    in the contemporary world 11 (1): 16–21
    in the West 2 (3): 4
    influence of 20 (2): 33–34
    purpose of 4 (1): 14–15
    research 21 (1): 16–17
    rock 1 (3): 4
    as safe havens 15 (3): 30–32
    and scenarios for the future 11 (4): 35–36
    and science education reform 11 (4): 18–21
    and self-governance 8 (1): 6–9
    and sense of place 22 (3): 10–14,
    22 (3): 15–17
    showcasing diversity of 22 (3): 10–14
    showcasing work of 22 (3): 10–14
    South Africa 12 (2): 18–21, 49
    and spirituality 21 (1): 12
    and stewardship 21 (1): 13
    survival of 18 (4): 17–19, 22
    technology 15 (4): 3–5
    tourism 11 (3): 20
    university 3 (3): 25–26
    and urban forestry research 9 (1): 24–28
    why they matter 21 (1): 9–10; 13, 32
    work 7 (4): 32–35
    zoological 3 (2): 10

GARDENS AND THE ADA 8 (3) 1993
Gardens as agents for community
    development. Roberts 20 (2): 8–9, 42
    Gardens as griots. Simpson 17 (3): 25

Gardens at Trout River Plaza. 25 (2): 28–29

Gardens Collaborative 9 (3): 26–28, 40
    Gardens Collaborative. Klaczyńska and
    Tomlinson 9 (3): 26–28, 40
    Garden’s guide to NEA and NEH. Lee 1 (2): 18–19
gardens, history of 32 (3): 10–13
GARDENS IN A CHANGING ENVIRONMENT 22 (4) 2007
Gardens in paradise. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Mayeda 13 (1): 42, 44
Gardens of the American Rose Center. COLLECTION PROFILE. Winter 9 (4): 25
Gardens of the Big Bend at University of Florida
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Magnolia CollectionTM 32 (SI): 10–11
Gardens on Spring Creek
e-Bulletin 24 (3): 19–20
e-newsletter 24 (3): 19–20
Facebook 24 (3): 19–20
network tools 24 (3): 19–20
Gardner, Rob. The carnivorous plant collection at the North Carolina Botanical Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (3): 38
Garfield Park Conservatory
and community development 20 (2): 8–9, 42
Chihuly exhibit 18 (2): 26–27, 42
Elizabeth Morse Genius Children’s Garden 14 (3): 21–24
and fauna 13 (3): 38
Garibay, Cecilia. Using audience research to engage Latino families. 26 (F): 11
Garvue, Dena. Organizational ecosystems and nature based design (w/Stephens) 19 (4): 25–27
Gates, Galen. Allium thunbergii. PLANT PROFILE 7 (1): 38
Characteristics of an exemplary plant collection 21 (1): 28–31
Geranium collection at the Chicago Botanic Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 22 (4): 36–37
Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17
Gavin, Sally. Cultivating NYBG’s workforce 13 (4): 48–49
Genetic diversity
Genetically Modified Organisms (GMOs) 15 (4): 32–35
Genser, Floss. Hansell Award winner: Havermold College Arboretum 9 (3): 18
Genus Paphiopedilum (Cribb) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 3 (2): 45
Geranium
Chicago Botanic Garden 22 (4): 36–37
NAPCC collection 22 (4): 36–37
Geranium collection at the Chicago Botanic Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Gates 22 (4): 36–37
Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and collections management
8 (4): 18–20, 36
as conservation tool 8 (4): 18–20, 36
Geographic information systems. Creech and McDonald 8 (4): 18–20, 36
Geographic information systems in the public garden. SPECIAL REPORT. Jeter 18 (2): 34–36
Georgia Botanical Garden
conservation program 12 (2): 38
endangered plants program 1 (1): 5
Georgia Southern Botanical Garden
Hansell Award 9 (3): 17–18
Gerlowski, Neil. GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT 32 (3): 26
germplasm 19 (3): 14–16, 37
collecting 2 (1): 10–13
crabapples 15 (2): 40
Germplasm collecting for public gardens. Thibodeau 2 (1): 10–13
Geselbracht, David. Sustainable Communities Field School. FOCAL POINT (w/Lewis) 31 (2): 8–11
Get involved. Folsom 4 (2): 29
Getting on the map. Tankersley and Harry-Jackson 15 (4): 12–15
Getting real. Goldman and Hyland 8 (1): 19–21
Getting to green in the desert. Mack 28 (1): 9
Getting to know your constituencies. Roberts 5 (2): 10–13, 42
Getting with the programs. Sud 15 (4): 3–5
Gift of a rock garden to the Matthaei Botanical Gardens. WORK IN PROGRESS. Hopkinson 1 (3): 4
Gift shop and restaurant/café operators:
GIS (see Geographic Information Systems)
**Giverny** 15 (2): 7, 11–13
Glasener, Erica L. Nuts and bolts of labeling. 
SPECIAL REPORT (w/Laren) 2 (4): 26–30
Pepper, Jane. INTERVIEW 4 (3): 8–9
Raven, Peter H. INTERVIEW 1 (2): 6–7

**Glass Garden At Rusk Institute**
horticultural therapy 25 (2): 20–21
job training 25 (2): 20–21
Small public garden wrestles with the big computer question 8 (4): 25–26
Glenn, Alston. Developing an endowment 9 (2): 8–9, 37
Glimpse into the world of research: Common methods and their applications. Stopsky 26 (Su): 22

**Global Climate Change Research Program**
27 (Su/F): 41–44
GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE: THINKING OUTSIDE THE BOX 27 (SU/F) 2012

global food system 25 (3): 13–14
Global Position Satellite (GPS) 19 (1): 23
GUILD VIEW. Growing our social role. Whittington, Vergou, and Willison 29 (1): 6-8
New vision for ancient trees. Metzger 30 (3): 20–21
global warming
and Arnold Arboretum 22 (4): 7–9
tracking in public gardens 22 (4): 7–9
Glover, Gene. Understanding volunteer contracts 6 (2): 23, 38
GMO (Genetically Modified Organism) 15 (4): 32–35
Goetz, Ellin. Restoring the legacy of sustainability at Edison’s and Ford’s Tropical Garden (w/Pendleton, Hughes, and Parker) 23 (3, 4): 35–38
Going with the grain. Harris–Lovett 25 (3): 19–20
Golden Age estates 7 (2): 8–11, 32
Golden Age of American Gardens (Griswold and Weller) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 7 (2): 31
Golden Gate Park 17 (3): 20–21, 36
Goldman, Laurie Sverdloe. Getting real (w/Hyland) 8 (1): 19–21
Good to Great and the Social Sectors: Why Business Thinking is Not the Answer (Collins) BOOK REVIEW. Buma 22 (3): 43

**Goodnestone** 22 (2): 30–32
Goodsmith, Jennifer. Surprisingly! Use humor to tell your story. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? (w/Sackman) 29 (1): 10–11

**Goodstay Gardens**
visitor survey 15 (3): 21
Goodwin, Duncan. Paths to the community (w/Rakow and Skelly) 20 (2): 35–37
Gordon, Leslie. BBG's new education complex. WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (2): 11, 31
Gordon, Peter. Seeds of Success: Using technology to help build a national collection of native seed (w/Byrne) 24 (3): 21–22
South terrace restoration at Old Westbury Gardens. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (3): 4–5
governance
overview 4 (4): 14–17
self-governance 8 (1): 6–9
government contracts 10 (2): 16–19
GPS (Global Position Satellite) 19 (1): 23
Grafting education and horticulture for dynamic living displays in Can we link horticulture and education? FIELD NOTES. Carroll and Bornstein 11 (3): 27–28
Graham, Andrew William, Jr. Tree conservation 4 (3): 18–19, 34, 38
Grand planning begins with strategic planning in Two views on planning. Worssam 12 (4): 37–38
grant sources
federal government 7 (3): 12–17
Institute of Museum Services (IMS) 1 (2): 14–16; 7 (3): 14–16
National Endowment for the Arts (NEA) 1 (2): 17, 22
National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH) 1 (2): 17, 22; 7 (3): 14, 16
National Science Foundation 7 (3): 14–17
Grants from the endowments. Tomlinson and Sapon 1 (2): 17, 22
Grass roots revival: Using member resources to achieve extraordinary results.
Weathington 26 (Sp): 8–9
Graves, James H. Ex situ conservation on the college campus 19 (3): 32–34
Gray, Melody. Public gardens address community concerns in Do public gardens matter? (w/Moydell, Paul, and Lyons) 21 (1): 13, 32

Great Dixter 28 (4): 32–33
Great Park Botanical Garden 22 (1): 16–18
Greater Kansas City Community Foundation 20 (3): 20–21
Greater than the sum of its parts. Simmons and McDonald 27 (Su/F): 37–38
Greco, Steven E. Mapping with the Macintosh (w/Burke) 8 (4): 14–17, 37
Green, Thomas L. National Crabapple Evaluation Program 1 (3): 17, 26
Missouri Botanical Garden 13 (2): 18–22
Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 12–15
Green Book in Essential resources for garden directors. Zuk 17 (1): 14
green business
Sustainable Communities Field School 31 (2): 8–11
University of British Columbia Botanical Garden 31 (2): 8–11
Green Corps 25 (3): 25–26
Green, Danielle L. Plants enrich the zoo experience. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 31 (1): 20–21
Green Design Wiki 24 (1): 44
green exhibits 24 (1): 44
Green exhibits. GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 24 (1): 44
GREEN INDUSTRY 27 (W) 2013
green industry
#landscapechat 27 (W): 8
Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (W): 12–15
Corona Tools 27 (W): 8
edible landscaping 27 (W): 12–15
education 27 (W): 12–15
Heartland Harvest Gardens 27 (W): 12–15
LEED building 27 (W): 12–15
management practices 27 (W): 9–11
Missouri Botanical Garden 27 (W): 12–15
Montgomery Botanical Center 27 (W): 9–11
Plant Conservation Science Center 27 (W): 12–15
green industry (continued)
Powell Gardens 27 (W): 12–15
public gardens 27 (W): 8
rainscaping 27 (W): 12–15
regulations 27 (W): 9–11
Science Career Continuum 27 (W) 12–15
social media 27 (W): 8
sustainability 27 (W): 12–15
ValleyCrest Landscape Companies 27 (W): 8
Green industry. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Dobbs 27 (W): 5
Green industry and the public garden’s call: To promote sustainability. Jackson 27 (W): 12–15
Green industry best management practices in a tropical garden. Anderson 27 (W): 9–11

GREEN LEADERSHIP 23 (1) 2008
Green Museum: A Primer on Environmental Practice. (Brophy and Wylie) BOOK REVIEW. Ogodnik 24 (2): 29–30
green parking lots
at Cincinnati Zoo & Botanical Garden 26 (Sp): 30–32
at Missouri Botanical Garden 26 (Sp): 30–32
at Queens Botanical Garden 26 (Sp): 30–32
Green Products and Services
EcoLogo 23 (1): 33–34
Energy Star 23 (1): 33–34
green roof systems 24 (3): 31–32
Green Seal 23 (1): 33–34
GreenerChoices 23 (1): 33–34
Greenguard 23 (1): 33–34
International Dark-Sky Association 23 (1): 33–34
Sustainable Choice 23 (1): 33–34
VeriFlora 3 (1): 33–34
WaterSense 23 (1): 33–34
Green Restaurant Association 25 (2): 30–31
Green Restaurant Certification. GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 25 (2): 30–31

Green Restaurant Certification
Missouri Botanical Garden 25 (2): 30–31
Phipps Conservatory 25 (2): 30–31
green roof systems
24 (3): 31–32
green roofs
Center for Sustainable Landscapes
32 (4): 14–15
cconservation, water 32 (4): 14–15
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center
27 (Su/F): 37–38
native plant garden 24 (4): 17–18
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical
Gardens 32 (4): 14–15
Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 13–14
research, national network 27 (Su/F): 37–38
and stormwater management 20 (4): 8;
20 (4): 10–11
Green Seal 23 (1): 33–34
Green Spring Gardens
Hamamelis collection 16 (3): 38–39;
23 (3, 4): 15–16
Green Spring Gardens Witch Hazel Collection:
Big payoffs for a small garden. Olien and
Skarphol 23 (3, 4): 15–16
Green Today, Growing Tomorrows
22 (3): 10–14
Green Youth Farm 25 (1): 9–10
GreenerChoices 23 (1): 33–34
Greenest Block in Brooklyn 20 (4): 13–15
Greenguard 23 (1): 33–34
Greenhouse, Ruth. Collaboration
10 (2): 13–15, 44
Creating a visitor-centered garden
(w/Socolofsky) 12 (4): 6–10
Plants and people of the Sonoran Desert
in Collections as bridges. COLLECTION
PROFILE 11 (3): 32–33
greenhouse gas
climate change mitigation
27 (Su/F): 45–48
Longwood Gardens 27 (Su/F): 45–48
Sustainability Index 27 (Su/F): 45–48
Greenhouse teaching collections at the
University of Connecticut. COLLECTION
PROFILE. Morse 14 (3): 33–36
greenhouses
display 3 (4): 21–23, 33
energy efficiency in 32 (1): 10–13
 glazing 3 (4): 19–20
lighting 32 (1): 10–13
research 3 (4): 28–29
split-night (1): 2: 4
sustainable 23 (1): 16–18
Greening a garden. Piacentini 22 (4): 17–21, 38
Greening of cyberspace. SPECIAL REPORT. Barr
10 (1): 30–34
Greening of Wilmington Program 5 (2): 23, 34
Greening our gardens through sustainable
development. Lorenz 13 (2): 10–12
Greenstein, Susan T. Garden stewardship:
Past, present, and future. ABOUT THIS
ISSUE 20 (1): 5
Guided by mission in New Orleans:
Longue Vue House and Gardens plays a
pivotal role in neighborhood
revitalization 25 (1): 24–26
In Veronica’s Garden (Cadwaladr) BOOK
REVIEW 18 (1): 34, 44
Making music, making art, making a
garden: Big ideas and collaborations
combine to create an innovative
landscape 24 (1): 9–10
Who goes there? 19 (2): 37–39
greenways
as links to neighborhoods 20 (2): 35–37
Green-Wood Cemetery 31 (4): 6–9:
32 (1): 16–
Greenwood, Richard D. Sacred Lotus: Nelumbo
nucifera. PHOTOSYNTHESIS 32 (3): 16–17
Grella, Pam. Surviving massive budget cuts
9 (2): 20–22, 32
Grese, Robert E. Ethics, water conservation,
and sustainable gardens (w/Michener)
20 (4): 16–19
Grieg, Nancy. Bugs, butterflies, and botany at
the Cockrell Butterfly Center 24 (2): 14–16
Griffith, Gary. 21st century gardens. VIEWPOINT
(w/Theis) 11 (3): 7, 35
Griffith, M. Patrick. Cycad Collection of
Montgomery Botanical Center. NAPCC
COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Calonje and
Husby) 24 (3): 25–27
Palm Collection at Montgomery Botanical
Center (w/Noblick and Husby) 23 (2): 26–29
Ready for the next hurricane? 31 (3): 8–9
Tropical Conifer Collection at Montgomery
Botanical Center. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED
PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE (w/Tucker)
32 (4): 18–19
griot 17 (3): 25
Grogg, Cathy. How to establish a coordinate
locating system 4 (3): 28–31
Grotto at the Dayton Veterans Administration
Medical Center. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT.
Froats 32 (4): 20–21
Grove, Deborah. 300Gardens Project.
LEARNING IN THE GARDEN 31 (3): 20–21
Grover, Lucinda. Fauna on the wing. SPECIAL
REPORT 13 (3): 38–40
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

**GrowIt!** Lurie Garden 32 (1): 22–23
Growing a retail presence from the ground up. Andoniadis 13 (1): 24–27

**Growing Connection (TGC)** 22 (2): 24
Growing Connection. Patterson 22 (2): 24
Growing from the rubble: A national botanical garden for Haiti. Morris 27 (Sp): 7–9

**Growing Greener**
Carbon footprint of produce. Marinelli 23 (2): 33–34
Gardening and climate change. Marinelli 24 (2): 31
Green products and services. Marinelli 23 (1): 33–34
Green Restaurant Certification. Marinelli 25 (2): 30–31
Green roof systems. Marinelli 24 (3): 31–32
Landscape for Life. Marinelli 25 (3): 31–32
Sustainable Sites Initiative. Marinelli 23 (3, 4): 48–49
Green parking lot. Marinelli 26 (Sp): 30–32
What is a green exhibit? Marinelli 24 (1): 44
Growing monumental art in a public garden. Perez. GARDEN EXHIBIT 31 (4): 15

**Growing Orchids: The Specialist Orchid Grower (Rentoul)** BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 3 (2): 45
Growing our ethical skills. Pribbenow 26 (Su): 15–16
Growing our social role. GLOBAL VIEW.
Whitington, Vergou, and Willison 29 (1): 6–8
Growing people at the Walt Disney World Resort. Driscoll 13 (4): 50–53
Growing the imagination. Messervy 28 (3): 19–20
Growing together. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT. Ranney Wolkins 29 (2): 18–20

**Growing to Green** 25 (1): 11–13
Growing to Green at Franklin Park Conservatory. Dawson 25 (1): 11–13
Growing tomorrow's horticulturists, one student at a time. INTERVIEW. Pack 25 (4): 14–15

**GROWING UNDER GLASS 3 (4) 1988**
Guerrant, Edward O., Jr. (Ed). Conservation research and public gardens (w/Havens, Vitt, and Maunder) 19 (3): 40–43
Ex situ plant conservation (w/Maunder and Havens) 19 (3): 8–11, 37
Practical pointers for conserving genetic diversity in botanic gardens (w/McMahon) 6 (3): 20–25, 43

**Guest Services Academy** 28 (1): 21–23
Guidelines for establishing an integrated pest management program. SPECIAL REPORT. Bechtol 4 (1): 44–47
Guidestar.org in Essential resources for garden directors. Southard 17 (1): 12
Guiding the visitor through your garden. Thomas 1 (4): 13–14
Gurney, Susan. Historical research at the Smithsonian Horticulture Services Division in For your information (w/Woodhams) 7 (2): 22–23
Gutenkauf, Diane. Interpreting natural areas 18 (3): 28–29, 44
Gutowski, Robert R. Basics of urban and community forestry 9 (1): 8–11
Context charged communication in Innovative communication programs 19 (1): 30–31
Integrating contemporary sculpture into the landscape. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (2): 5
NEH support for Morris Arboretum. WORK IN PROGRESS. Gutowski 3 (2): 9
Partnerships with the private sector (w/Lewandowski) 8 (1): 16–18, 35
Plants under glass. CASE STUDY 3 (4): 38–41
Promise fulfilled 20 (4): 20–21

**Gymnocladus dioicus** 32 (SI): 7
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

Haas, Karen L. What is an enabling garden?
12 (3): 26–27

Habitat Helpers 12 (2): 34–36

habitat preservation 1 (1): 16–17

habitat restoration
Center for Urban Restoration Ecology (CURE)
21 (3): 10–13
Makauwahi Cave Reserve 22 (3): 30–33
Habitats under glass. Druckenbrod and Mazer 18 (2): 12–15

27 (Sp): 10–12

Hahn, Carl R. Nurseries 2 (1): 9, 27
Haiti Botanical Garden creation of 27 (Sp): 7–9

Halbrooks, Mary C. Decision making in the restoration of a historic landscape 20 (1): 17–19
Haller, Rebecca. How a 40-year-old botanic garden addressed the needs of people with disabilities 8 (3): 14–17, 34–35
What is an enabling garden? 12 (3): 25–26

Halperin, Marilyn J. Paradise sought. SPECIAL REPORT 7 (4): 32–35

Hamamelis at Green Spring Gardens. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Strand 16 (3): 38–39

Hamamelis virginiana. PLANT PROFILE 5 (2): 39–40

Hamburger, Irene. Stone Barns Center for Food and Agriculture and Blue Hill at Stone Barns (w/Helms) 23 (2): 20–23

Hamilton Children’s Garden 28 (3): 23–25
Hamilton, Clement W. (Clem) Agenda helps gardens “toot their conservation horn” 16 (1): 12–13
Center for Plant Conservation directory in Essentional resources for garden directors 17 (1): 11
For climate descriptions...try the Walter system 2 (4): 20–22
Drucker School at Claremont Graduate University in Leadership: A skill you can learn 20 (3): 19–20

Hamilton, Susan Wilson. Public horticulture at the University of Tennessee in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Albrecht) 13 (4): 22–23


Handel, Steven N. Restoring natural habitats in cities (w/Clemants) 21 (3): 10–13
handheld devices 19 (1): 24–27, 40;
21 (2): 25–27
comparison of 19 (1): 26

Handheld media guides. Weatherhead 19 (1): 24–27, 40


Hangarter, Roger P. sLowlife: Communicating an awareness of plants through science and art 21 (2): 23–24

Hansell Award winners: Check ’em out 9 (3): 16–20
Callaway Gardens. Sumner 9 (3): 19
Chicago Botanic Garden. Snyder 9 (3): 17
Georgia Southern Botanical Garden. Wagner 9 (3): 17–18

Haverford College. Genser 9 (3): 18
Hoyt Arboretum. Thomas 9 (3): 18–19

Memphis Botanic Garden. Conway 9 (3): 20
Powell Gardens. Tschanz 9 (3): 20

Hansell Publication Award, Dorothy E. 9 (3): 16–20
Hanson, Becca. Linearity vs. systems thinking in Two views on planning 12 (4): 37
Happiness is spending time at a public garden: A positive emotion study of visitors to Tucson Botanical Gardens. Niehaus and Andereck 9 (3): 6–9

Happy birthday to Kew. CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN. Elzer-Peters 24 (1): 40–43

Haque, Mary Taylor. Experiential education (w/Polomski, Arnold, and Wagner) 18 (4): 23–25

Harbourfront Music Garden 24 (1): 9–10
Hardy Heath and Heather Collection.

Harmanan, Curtis. Sustainability Index. (w/Winnick, Smerek, Fava, Maroney) 27 (Su/F): 45–48
Harnessing the power of social networking. Carr 24 (3): 17–18
Harold L. Lyon Arboretum
- tropical rainforest 10 (3): 35

Harriet Beecher Stowe Center
- archives 20 (1): 21

Harrington, Kit. Fiddleheads Forest School.
- Learning in the Garden (w/Heller) 30 (2): 8–9

Harris, Lucy. Gardening transforms lives
- 25 (1): 7, 32

Harris, Robert. What is green building?
- 19 (4): 31, 36

Harris-Lovett, Sasha. Going with the grain
- 25 (3): 19–20

Harry-Jackson, Veronica. Getting on the map
- (w/Tankersley) 15 (4): 12–15

Hart, Julie. Collaborating for quality in AAM accreditation is for gardens!
- SPECIAL REPORT 15 (3): 3–6

Hart, Loren. What makes a good manager
- 2 (2): 7–8, 26

Hartfield, Regina. Community relations at The New York Botanical Garden
- 10 (1): 8–10

Hartman, Hedy A. Six stumbling blocks to effective operations
- 4 (4): 32–33

Harvard’s Digital Initiative
- Arnold Arboretum 18 (4): 40–41

Haskins, Kristin E. Southwest Experimental Garden Array: A tool for examining plant responses to climate change.
- MULTI-DISCIPLINARY 31 (2): 12–13

Hasselkus, Edward R. Whitespire birch.
- CASE STUDY 2 (3): 23, 29

Hassert, Rita M. In the arboretum library
- 17 (1): 39–41

Plague of Rats and Rubbervines (Baskin)
- BOOK REVIEW. Hassert 17 (4): 41–42

Hassler, Lynn. Programming for the community
- (w/Niehaus) 20 (2): 20–23

Hatch, Peter J. Collections of Monticello and the Thomas Jefferson Center for Historic Plants.
- Collections (w/Cornett)
- 14 (1): 51–54

Hatherly, Janelle Louder than words.
- GARDEN EXHIBIT 30 (2): 18–19

Havens, Kayri. Addressing climate change at Chicago Botanic Garden
- (w/Vitt and Schwarz) 22 (4): 30–31

Chicago Botanic Garden reaches beyond its borders
- (w/Jefferson and Vitt)
- 18 (3): 35–36

Conservation research and public gardens
- (w/Guerrant, Vitt, and Maunder)
- 19 (3): 40–43

Havens, Kayri (continued)
- Developing an invasive plant policy
- 17 (4): 16–17

Elephant in the room. (w/Ballard)
- 27 (Su/F): 26–27

Ex situ plant conservation
- (w/Maunder and Guerrant) 19 (3): 8–11, 37

International conservation and land management exchange program
- (w/Pennacchio, Jefferson, and Olwell)
- 22 (2): 29

Haverford College Arboretum
- Hansell Award 9 (3): 18

Hawaii
- endangered species 1 (1): 6–8
- invasive species 1 (1): 6–8

Hawaii Rare Plant Restoration Group
- 19 (3): 26–27

Hayes, Virginia. The cycad collection at Ganna Walska Lotusland.
- COLLECTION PROFILE.
- 18 (1): 38–40

Early plant introductions in the Santa Barbara, California, area
- 21 (4): 36

Four case studies: Public gardens fill the void in botanical education left by colleges and universities
- 28 (2): 6–9

Insectary gardening at Lotusland
- 24 (2): 12–13

International connections through plant societies
- 22 (2): 20

Lotusland’s rare plant collections in an historic landscape
- 28 (4): 10–12

Hays, Robert McCague. Aquatic collections past and present.
- COLLECTION PROFILE
- 8 (3): 38–39

Eglof, Donald R. INTERVIEW 2 (3): 21–22

Neptunia oleracea. PLANT PROFILE 4 (3): 35

Water Gardens: How to Design, Install, Plant and Maintain a Home Water Garden (Heriteau and Thomas)
- BOOK REVIEW. Hays 9 (4): 23

Woodland garden across the nation.
- Introduction 10 (3): 28

Hays, Robert McCague
- tribute to 12 (4): 26–27

Hayward, Pat. Garden railroads bring visitors
- 16 (2): 28–31

Headley, David. Communities in bloom.
- In The shape of things to come 12 (1): 17–18

Healing plants. Singer 12 (3): 18–20

health fundraising focus 11 (3): 14

healthy eating 22 (1): 19–21
Hendricks, Donald R. The Living Legacy Apple Orchard at The Dawes Arboretum. COLLECTIONS 14 (1): 49–50
Henrich, James E. Plant Select® for the Rocky Mountain states 21(4): 35

Henry Foundation for Botanical Research
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Magnolia Collection™ 32 (SI): 10–11
Heptacodium 10 (1): 37
Herald, Robert. The Rhododendron collection at Tyler Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 22 (1): 38–40

herbaria

herbicides
use in natural areas 3 (2): 21–22
Herdeg, Andrew. Communion and conservancy (w/Flato) 19 (4): 28–30, 44

Heritage Plants Intergenerational Project 23 (2): 10–12
Heritage Plants of the Southwest Trail 23 (2): 10–12
Herron, Julie. Marketing the garden through publications 11 (3): 16–18
Hetzel, Carla. The role of academic institutions in developing future leaders 20 (3): 14–17, 42
Heuchera hybrids. PLANT PROFILE. Emery 7 (1): 38
Hidden Hollow 28 (3): 19–20
Highland Botanical Park lilac collection 14 (1): 43–45
High Line education, youth 32 (3): 24–25
Higson, Howard. Online Database of Asian Plants in Cultivation (DAPC) 22 (2): 21–22
Hildreth, Richard. Gardening in the intermountain west. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (3): 4

Hill Country Restoration Research Program
17 (4): 38–40

Hines, Dana. Plan for growth 3 (1): 10–11
Hird, Abby. Care for the Rare 27 (Su/F): 30–31
College horticulture internship experience (w/Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37
Honolulu Botanical Garden's double coconut. Singeo 27 (Sp): 19–20
What is the conservation value of botanic garden plant collections? A baseline assessment for the world and North America. MORE IDEAS! CONSERVATION (w/Kramer) 26 (Sp): 22–24

Hiring an executive director. King 4 (4): 18–21
Hirshfeld, Mary. The NAPCC maple collection at Cornell Plantations. COLLECTION PROFILE 17 (1): 42–43


Historic documents
checklist 20 (1): 23
landscape preservation and maintenance 20 (1): 20–21, 34
peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40

HISTORIC GARDENS 7 (2) 1992

Historic gardens
Central Experimental Farm peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40
Ganna Walska Lotusland 20 (1): 11–13
maintaining 4 (3): 20–21
New York Botanical Garden 20 (1): 14–16
Philipsburg Manor, Upper Mills 20 (1): 8–10
Planting Fields Arboretum State Historic Park 20 (1): 28–30
preserving 7 (2): 6, 14
Reford Gardens 20 (1): 26–27, 40
slaves’ gardens 20 (1): 8–10
Sleepy Hollow Restorations 2 (1): 4
Stan Hywet Hall and Gardens 20 (1): 17–19

Historic Hudson Valley
audience research 19 (2): 37–39
evaluation 19 (2): 37–39


Historic landscapes
archives and 20 (1): 20–21, 34
Benenson Ornamental Conifers 20 (1): 14–16
Central Experimental Farm 20 (1): 26–27, 40
developing collections 20 (1): 14–16

Historic gardens
Ganna Walska Lotusland 20 (1): 11–13
interview 20 (1): 31–33, 44
National Park Service resources 7 (2): 23, 28–29
New York Botanical Garden 20 (1): 14–16
Philipsburg Manor, Upper Mills 20 (1): 8–10
Planting Fields Arboretum State Historic Park 20 (1): 28–30
preservation of 11 (2): 21–23, 39;
preservation policy model 7 (2): 15–17
Rancho Los Alamitos 7 (2): 18–20, 38
Reford Gardens 20 (1): 26–27, 40
reconstruction of 28 (1): 27–29
rehabilitation of 28 (1): 27–29
Stan Hywet Hall and Gardens 20 (1): 17–19
terminology 11 (2): 23
treatment of 7 (2): 24–27

Historic Landscapes Professional Section
28 (1): 27–29

Historic plants
treatment of 7 (2): 24–27

Historic preservation 20 (1): 6–7

History of plants 12 (3): 6–7
History of children’s gardens. Shair 14 (3): 9–11
History of the North American public garden. Lighty 11 (1): 8–11
History’s role in collection master planning. Wott 14 (1): 9–10

Hodgson, Wendy. Essential resources for plant curators: For the Interior West 17 (1): 25–26
Hoff, Judy. Orland E. White School Program in the latest in evaluation (w/Olien) 19 (2): 20–22
Hoffmann, Amy. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37
Hoffman, Francine. From nature to culture 10 (1): 11–12, 42
Hoffman, Jennifer. Engaging volunteers: Fostering garden ownership through groups. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? 31 (2): 22
Hohn, Timothy C. Embothrium coccineum, Chilean fire tree. PLANT PROFILE 3 (4): 43
JungleWorld. CASE STUDY. 3 (1): 20–23
horticultural therapy (continued)
   enabling gardens 21 (2): 28–30
   Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17
   Holden Arboretum 20 (2): 24–26
   North Carolina Arboretum 8 (3): 24–27
   North Carolina Botanical Garden
   North Carolina Correctional Institution for
      Women 7 (1): 30–32
   survey of programs 1 (4): 19–21
   Tucson Botanical Gardens 20 (2): 20–23
   Horticultural therapy in action. SPECIAL REPORT.
      Nyberg 7 (1): 30–32
Horticultural Therapy Pilot Volunteer
   Initiative
      at Tucson Botanical Gardens 20 (2): 20–23
horticulture
   and education 11 (3): 26–29
   at the millennium 4 (1): 8–9, 11, 53
   at zoos 31 (1): 20–21
Horticulture at the millennium. Lighty
   4 (1): 8–9, 11, 53
Horwitz, Jane Herrman. A national
   partnership for exhibits 2 (3):11–12
Horwitz, Marcy. Who gets the credit for this
gift? 11 (2): 19
hospitality, at Longwood Gardens. 30 (3): 12-13
House in order is a house successful. Taylor
   4 (1): 25, 48
Hoversten, Mark Elisson. The advocacy garden
   (w/Jones) 17 (4): 34–37
How a 40-year-old botanic garden addressed
   the needs of people with disabilities.
   Haller 8 (3): 14–17, 34–35
How big bugs bested beauty. VIEWPOINT. Buma
   18 (4): 37–38, 44
How can Plant Collections Network benefit
   your organization? Allenstein 32 (SI): 6
How cities use parks to create safer
   neighborhoods. SPECIAL REPORT. American
   Planning Association 20 (2): 6–7, 40
How does your garden burn? Morrison
   13 (2): 5–7, 37–38
HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW?
   #Giving Tuesday. Swift 31 (3): 25
   Advocacy for volunteer administration.
   Caldwell 32 (3): 22–23
   By cultivating a second site. Matheson
   30 (2): 22–25
   By truly welcoming guests. DePietro
   30 (3): 12–13
   Chicago’s Lurie Garden engages mobile
   technology to enhance visitor
   Diversity and inclusion: The steps to a
   sustainable public garden. Mack 32 (2): 15
   Engaging volunteers: Fostering garden
   ownership through groups. Hoffman
   31 (2): 22
   Informational videos on Youtube. Zorn
   31 (4): 26
   Surprisingly! Use humor to tell your story.
   Goodsmith and Sackman 29 (1): 10-11
   Volunteer management databases. King
   32 (4): 24
   How gardens and mail order companies can
   help one another. Frowine 2 (4): 19
   How has public garden design changed over
   the last 15 years? INTERVIEW by Mehaffey.
   Briggs, Donnelly, Franklin, Jones, Marshall,
   Mittelstad, Olin, and Zuk 19 (4): 12–15
   How one botanical garden is engaging the
   public on climate change. Forrest
   23 (1): 13–15
   How plants work in Innovative communication
   How to attract corporate donors in lean times.
   Shepard 7 (3): 8–11
   How to bring your tax dollars back home.
   Elias 7 (3): 12–17
   How to build a brand identity. Laufer
   17 (3): 11–13
   How to do an economic impact study. Donald,
   How to Do Leaflets, Newsletters and
   Newspapers (Brigham, Catalfo, and
   Cluster) BOOK REVIEW. Hughes 9 (3): 43
   How to establish a coordinate locating system.
   Grogg 4 (3): 28–31
   How to get the visibility you deserve. Brinegar
   17 (2): 22–25
   How to maintain your sanity as director of a
   botanical garden. Mecklenburg 2 (2): 12, 27
   How to manage tomato spotted wilt virus at a
   display garden. SPECIAL REPORT. DeVries-
   Paterson and Steward 8 (2): 30–33
   How to set program fees. Thomas 5 (4): 25–27
   How to write a plant collections policy. TECHNICAL
   How to write an environmental conservation
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

How we did it: Our first year producing a blog. Capobianco 24 (3): 14–15
How well does your garden meet the needs of visually-impaired visitors? Salisbury 15 (2): 19–22
Hows and whys of verifying a living collection. Michener 6 (3): 14–16
Hoyt Arboretum and Herbarium
Hansell Award 9 (3): 18–19
Magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30–32
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Magnolia Collection™ 32 (SI): 10–11
From a Taiwanese Garden to the Arnold in Student Travel Awards: Nurturing future leaders 20 (3): 36
Hubbard, Catherine. A southwestern garden’s farming heritage 22 (3): 21–23
Hubbuch, Charles. Fairchild Tropical Garden’s cycad collection. COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Walters) 7 (2): 34–36
Renewing the palm and cycad collections 10 (2): 31, 37
What is a botanical garden? VIEWPOINT 13 (1): 34–35
Hudson Gardens
garden railroad 16 (2): 31
Huey, Fountaine. Development and membership professionals connect 26 (Su): 6
Hughes, Debra. Restoring the legacy of sustainability at Edison’s and Ford’s Tropical Garden (w/Pendleton, Parker, and Goetz) 23 (3, 4): 35–38
Hughes, Agatha H. Editing Your Newsletter (Beach) BOOK REVIEW 9 (3): 43
How to Do Leaflets, Newsletters and Newspapers (Brigham, Catalfo, and Cluster) BOOK REVIEW 9 (3): 43
Making a parking lot into an exhibit 5 (1): 14–17
White elephant to jewel 3 (3): 27–30
Human-Environment Research Laboratory (University of Illinois) 20 (2): 6–7, 40
human resources (continued)
employee benefits 13 (4): 45–47;
13 (4): 48–49
employment practices 13 (4): 50–53
employment relationships 10 (4): 12–14;
13 (4): 31–32
and hiring 10 (4): 11–12; 13 (3): 38–29;
13 (4): 31–32
liability insurance 13 (4): 29–30
practices and policies 13 (4): 33–34
risk management 13 (4): 27–30
termination and 10 (4): 14
Human resources. Meckenstock 13 (4): 33–34
human well-being 21 (1): 22–23
Humber Arboretum
service learning at 28 (2): 10–13
Hummer, Kim E. The USDA Pear Collection. PLANT COLLECTION 14 (1): 50–51
hummingbirds 12 (4): 20–22
Hummingbirds of the Sonoran Desert exhibit in Plants and pollinators. COLLECTION PROFILE. Krebbs 12 (4): 20–22
Huntington Botanical Gardens See Huntington Library, Art Collections and Botanical Gardens
Huntington Camellia collection. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Richardson 15 (3): 34–36
Huntington desert garden in Displays: Some successes, some failures. Folsom 2 (3): 16
Huntington Library, Art Collections and Botanical Gardens
Camellia collection 15 (3): 34–36
desert garden 2 (3): 16
education, science 28 (3): 19–20
dowment fund 9 (2): 10–13
evaluation 19 (2): 25–26
garden shop 5 (4): 30–33
Helen and Peter Bing Children’s Garden 28 (3): 19–20
independent contractors 10 (2): 7–8, 36
informal education 19 (2): 25–26
investment guidelines 9 (2): 12–13
maintenance and liability 6 (4): 10–14, 37
plant discovery carts 19 (2): 25–26
plant sales 25 (2): 7–10
Ranch 23 (2): 7–9
rose garden 3 (2): 9–10
Huntington Library, Art Collections and Botanical Gardens (continued)
teaching botany 6 (3): 8–9, 36–37
Huntington’s rose garden. WORK IN PROGRESS.
Martin 3 (2): 9–10
Huntsville Botanical Garden 11 (4): 44–45
Nationally Accredited Trillium Collection™
32 (31): 27
Huntsville Botanical Garden. GARDEN PORTRAIT.
Cotton 11 (4): 44–45
hurricanes
Fairchild Tropical Garden 16 (1): 28–29;
18 (1): 22–25
Hurst, Gregory A. Manage your water wisely
(w/Schaal) 5 (3): 16–18, 39
Husby, Chad. The Cycad Collection of
Montgomery Botanical Center. NAPCC
COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Calonje and Griffith) 24 (3): 25–27
The Palm Collection at Montgomery
Botanical Center. NAPCC COLLECTION
PROFILE (w/Noblick and Griffith)
23 (2): 26–29
Hutson, Lori. Tulsa Botanic Garden.
PHOTOSYNTHESIS 31 (2): 16–17
Hutton, Steve. Two perspectives: Plant patent
potential for botanical gardens 25 (2): 22–23
Huxley, Tessa. Community outreach.
Introduction 5 (2): 22
What we learned from 9/11 18 (1): 16–18
hybrid landscapes 15 (1): 3–8
hydrangeas
Norfolk Botanical Garden 17 (2): 40–41
Hyland, Bob. Children’s garden at Brooklyn
Botanic Garden (w/Maclin) 14 (3): 12–14
Eclectic shrub collection at Strybing.
COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (2): 30–31
Fremontodendron ‘California Glory’. PLANT
PROFILE 6 (2): 41–42
Getting real (w/Goldman) 8 (1): 19–21
Idea garden in Displays: Some successes,
some failures 2 (3): 16–17
Interpretation for children is more than just a
squash filled with pasta 1 (4): 17–18, 26–27
Longwood’s split-night greenhouses. WORK
IN PROGRESS 1 (2): 4
Reaching new audiences. ABOUT THIS ISSUE
17 (3): 7
Trends in garden education. ABOUT THIS
ISSUE 5 (2): 6
Icing the cake: Planning for exhibits in your garden. VIEWPOINT. Tyler 24 (1): 35–37
Nationally Accredited Western US Penstemon Collection™ 32 (SI): 28
outreach through Pokémon Go 31 (4): 10–11
Idaho Botanic Garden. GARDEN PROFILE. Omar 28 (1): 24–26
Idaho Botanical Garden. WORK IN PROGRESS. Davidson 1 (2): 4–5
Idea of Biodiversity: Philosophies of Paradise (Takacs) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 14 (2): 38
Ideas, design, and native plants. LaFleur 24 (4): 17–18
Ilex collections 10 (1): 38
at Bartlett Tree research Laboratories and Arboretum32 (3): 18–19
Illinois’ Best Plants 19 (1): 16–17
Illustrating change! in The message behind the logo. Murray 17 (2): 27
Imbrogno, David. What makes a good leader? INTERVIEW 20 (3): 8–13
IMLS (Institute of Museum and Library Services) 1 (2): 14; 7 (3): 14–16
Impact of climate change on tropical forests. Cook 22 (2): 10–11
Implementing the master plan. Scarfone 14 (1): 14–16, 19–21
Importance of proper legal advice. Clements 6 (4): 8–9, 30
IMS See Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS)
IMS: A friend indeed. Osborn 1 (2): 14–16
In memoriam Zuk, Judith D. 23 (1): 35
IN MY OPINION
Should AABGA become an advocate for the people who work in gardens and arboreta? Jones-Roe 10 (4): 9–10
In search of the conservation garden. White 11 (2): 11–13, 40
in situ conservation 19 (3): 40–43
Tribute to Robert McCague Hays 12 (4): 26–27
Under one roof in Can we link horticulture and education? FIELD NOTES 11 (3): 26
Warner, Katy Moss. INTERVIEW 3 (3): 8–10
INCOME SOURCES FOR GARDENS 5 (4) 1990
Incorporating sustainable water principles into the design of the whole garden. de la Fleur 20 (4): 10–11
independent contractors
design and engineering services 10 (2): 28–29
independent contractors
educational services 10 (2): 13–15, 44
Internal Revenue Service guide 10 (2): 8 steps to consider 10 (2): 6–8, 36
Index Kewensis on CD-ROM. Review. Downie 18 (4): 27–28
Indianapolis Museum of Art
computerized plant records 8 (4): 25–26
Infestation at Old Westbury. WORK IN PROGRESS. Bowden 4 (4): 12–13
INFORMAL LEARNING 16 (3) 2001
informal learning 16 (3): 4–9; 19 (2): 14–16;
22 (1): 5–6
glossary 16 (3): 3
plant discovery carts 19 (2): 25–26
process 16 (3): 4–6
Science Explorations program 16 (3): 24–27
UPCLOSE 19 (2): 16
Informal learning. Glossary 16 (3): 3
Informal learning in public gardens. Butler and Serrell 16 (3): 4–9
informalscience.org 22 (1): 5–6
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT 8 (4) 1993
information resources
and urban forestry 9 (1): 29–31
information services 32 (3): 20–21
Informational videos on Youtube. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Zorn 31 (4): 26
Informed™ conservatory tour. Logan and Barnes 12 (4): 11–13
Innovative communication programs.
Innovative Internet communications.
Michener, Marinelli, Dorfman, Barrish, Waitt, Vertes, Clifton, Zanieski, Rakow, and Potter 19 (1): 8–18
Insectary gardening at Lotusland. Hayes 24 (2): 12–13
Inspiration Garden 28 (3): 19–20
Inspiring leaders. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Salisbury 25 (4): 5
Inspiring visitors to take action. Patterson and Platienius 21 (3): 14–15
Institute for Historic Horticulture 2 (1): 4
Institute for Historic Horticulture. WORK IN PROGRESS. Ode 2 (1): 4

Institute for Plant Conservation
Chicago Botanic Garden 22 (2): 29

Institute of Economic Botany 6 (3): 11–13

Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS) 1 (2): 14; 7 (3): 14–16
partnering with Plant Collections Network 32 (SI): 22–23

Institute of Museum Services (IMS) See Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS)

Institutional collaboration on a major exhibition. Faust 15 (1): 19–21
insurance
risk management 13 (4): 27–30;
18 (1): 8–11
and terrorism 18 (1): 19–21
integrated land management
Holden Arboretum 18 (3): 14–17, 39
Integrated land management. Parsons 18 (3): 14–17, 39
Integrated Pest Management (IPM) biological sustainability and
13 (2): 34–36, 45
Climatron 6 (2): 32
for conservatories 6 (2): 29–32;
Denver Botanic Garden 6 (2): 32
Longwood Gardens 6 (2): 31–32
Mitchell Park Conservatory 6 (2): 30–31
program guidelines 4 (1): 44–47
at public gardens 10 (3): 40–42; 10 (4): 7–8
San Antonio Botanical Garden 6 (2): 32
Steinhardt Conservatory 6 (2): 31
US Botanic Garden 6 (2): 31
Integrating an ecological research program at a botanical garden. RESEARCH REPORT. Simmons 17 (4): 38–40
Integrating contemporary sculpture into the landscape. WORK IN PROGRESS. Gutowski 1 (2): 5
Integrating visitor movement through a garden. Jarantoski 7 (1): 19–21, 34
Intellectual property protection. SPECIAL REPORT. Bugos 6 (1): 31, 33
interactive stewardship 26 (Sp): 19–21
International Agenda for Botanic Gardens in Conservation 16 (1): 12–13

INTERNATIONAL COLLABORATION
27 (SP) 2012
International collaboration. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Dobbs 27 (Sp): 5–6
International collaboration for conservation. Kramer 27 (Sp): 13–16
international collaborations 22 (2): 28;
27 (Sp): 5–6; 27 (Sp): 13–16
INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS
22 (2) 2007
international connections
Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 22 (3): 27–29
Missouri Botanical Garden 22 (2): 5–7
through plant societies 22 (2): 20
International connections through plant societies. Hayes 22 (2): 29
International conservation and land management exchange program. Pennacchio, Jefferson, Havens, and Olwell 22 (2): 29
International Dark-Sky Association
23 (1): 33–34
International Garden Festival 31 (4): 12–14
International Mango Festival 23 (2): 18–19
International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN) 19 (3): 11
Red List 19 (3): 28
Internship changed my life. Sell 28 (2): 25
internship programs 15 (3): 24–26
at Biltmore Estate and Gardens 28 (2): 22–23
Chinese interns at Los Angeles State and County Arboretum 1 (4): 4
at Longwood Gardens 28 (2): 24
Nationwide Survey of Internship Programs 28 (2): 22–23
at Oregon State University 28 (2): 22–23
SPECIAL REPORT 22 (1): 34–37
tips for interns 15 (3): 26
at University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum 28 (2): 25
urban forestry 9 (1): 18
interpretation
and botanical exhibits 6 (3): 26–28, 36
children and 1 (4): 17–18, 26–27
citizen science 32 (4): 10–13
conversational 16 (3): 13–17
display for diverse audiences 17 (3): 22–27
Edens Project 19 (3): 30–31, 37
interpretation (continued)
exhibit labels 5 (2): 30, 32–33
historical interpretation 11 (1): 12–15
natural areas 18 (3): 28; 19 (1): 32–33, 42
and PDA (personal digital assistants)
21 (2): 27
Phillipsburg Manor, Upper Mills 20 (1): 8–10
planning 1 (4): 10–12, 24
regional 11 (3): 22–25
technology 21 (2): 27
training 16 (3): 13–17
Interpretation for children is more than just a
squash filled with pasta. Hyland
1 (4): 17–18, 26–27
Interpretation planning. Jones-Roe
1 (4): 10–12, 24, 27
Interpreter’s Training Manual for Museums
(Cunningham) BOOK REVIEW. McClendon 19
(1): 41
Interpreting natural areas. Gutenkauf
18 (3): 28–29, 44
Interpretive botanical exhibits. Vandiver
6 (3): 26–28, 36
interpreting master planning 14 (1): 11–13;
19 (1): 19–21
Interpretive master planning. Deneen
19 (1): 19–21
Interpretive master planning for botanical
interpreting planning 19 (1): 28–30;
19 (2): 24–25
and evaluation 19 (2): 34
Interpretive planning in The latest in evaluation. Feldman and Faber 19 (2): 34
interpreting programs
planning 1 (4): 10–11, 24, 27
INTERVIEW with APGA’s new executive director,
Casey Sclar. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Lewis
27 (Su/F): 5–6
Interview with Nicholas Donofrio. PATH TO
INNOVATION. Dobbs 26 (F): 27–28
INTERVIEWS
Able, Edward 3 (1): 6–7, 35
Allenstein, Pamela 23 (3, 4): 11–14
Barton, Sue 25 (4): 6–8
Bechtol, Nancy J. 14 (4): 6–8
Beikmann, Stan 25 (4): 14–15
Brumback, Bill 21 (3): 16–18
Buchter, Thomas 3 (4): 8–9
Bunting, Andrew 23 (3, 4): 11–14
Campbell, Mary Schmidt 5 (2): 8–9
INTERVIEWS (continued)
Ching, Francis 5 (4): 8
Crammond, Ann 2 (2): 5–6
Creech, John L. 1 (3): 6–7; 5 (4): 10
Cullina, Bill 21 (3): 16–18
Donofrio, Nicholas 26 (F): 27–28
Dupont, William A. 20 (1): 31–33, 44
Egolf, Donald R. 2 (3): 21–22
Elachi, Charles 23 (1): 24–26
Falk, John H. 12 (1): 6–10
Jones, Grant 5 (1): 8–9
Kanotz, Brian 25 (4): 22–24
Kanotz, Sheila 25 (4): 22–24
Kimmerer, Robin W. 25 (4): 19–21
Koller, Gary 4 (4): 8–11, 38
Lighty, Richard W. 5 (4): 11
Lowe, R.A.W. 5 (3): 8–9, 42
Mathias, Mildred E. 5 (4): 10
McClintock, Elizabeth 5 (4): 9
McMillan-Browse, Philip 2 (4): 6–7, 37
Medbury, Scot 22 (3): 39–41
Mulligan, Brian O. 5 (4): 9
Nischan, Michel 25 (3): 11–12
Oppe, Joseph W. 5 (4): 10
Paine, C.W. Eliot 6 (1): 8–9
Pepper, Jane 4 (3): 8–9
Piacentini, Richard V. 23 (1): 6–9
Prance, Ghillean T. 4 (2): 9–10, 32
Rauze, Gabriele 25 (4): 9–11
Raven, Peter H. 1 (2): 6–7; 11 (4): 8–13, 43
Scholtz, Elizabeth 3 (2): 6–7, 39
Sclar, Casey 27 (Su/F): 5–6
Simmons, John 1 (4): 5–6, 24
Stauffer, Gwen 21 (3): 16–18
Tarbox, Gurdon L., Jr. 1 (1): 26, 22
Taylor, Roy L. 5 (4): 8
Voight, John E. 5 (4): 11
Warner, Katy Moss 3 (3): 8–10
White, Peter 5 (1): 8–9
Widmoyer, Fred 5 (4): 11
Wolff, Jennifer 25 (4): 12–13
Wyman, Donald 5 (4): 9
Zuk, Judy 19 (4): 12–15
Interview with Chef Michel Nischan. Rothman
25 (3): 11–12
Introductory Plant Biology (Stern) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 13 (1): 36
Invasive Plant Atlas of New England
18 (3): 34
invasive plants 21 (3): 17
Invasive plants and policy. Reichard 17 (4): 21, 43
invasive species
and biodiversity 17 (4): 11
invasive species (continued)
characteristics of 17 (4): 14
citizen science and 32 (4): 10–13
developing a policy 17 (4): 16–17;
17 (4): 21, 43
educating about 17 (4): 22–23
evaluating for invasiveness 14 (2): 18–21
gallery 17 (4): 14–15
Hawaiian 1 (1): 6–8
management 17 (4): 9, 42; 20 (4): 19;
32 (4):10–13
plant smuggling 17 (4): 21, 43
policy 17 (4): 21, 43
reports from the regions 17 (4): 26–33, 44
self-assessment 17 (4): 18–20
solving the problem 14 (2): 16–17
war on 17 (4): 9, 42
ways to educate 17 (4):22–23
Invasives: Reports from the regions
Report from Florida. Possley 17 (4): 30–31
Report from the Midwest. Das
17 (4): 31–32, 44
Report from the Northeast. Brumback
17 (4): 26–27
Report from the Pacific Northwest.
Reichard 17 (4): 33
Report from the Southeast. Alley, Affolter, and Ceska 17 (4) 28–29, 44
Inventing new plants. VIEWPOINT. Ciombor
inventories
bar code system for 6 (4): 32–34
Investment approach for endowment funds.
Davis 9 (2): 10–13
investments
endowments and 9 (2): 10–13
guidelines for 9 (2): 12–13
professional advisors 9 (2): 14–15
Inviting the public to “Come watch us grow.”
Browne 16 (2): 22–23
Inviting the world to garden in Why do we need children’s gardens? FIELD NOTES.
Levine 11 (2): 25
Involving students in plant science in School children: From recipients to participants.
Fialkowski 5 (2): 20–21
IPM (see Integrated Pest Management)
IPM and beyond. SPECIAL REPORT. Ciombor
6 (2): 29–32
IPM at public gardens. SPECIAL REPORT. Ferrer
and Steward 10 (3): 40–42
irrigation
Filoli 4 (1): 12
at Montgomery Botanical Center 32 (2): 24–25
treated sewage effluent and 5 (3): 19
irrigation systems
components of water management plan
5 (3): 17
garden-wide 20 (4): 37-38
historic garden and 4 (1): 12
planning for 5 (3): 16–18, 39
self-assembly 20 (4): 37–38
self-assessment 17 (4): 18–20
solving the problem 14 (2): 16–17
ways to educate 17 (4):22–23
Isotria medeoloides
2 (2): 4
Issues and ethics of plant collections. Folsom
11 (4): 24–29
It doesn’t really matter! in Can we link horticulture and education? Field Notes.
Thomas 11 (3): 29
It starts with a seed. Olwell and Oldfield
30 (3): 6–7
It takes green to grow green. Jennings and Barrick 5 (4): 14–15
It’s not drought … Kelaidis 20 (4): 26–29
It’s time to say good-bye. FROM THE EDITOR.
Lee 12 (3): 5, 29
IUCN (International Union for the Conservation of Nature) 19 (3):11
Red List 19 (3): 28
Iversen, Richard R. Forcing perennial plants
9 (4): 30–32
Iveson, Peter. The Toronto Music Garden
16 (2): 44, 47
Jackson, Bernard S. Attracting butterflies. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (3): 4
Jackson, Donald W. Volunteerism 6 (2): 20–22
Jackson, Esther. Questions?: We provide answers. DIGGING DEEP (w/Fite and Stewart) 32 (3): 20–21
Green industry and the public garden’s call: To promote sustainability 27 (W): 12–15
Heirloom roses: Breeding for color and disease resistance 28 (4): 27–28
Ex situ conservation on the international stage (w/Galbraith) 19 (3): 12–13, 35–36
Jacksonville Zoo and Gardens 25 (2): 28–29
James House (New Hampshire) archives 20 (1): 21

Janovec, John P. Cultivating biodiversity in the Peruvian Amazon (w/Neill) 21 (4): 14–17
Japan in 1876 Philadelphia: Japenese House archaeology and educational outreach program. FOCAL POINT. Andrews and Schaller 32 (1): 6–9

Japanese gardens
Memphis Botanic Garden 3 (1): 10
Montreal Botanical Garden 10 (1): 11–12, 42

Japanese House
archeology at 32 (1): 6–9
education, k–12 32 (1): 6–9
Jarantoski, Kris S. Art in the garden 14 (1): 22–25
Chicago Botanic Garden bulb garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (1): 38
Collections with a theme. COLLECTION PROFILE. Introduction 11 (2): 33
Integrating visitor movement through a garden 7 (1): 19–21, 34
Tribute to Robert McCague Hays 12 (4): 26–27
Wisteria frutescens and W. macrostachya. PLANT PROFILE 3 (1): 33

Jardin Botanique de Montréal (Montreal Botanical Garden)
economic garden 13 (2): 43–44
Jaros, Karin L. Building lifelong investment in your garden. PUSHING THE BOUNDARIES (w/Kelly) 30 (2): 28–29
Jaros, Karin L. (continued)
Membership research provides foundation for program restructure 26 (Su): 17–21

Cercis Collection 24 (1): 38–39
Master Plan 26 (Sp): 8–9
JC Raulston Arboretum in College and university gardens. Lyons and Doubrava 18 (4): 32–33
Jefferson, Lara. Chicago Botanic Garden reaches beyond its borders (w/Havens and Vitt) 18 (3): 35–36
International conservation and land management exchange program (w/Pennacchio, Havens, and Olwell) 22 (2): 29

Jefferson, Thomas 27 (W): 30–31

Jenkins Arboretum and Gardens
Kalmia Collection 26 (Sp): 14–15
Rhododendron Collection 26 (Sp): 14–15
Jennings, Laura R. It takes green to grow green (w/Barrick) 5 (4): 14–15

Jensen, Jens
Garfield Park Conservatory 14 (3): 21, 24
Jensen, Merrill. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Primula at Jensen-Olson Arboretum 29 (2): 24–27
Plant Collection Network testimonials 32 (SI): 31

Jensen-Olson Arboretum
Primula collection 29 (2): 24–27

Jerusalem Botanical Garden
collaboration, international 27 (Sp): 21–24

Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL) 23 (1): 24–26
Jeter, Mark. Geographic information systems in the public garden. SPECIAL REPORT 18 (2): 34–36

job training
City Seeds Urban Farm 25 (1): 16–17
Cleveland Botanical Garden 25 (3): 25–26
earned income 25 (2): 20–21
Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17
Green Corps 25 (3): 25–26
John A. Sibley Horticultural Center
renovation 18 (2): 22–23

Johnson, Craig. Extend your garden’s reach by celebrating the past (w/Solsvig) 14 (2): 31–34
Johnson, Katherine. Embracing the new family visitor 21 (3): 28–31
School gardens as community centers (w/Benveniste and Southon) 16 (3): 18–19
Johnson, Matthew B. Collections, seed banks, and Plant Collections Network: Local efforts with global impact (w/Seigwarth and Babcock) 32 (SI): 18–19
Johnson, Susan. IPM in zoos and the Association of Zoological Horticulture 15 (1): 28

Jones Rose Garden
Reiman Gardens 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Rosa 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Sustainability 23 (3, 4): 26–31

Jones Valley Urban Farm 23 (2): 13–15
Jones, C. Dwayne. Three-flowered maple (Acer triflorum) PLANT PROFILE 14 (3): 40–42

Jones, Grant. INTERVIEW 5 (1): 8–9
Jones, Grant. How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW 19 (4): 12–15
Jones, Linda. Sustaining your volunteer work force 13 (4): 41–44
To serve broadly 17 (3): 28–30
Jones, Lucy E. Collections policy (w/Bechtol, Lee, Perkins, and Wasson) 1 (3): 8–9, 12
Campbell, Mary Schmidt. INTERVIEW 5 (2): 8–9
Scholtz, Elizabeth. INTERVIEW 3 (2): 6–7, 39
Jones, Susan B. The advocacy garden (w/Hoverstein) 17 (4): 34–37
Jones-Roe, Charlotte A. A commitment to conservation at the North Carolina Botanical Garden 1 (1): 9–13
Conservation in North American gardens. RESEARCH REPORT (w/Shaw) 3 (1): 25–26
How to write an environmental conservation plan (w/Smith) 11 (4): 32–34
Interpretation planning 1 (4): 10–12, 24, 27

Should AABGA become an advocate for the people who work in gardens and arboreta? IN MY OPINION 10 (4): 9–10
Jordan, Bill, III. Outside the mainstream (w/Armstrong) 1 (1): 23–25
Jorgenson, Eric. Charting the future. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (3): 5

JPL (Jet Propulsion Laboratory) 23 (1): 24–26
Judith D. Zuk: A woman to remember. Lightly 23 (1): 35
Junak, Steven. The herbarium 6 (3): 17–19, 38
JungleWorld. CASE STUDY. Hohn 3 (1): 20–23
Juniperus virginiana ‘Taylor’. PLANT PROFILE. Locklear 2 (1): 16
Just a volunteer. Breunig 6 (2): 14
Justice, Douglas. Cultivating the next great curators: Taking botanical gardens into the 21st century 32 (SI): 29
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

Kacos, Jeffrey R. The value of design (w/Kinney) 5 (1): 18–21
Kale to the victors. PROFESSIONAL SECTION REPORT. Sikkenga 28 (2): 26–27

**Kalmia**
Jenkins Arboretum & Gardens
26 (Sp): 14–15

Kalp, Derek. East Meets West. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO (w/Dice and Edelson) 29 (1): 12-13

**Kampong**
Fairchild's study 32 (2): 28–29

Kanotz, Brian. INTERVIEW 25 (4): 22–24
Kanotz, Sheila. INTERVIEW 25 (4): 22–24

Kapnick Caribbean Garden 24 (4): 28–29
Katz, Mandy. GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT 32 (1): 25
Kaufman, Colleen. #landscapechat: Fostering green industry communication, one tweet at a time 27 (W): 8
Kauflman hydrangea collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Buma 17 (2): 40–41
Keeping them happy. Moore 3 (1): 18–19, 36
Kelaidis, Panayoti. Carbonic convergence: some insights into addressing sustainability at public gardens. VIEWPOINT 23 (3, 4): 41–43
Case for free exchange. VIEWPOINT 22 (2): 35–37
It's not drought ... 20 (4): 26–29
Rock alpine garden at Denver Botanic Gardens. COLLECTION PROFILE 13 (4): 9
Keller, Terry. Bronx Green-Up in Community outreach 5 (2): 27, 35
Kelley, Susan. Essential resources for plant curators: For the Northeast (w/Port) 17 (1): 27–28
Kelly, Johanna. Building lifelong investment in your garden. PUSHER THE BOUNDARIES (w/Jaros) 30 (2): 28–29
Kelly, Joni. What a difference a day makes. (w/Barker, Rapp, Stauffer, and Windhager) 27 (W): 27–29
Kendall, Donald M. What came first, the sculpture or the garden? 7 (4): 8–9
Kennedy, Kathryn. Benefits of working with natural areas (w/Garcia-Dominguez) 18 (3): 8–9, 44

Kendall, Donald M. What came first, the sculpture or the garden? 7 (4): 8–9
Kennedy, Kathryn. Benefits of working with natural areas (w/Garcia-Dominguez) 18 (3): 8–9, 44

Kendall, Donald M. What came first, the sculpture or the garden? 7 (4): 8–9
Kennedy, Kathryn. Benefits of working with natural areas (w/Garcia-Dominguez) 18 (3): 8–9, 44

Twenty years of ex situ plant conservation in Ex situ conservation in action 19 (3): 17
Kennedy, Ralph W. The question of pay (w/Witt) 10 (4): 18–19

**Kentucky coffee tree** 32 (SI): 7
Kerkemeyer, Lynn. Beyond home base (w/Raven) 20 (2): 10–12
Manual of Cultivated Conifers (Kruessmann) BOOK REVIEW 1 (2): 27–28

Kerz, Marcia. The annual appeal 7 (3): 18–21
Key to school outreach. Rode 10 (1): 26–28
Keys to success in CEO recruitment. Smith 10 (4): 16–17

Kidspeak. Benfield and Benfield 14 (3): 17
Focus on the future (w/de la Fleur) 16 (2): 18–21
Native crabapple (Malus spp.) germplasm at The Morton Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 15 (2): 40–42

Kimmerer, Robin W. INTERVIEW 25 (4): 19–21
Kincad’s lupine 19 (3): 23–24
King, Anna Bell. Volunteer management databases. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? 32 (4): 24
King, Richard M. Hiring an executive director 4 (4): 18–21
King, Sarah. A conversation about two small gardens’ adventures in digital marketing (w/Provaznik) 24 (3): 19–20

Kings Park and Botanic Garden 27 (W): 23–24
Kinney, Deborah. The value of design (w/Kacos) 5 (1): 18–21
Kintgen, Mike. Alpines of the World. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 28 (3): 30–32
Kirby, Ellen. Connecting green to green 20 (2): 13–15, 44
Towards environmental sustainability (w/Bell) 23 (1): 10–12

Kissam, Betsy. Publications as membership perks 9 (3): 8–9, 44
Kister, Shawn. Sustaining a living legacy Longwood’s Tree Management Plan 23 (3, 4): 32–34
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

Tree management and climate change.

HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 31 (2): 28–29

Klaczynska, Barbara. The Gardens Collaborative
(w/Tomlinson) 9 (3): 26–28, 40

Klatt, Brian J. Making the case for relevancy
(w/Pickering) 18 (4): 8–9, 36

Peoples, plants, and cultures at the
University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical
Gardens (w/Michener) 14 (2): 27–30

Safety and security. ABOUT THIS ISSUE
18 (1): 6–7

Klein, William McK., Jr. Income sources for
gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 5 (4): 6

Kleiner, Edgar F. May Arboretum dedicated.
WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (1): 4–5

Klemmer, Cynthia D. An evaluation primer
19 (2): 8–10

The changing face of education (w/Skelly)
21 (2): 8–12

Klemperer, Jerusha. Slow Food USA 25 (3): 21–22

Kline, Virginia M. Silphium laciniatum and S.
terebinthinaceum. PLANT PROFILE 3 (3): 33

Kneebone, Sarah. Eden’s environmental
education outcomes in The latest in
evaluation 19 (2): 31–33

Koelreuteria paniculata. PLANT PROFILE. Meyer
2 (1): 14

Koller, Gary L. INTERVIEW 4 (4): 8–11, 38

Koller, Gary L. Arnold: An accession policy
1 (3): 10–12

Arnold Arboretum hedge exhibit in
Displays: Some successes, some failures
2 (3): 17–18

Cercidiphyllum magnificum ‘Pendulum’.
PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 17

Korean Bell Pavilion

collaboration, international 27 (Sp): 10–12

Meadowlark Botanical Gardens 27 (Sp): 10–12

Korn, Randi. Designing legible labels 1 (4): 7–9, 24

Nonprofits, foundations, and evaluators.
VIEWPOINT 19 (2): 17, 39–40

Kowalski, Lydia. The price of going public
3 (3): 25–26

Kozak, Hubert. A store and its mission
5 (4): 30–33

Kramer, Andrea. Care for the Rare (w/Hird
and Mims) 27 (Su/F): 30–31

International collaboration for conservation
27 (Sp): 13–16

What is the conservation value of botanic
garden plant collections? A baseline
assesment for the world and North
America. MORE IDEAS! CONSERVATION
(w/Hird) 26 (Sp): 22–24

Krebbbs, Karen. The "Hummingbirds of the
Sonoran Desert" exhibit in Plants and pollinators 12 (4): 20–22

Kreski, Barbara. Therapeutic landscapes: An
evidence-based approach to designing
healing gardens and restorative outdoor
spaces (Marcus and Sachs). BOOK REVIEW
28 (3): 28–29

Krishnan, Sarada. Role of botanic gardens in
a global culture 27 (Sp): 6

Kropf, Susan. What’s ahead for fund raising?
12 (1): 11–13

Kuenster, Paul. Strategic Plan: 2015-2020
29 (2): 14-15

Kuester, Gay. Dear fellow volunteer
coordinator 6 (2): 27

Kuniholm, Stephanie. Sage advice: Connecting
Emerged and Emerging Professionals.
FOCAL POINT (w/Parker) 32 (4): 6–9

Kwart, Douglass D. The conservation needs of
art in the garden 7 (4): 25, 30

Kwon, Min Hyeong. Meadowlark Botanical
Gardens' Korean Bell Pavilion: Creating an
extraordinary new Korean garden in North
America. (w/Tomlinson, Hagenberger)
27 (Sp): 10–12
La Finca del Sur Urban Farm 25 (1): 21–23
LABELING AND INTERPRETATION 1 (4) 1986
labels and labeling
designing 1 (4): 7–9, 24
exhibits 5 (2): 30, 32–33
lessons from museums 1 (4): 15–16
plant nomenclature and 3 (2): 40–43
practical tips for 3 (2): 40–43
sources 2 (4): 30
types and uses 1 (4): 15–16; 2 (4): 26–30;
10 (2): 5, 41
Laberge, Claire. Montreal Botanical Garden's NAPCC Rose Species Collection. (w/Bailleul)
NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 24 (2): 23–24
Labrecque, Michel. Montreal after the ice storm 13 (3): 24–26
Path to biodiversity in Ex situ conservation in action (w/McIvor) 19 (3): 21–22
Labriola, Lawrence. Outsourcing 10 (2): 25–27, 39
Lacerte, Susan. Challenges facing public gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. 21 (3): 5–6
Strategies to highlight the beauty, value, and universal appeal of water (w/Souder) 20 (4): 12–15
Value of outreach 26 (W): 19–24, 32
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center
children's garden 24 (4): 19–21
garden design 24 (4) 7–9
24 (4): 7–9; 27 (Su/F): 37–38
Hill Country Restoration Research Program 17 (4): 38–40
Land for Life 25 (3): 31–32
native plant garden 24 (4): 19–21
Native Plant Information Network 19 (1): 13–14
native plants 24 (4): 7–9
research, national network 27 (Su/F): 37–38
Sustainable Sites Initiative (SSI) 24 (4): 19–21
water conservation 19 (1): 12–14;
20 (4): 33–34
website 19 (1): 12–14
LaFleur, A. Scott. Ideas, design, and native plants 24 (4): 17–18
LaFleur, John. The next step 13 (2): 34–36, 45
Lagerstroemia 31 (3): 14–15
LaHaie, Brian J. Sense of place 22 (3): 15–17
Lambdin, Carol. Applying to Plant Collections Network for national accreditation 32 (SI): 27
Lammers, Tom. The Timothy C. Plowman Economic Botany Collection. COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Niezgoda and Alaks) 13 (2): 41–43
LaMondia, James A. Boxwood blight: Identification and management. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 31 (4): 24–25
Lamoureux, Charles
tribute to 16 (1): 18–21
land
human relationship to 11 (3): 22–25
land management
exchange program 22 (2): 29
Landis Arboretum
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
Landscape Crop Plant Advisory Committee 2 (4): 8, 32
Landscapes for Life. GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 25 (3): 31–32
Landscape for Life 25 (3): 31–32
landscape industry
North Carolina State University Arboretum and 1 (3): 18–20, 26
landscape management
and climate change 27 (Su/F): 34–36
Landscape Plant Crop Advisory Committee. Pellett and Widrlechner 2 (4): 8, 32
Landscape Plant Development Center 21 (4): 29–31
Landscaping the American Dream (Yoch) BOOK REVIEW. Trowbridge 5 (1): 37, 41
Laney, Nancy R. Botanic gardens as community gardens (w/Niehaus) 23 (2): 10–12
Lappé, Anna. Digging in the dirt, cooling the planet 25 (3): 13–14
Laren, Janne. The nuts and bolts of labeling. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Glasener) 2 (4): 26–30
Large Gardens and Parks: Maintenance, Management and Design (Wright) BOOK REVIEW. Lighty 1 (3): 25, 27
Larkin, Patrick S. Money managing books for nonprofit organizations 9 (2): 25–26, 36
Larsen, David W. The Florida Botanical Gardens. CASE STUDY (w/Yates) 16 (2): 3–7
Larson, Raymond J. Tale of Two Gardens. (w/Skelly) 29 (1): 26-27
Larson, Richard A. Buckeyes and horse-chestnuts have found a home in central Ohio. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILES. (w/Ecker) 27 (Sp): 25–27
Las Vegas Springs Preserve
water conservation garden 20 (4): 30–32
and water sustainability 20 (4): 30–32
Last Child in the Woods: Saving our Children from Nature-Deficit Disorder (Louv) BOOK REVIEW. Buma 21 (2): 37
Last Harvest: The Genetic Gamble that Threatens to Destroy American Agriculture (Raeburn) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 13 (2): 28
Last Rain Forests: A World Conservation Atlas (Collins) BOOK REVIEW. Balick 7 (1): 35
Latham, W. How to do an economic impact analysis (w/Donald, Pastore, and Swasey) 20 (2): 38–39
Lathrop, Susan H. Able, Edward. INTERVIEW 3 (1): 6–7, 35
 Fund raising. FROM THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR 1 (2): 3
 Starting an arboretum. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 4 (1): 6
Lauby, Karl F. Branding (w/Bear) 17 (2): 15–17
Do public gardens matter? 21 (1): 9
Making the much maligned press release work for you 9 (3): 10–11
Lauber, Geraldine Adamich (Geri). Atlanta Botanical Garden 20 (2): 30–32
Forever green: Atlanta Botanical Garden partnerships in Ecuador (w/Gagliardo) 22 (2): 16–17
How to build a brand identity 17 (3): 11–13
One garden’s mission and its audiences 17 (2): 18–21
Native orchids in tissue culture at the Atlanta Botanical Garden (w/Gagliardo) 21 (4): 39–40
Lauritzen Gardens 17 (3): 42–43 and economic development 21 (1): 12
Lauritzen Gardens. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Crews 17 (3): 42–43
Lavin, Leeanne. A children’s garden 90 years in the making and still growing. GARDEN PORTRAIT 20 (1): 36–39
One garden’s culture. INTERVIEW with Medbury 22 (3): 39–41
Lavoipierre, Frédérique. Garden hedgerows. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 30 (2): 26–27
LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT 20 (3) 2005
leadership
developing future leaders 20 (3): 14–17
Drucker School 20 (3): 19–20
four-part series 20 (3): 18–23
Greater Kansas City Community Foundation 20 (3): 20–21
literature 20 (3): 21–23
Morris Arboretum 20 (3): 32–34
Museum Leadership Institute 20 (3): 18–19
panel discussion 20 (3): 8–13
qualities 20 (3): 8–13
Leadership: A skill you can learn. Altman, Hamilton, Tschanz, Socolofsky, and Burke 20 (3): 18–23
leadership training
academic institutions 20 (3): 14–17, 42
Greater Kansas City Community Foundation 20 (3): 21–21
Morris Arboretum 20 (3): 32–34
Museum Leadership Institute 20 (3): 18–19
Peter F. Drucker and Masatoshi Ito Graduate School of Management 20 (3): 19–20
UC Davis Arboretum 20 (3): 24–25
Leading the design process. Fromme 19 (4): 16–17, 40
Leading the way to sustainability. INTERVIEW by Romano. Piacentini 23 (1): 6–9
leafminers 4 (4): 12–13
Learn it, Grow it, Eat it 22 (1): 19–21
Learn it, Grow it, Eat it. Saphire and Librizzi 22 (1): 19–21
Learning Conversations in Museums (Leinhardt, Crowley, and Knutson) BOOK REVIEW. Lownds 19 (4): 39–40
Learning from the innovators. Nachtrieb, Browne, and Diehl 17 (3): 32–35
Learning from the past to save plants for the future. Burney and Burney 22 (3): 30–33

**Learning in the Garden.** Educating youth on the High Line. du Pont 32 (3): 24–25
Fiddleheads Forest School. Heller and Harrington 30 (2): 8–9
Garden photography workshop design. Holt 30 (3): 14-15
300Gardens Project. Grove 31 (3): 20–21
Training grounds. Willis 31 (3): 18–19

**Learning Management Systems**
Course Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
Longwood Gardens 24 (3): 23–24
network tools 24 (3): 23–24
online courses 24 (3): 23–24

**Learning Outcomes**
19 (2): 31–33

**Learning Research and Development Center (LRDC)**
19 (2): 24–25
Learning research in public gardens. Eberbach and Crowley 19 (2): 14–16
Learning sustainability. Wolf 22 (1): 12–15
Leavell, Ashby. The "Father of Virginia wine" is Italian? INTERVIEW 25 (4): 9–11
Ledley, Tamara Shapiro. Promoting climate literacy 27 (Su/F): 39–40
Collections policy (w/Jones, Bechtol, Perkins, and Wasson) 1 (3): 8–9, 12
Lowe, R.A.W. INTERVIEW 5 (3): 8–9, 42

Creating The Public Garden. 30 (3): 28-29
Design in the Garden. FROM THE EDITOR 5 (1): 6
Garden’s guide to NEA and NEH 1 (2): 18–19
It's time to say good-bye. FROM THE EDITOR 12 (3): 5, 29
Marketing techniques and tools. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 17 (2): 7
Tarbox, Gurdon L., Jr. INTERVIEW 1 (1): 26, 22

Tribute to Robert McCague Hays 12 (4): 27
What makes a good leader? INTERVIEW 20 (3): 8–13
Why do public gardens matter? ABOUT THIS ISSUE 21 (1): 5

**LEED (Leadership on Energy and Environmental Design)**
19 (4): 26;

**LEED Building**
Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (W): 12–15
green industry 27 (W): 12–15
Living Building Challenge 27 (W): 16–17
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 27 (W): 16–17
sustainability 27 (W): 12–15
Sustainable Sites Initiative 27 (W): 16–17

**LEED Certification**
Edison Ford Winter Estates 23 (3, 4): 35–38
Jet Propulsion Laboratory 23 (1): 24–26
Mt. Cuba Center, Inc. 23 (1): 19–21
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 23 (1): 6–9
LeFevre, William M. On planning 14 (4): 9–12

**Legal Issues**
6 (4): 8–9, 30
and director liability 6 (4): 10–11
and officers' liability 6 (4): 10–11

**Legal Issues Affecting Gardens**
6 (4) 1991

**Leila Arboretum Society**
and family volunteering 17 (3): 35–36

**Les Jardins de Métis**
See Reford Gardens

Leshi, Nick. The New Media Lexicon 24 (3): 16
Lesson from museums on labeling. Ehrlinger 1 (4): 15–16
Lessons from the death of a reference ash (Fraxinus) collection. Michener 23 (3, 4): 39–40
Let me use what I have. Ostenson 8 (3): 20–23, 34
Let the garden's culture be its road map. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Shimizu 22 (3): 5
Let's get growing green in all of our gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Wagner 23 (1): 5
Let's make a deal! Sullivan 17 (2): 30–31

**Letters to the Editor**
10 (2): 5, 41; 10 (4): 7–8
Levavi, Aviva. The Regenstein Fruit and Vegetable Garden in Collections with a theme. COLLECTION PROFILE 11 (2): 34–36
Levine, Michael. Inviting the world to garden in Why do we need children’s gardens?
FIELD NOTES 11 (2): 25
Lewandowski, Rick J. Celebrating the native plant diversity that surrounds us.
VIEWPOINT 24 (4): 25, 32
Fothergilla gardenii 'Blue Mist'. PLANT PROFILE 4 (4): 36
Manual of Woody Landscape Trees: Their Identification, Ornamental Characteristics, Culture, Propagation and Uses (Dirr) BOOK REVIEW 6 (1): 43
Partnerships with the private sector (w/Gutowski) 8 (1): 16–18, 35
Lewis, Caroline. CLEO Project 27 (Su/F): 13–15
Interview with APGA’s new executive director, Casey Sclar. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 2 (4): 4
Lewis Ginter Botanical Garden conservatory 18 (2): 30–32
Lewis, Jeff. Fascinating a child leads to a steward of the environment in Do public gardens matter? 21 (1): 13
Lewis, Patrick. Sustainable Communities Field School FOCAL POINT (w/Geselbracht) 31 (2): 8–11
Leymaster, Keri. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37
liability employment practices and 13 (4): 27
garden maintenance 6 (4): 10–14, 37
libraries acquisitions 4 (2): 18–19, 36–37
at botanical gardens 4 (2): 12, 22
CBHL 8 (4): 23–24
and collection development
4 (2): 18–19, 36–37
digital images 18 (4): 39–41
Librizzi, Lenny. Learn it, Grow it, Eat it (w/Saphire) 22 (1): 19–21
Life and gardens of Beatrix Farrand. FOCAL POINT. Evans 32 (2): 6–9
Life lives on in the gift of a garden. Stern 26 (Sp): 12–13

lighting

Lighty, Richard W. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 11
Lighty, Richard W. Garden use and species conservation need not conflict with research. COLLECTION PROFILE 8 (4): 32–33
Hamamelis virginiana. PLANT PROFILE 5 (2): 39–40
History of the North American public garden 11 (1): 8–11
Horticulture at the millennium 4 (1): 8–9, 11, 53
Judith D. Zuk: A woman to remember 23 (1): 35
Large Gardens and Parks: Maintenance, Management and Design (Wright) BOOK REVIEW 1 (3): 25, 27
Making public gardens indispensable 29 (2): 8
Pacific Horticulture Book of Western Gardening (Waters and Harlow) BOOK REVIEW 6 (4): 31
Lilac collection of Highland Botanical Park. COLLECTION PROFILE. Millham 14 (1): 43–45

Illices

DNA fingerprinting of 28 (4): 24–26
Lilacs at the Arnold Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE. Alexander 9 (2): 33
Lilacs, The Genus Syringa (Fiala) BOOK REVIEW. Munson 4 (3): 33

Limbe Botanical Garden Project 13 (3): 13–15
Lincoln Park Conservatory 18 (2): 26–27
Lincoln Park Zoo

Robert McCormick Bird House 13 (3): 40–42
Lindera salicifolia. PLANT PROFILE. Bristol 5 (3): 35
Line, Carol. The changing visitor experience. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 21 (2): 5
The garden web 16 (2): 32–35
Your guide to information resources. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 17 (1): 7
Small but mighty 26 (Sp): 10–11
Linearity vs. systems thinking in Two views on planning. Hanson 12 (4): 37
Linking gardens, culture, and tourism. Benfield 17 (3): 16–17
**liquid crystal technology** at Cleveland Botanical Garden 23 (1): 16–18

**literature**
and the arboretum library 17 (1): 39–41
awards 17 (1): 32–33, 44
Little piece of China—ex *situ* style. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Ecker 24 (4): 26–7
Live happily ever after with your publication-in-progress. Silver 9 (3): 12–15
Live in fragments no longer. Robertson 12 (3): 8–13, 41

**Living Building** 22 (4): 17–21, 38

**Living Building Challenge** 25 (1): 30–31
LEED Building 27 (W): 16–17
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 27 (W): 16–17
Sustainable Sites Initiative 27 (W): 16–17

**Living Building Challenge. GROWING GREENER.** Marinelli 25 (1): 30–31

**Living Legacy Apple Orchard** 14 (1): 49–50
Living Legacy Apple Orchard at The Dawes Arboretum. PLANT COLLECTION. Hendricks 14 (1): 49–50
Living treasure: Stewarding the Historic Peony Garden at the University of Michigan Nichols Arboretum. Michener 28 (4): 7–9
Livingston, Margaret. From the ground up (w/Mielcarek) 16 (2): 8–11

**Lloyd, Christopher**
design at Great Dexter 28 (4): 32–33
Local branch: Toward better management of production forests in Amazonia. Daly 22 (2): 12–15
Locklear, James H. Bookshelf for plant record-keepers: For the Great Plains 11 (3): 41
*Clematis fremontii*. PLANT PROFILE 6 (3): 39–40
*Juniperus virginiana* ‘Taylor’. PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 16
Taking the arboretum to the people in *The shape of things to come: Innovative programs* 12 (1): 14–15

**Lodoicea maldivica**
cocnut, double 27 (Sp): 19–20
collaboration, international 27 (Sp): 19–20
Foster Botanical Gardens 27 (Sp): 19–20
Singapore Botanic Gardens 27 (Sp): 19–20

**Logan, Robert. The Informed™ conservatory tour** (w/Barnes) 12 (4): 11–13

**Lohr, Virginia I. Washington State University plans an arboretum and botanical garden. WORK IN PROGRESS** 4 (1): 13

**Loman, Cynthia. The dilemma of charitable donations and deductions** 7 (3): 24–25, 32–33
Update on UBIT 6 (4): 22–23, 38


**Long, Gregory. A plan for financial stability and growth** 11 (4): 14–17, 41

**Longenecker Gardens** 12 (1): 22–23

**Longhouse Reserve** 31 (3): 22–23
Longhouse Reserve. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Traufing 31 (3): 22–23

**Longman, Eric. Risk management guide to the future** (w/Van Loon and Chaney) 18 (1): 8–11

**long-range planning**
Callaway Gardens 5 (4): 15
University of California, Davis Arboretum 18 (4): 10

**Long-range planning for real world results.** Cary and Socolofsky 18 (4): 10

**Longue Vue House and Gardens**
neighborhood revitalization 25 (1): 24–26

**Longwood Gardens**
boxwood collection 32 (1): 18–19
*Buxus* collection 32 (1): 18–19
children’s garden 11 (2): 27
climate change mitigation 27 (Su/F): 45–48
computerization of plant records 1 (3): 21–24
Course Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
Digital Asset Management System (DAM) 24 (3): 7–8
digital mapping systems 24 (3): 9–10
establishing program fees 5 (4): 25–27
greenhouse gas 27 (Su/F): 45–48
Guest Services Academy 28 (1): 21–23
digitalization of plant records 1 (3): 21–24
hospitality. 30 (3): 12–13
horticulture and education 11 (3): 29
idea garden 2 (3): 16–17
internships 28 (2): 24
interpretation for children 1 (4): 17–18, 26–27
IPM 6 (2): 31–32
Longwood Gardens (continued)

Italian water garden 9 (4): 10–12
Lighty, Richard W. INTERVIEW 4 (1): 8–9, 11, 53
Learning Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
Nepenthes collection 9 (3): 37, 45
network tools 24 (3): 23–24
online courses 24 (3): 23–24
railroad garden 16 (2): 29–30
safety management 6 (4): 24–27
split-night greenhouses 1 (2): 4
Sustainability Index 27 (Su/F): 45–48
Tree Assessment Process 23 (3, 4): 32–34
Tree Monitoring Schedule 23 (3, 4): 32–34
Tree Pruning Document 23 (3, 4): 32–34
Tree Replacement Committee 23 (3, 4): 32–34
Tree Review Process 23 (3, 4): 32–34
visitor experience 28 (1): 21–23
visitor orientation at 1 (4): 13–14
waste management program 13 (2): 29–33
wastewater recycling 8 (2): 17–19, 35
Longwood Gardens’ waste management program. CASE STUDY. Thompson and Michaelson 13 (2): 29–33
Longwood Graduate Program 13 (4): 19–20; 28 (2): 20–21
Center in Public Horticulture 21 (3): 22–24
internship report 22 (1): 34–37
Longwood graduate program in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Swasey 13 (4): 19–20
Longwood Graduate Program symposium why gardens matter 21 (1):13, 32
Longwood’s split-night greenhouses. WORK IN PROGRESS. Hyland 1 (2): 4
Look at the big picture. Raven 12 (2): 6–10, 30
Looks good enough to eat. GLOBAL VIEW. Pearson 31 (4): 22–23
Lorenz, William K. Greening our gardens through sustainable development 13 (2): 10–12
Los Angeles County Arboretum and Botanic Garden ethnobotany program 12 (3): 17
interns 1 (4): 4
plant collecting 21 (4): 41–42
plant permits 21 (4): 41–42
Los Angeles State and County Arboretum See Los Angeles County Arboretum and Botanic Garden lotus 32 (3): 16–17
Lotusland See Ganna Walska Lotusland
Lotusland’s rare plant collections in an historic landscape. Hayes 28 (4): 10–12
Louder than words. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Hatherly 30 (2): 18–19
Louteridium. PHOTOSYNTHESIS. Lyons 29 (2): 16–17
Love affair with mosses. INTERVIEW. Stuber 25 (4): 19–21
Lowe, Cheryl B. Case Study: New England Wild Flower Society begins self-study in AAM accreditation is for gardens! SPECIAL REPORT 15 (3): 8–9
Funding strategies 8 (1): 14–15, 36–37
Maintaining the nature of New England. COLLECTION PROFILE 13 (3):32–33
Managing the woodland garden 10 (3): 11–13
Lowe, R.A.W. INTERVIEW 5 (3): 8–9, 42
Low-key, low-cost performing arts program. Benjamin 7 (4): 29
Lucile Halsell Conservatory 1 (1): 5
Luke, Quentin. Fairchild cycad conservation initiative (w/Maunder, Donaldson, Ortega, Meero, Jones, and Davenport) 22 (2): 19, 44
Lukowski, Keith. One intern: Three experiences 28 (2): 22–23
Lupinus sulphureus 19 (3): 23–24
Lurie Garden GrowIt! 32 (1): 22–23
technology, mobile 32 (1): 22–23
Luteyn, James L. The Andean mountains in Plant exploration today 21 (4): 9–10
Lyakh, Elena. DNA fingerprinting: Common Lilac cultivars from historic park and botanical garden collections 28 (4): 24–26
Lynch, Harry P. Wastewater recycling 8 (2): 17–19, 35
Lyon Arboretum conservation 19 (3): 25–27
Rare Hawaiian Plant Program 19 (3): 26–27
Lyon Arboretum in The woodland garden across the nation. Baker 10 (3):35
Lyons, Robert E. Adolescent involvement at public horticulture institutions. MORE EDUCATION (w/ Purcell, Dierking, and Fischel) 25 (4): 27–29
College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, and Westervelt) 22 (1): 34–37
Lyons, Robert E. (continued)
The JC Raulston Arboretum in College and university gardens (w/Doubrava)
18 (4): 32–33
*Louteridium*. PHOTOSYNTHESIS 29 (2): 16-17
People in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 11
Proposed University of Delaware Center in Public Horticulture (w/Moydell and Morgan) 21 (3): 22–24
Public gardens address community concerns in Do public gardens matter? (w/Gray, Moydell, and Paul) 21 (1): 13, 32
Two Graduate Programs (w/Rakow)
28 (2): 20-21
What makes a good leader? INTERVIEW
20 (3): 8–13
Thibault 24 (2): 28

MacDonagh, L. Peter. The botanical garden of the future in The shape of things to come: Design (w/Ryan) 12 (1): 26–27

Macdonald, Bruce. Artemisia stelleriana 'Silver Brocade'. PLANT PROFILE 5 (3): 35
Potentilla fruticosa 'Yellow Gem'. PLANT PROFILE 5 (3): 35–36

What to consider when planning a propagation facility 8 (2): 20–23, 29

Mack, MaryLynn. Diversity and inclusion: The steps to a sustainable public garden. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? 32 (2): 15
Getting to green in the desert 28 (1): 9


MacKnight, Jane C. Botanical gardens and conservation education 1 (1): 18–19

Maclin, Ted. The children’s garden at Brooklyn Botanic Garden (w/Hyland) 14 (3): 12–14

Madden, Anne. Celebrating 40 Years! Memorial University of Newfoundland Garden. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT (w/Boland) 32 (2): 22–23

Madison, James 27 (W): 30–31
Magellan, Tracy Monique. Service learning at colleges and universities 28 (2): 10-13
Smoky Sky. PHOTOSYNTHESIS 29 (1): 21

Magic City food connections. Spicer 23 (2): 13–15
Magnolia Collection. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Bunting 28 (1): 30–32
Magnolia collection at The Scott Arboretum of Swarthmore College. Maurer 18 (3): 40–41
Magnolia collection consortium 28 (1): 30–32

Magnolia Plantation and Gardens 30 (1): 6–7
magnolias 18 (3): 40–41; 28 (1): 30–32
Magnolias (Gardener) BOOK REVIEW. Meyer 5 (4): 43

Mahonia 'Skylark'. PLANT PROFILE. Smith 4 (2): 33
Mahovlic, Kathy. Training: A continuous process 6 (2): 16–19
Maintaining the historic garden. McGann 4 (3): 22–25, 38
Maintaining the nature of New England. COLLECTION PROFILE. Lowe 13 (3): 32–33

maintenance (continued)
historic gardens and 4 (3): 22–25, 38
integrated planning and 4 (1): 28
and liability 6 (4): 10–14, 37
and management 4 (3): 20–21
outsourcing 10 (2): 24, 38
safety measures during 4 (3): 14, 37

Majerowski, Wayne. Garden to garden computer connection. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (2): 4

Majewski, Janice. Accessibility for people with disabilities 8 (3): 8–9

Makauwahi Cave Reserve 22 (3): 30–33
Making a Cottage Garden (White and White) BOOK REVIEW. Totemeier 1 (3): 25
Making a glass building perfectly clear. Monroe 18 (2): 30–32
Making a parking lot into an exhibit. Hughes 5 (1): 14–17
Making a place ours: Notes from an environmental psychologist. FOCAL POINT Manzo 31 (2): 20–21

Making Brooklyn Bloom 25 (1): 7–8
Making friends in the neighborhood in Learning from the innovators. Nachtrieb 17 (3): 32

Making music, making art, making a garden: Big ideas and collaborations combine to create an innovative landscape. Greenstein 24 (1): 9–10

Making public gardens indispensable. Lighty 29 (2): 8
Making the much maligned press release work for you. Lauby 9 (3): 10–11
Making websites accessible in Innovative Internet communications. Marinelli, Dorfman, and Barrish 19 (1): 10–11

Making your marketing dollars accountable: A step-wise approach to designing a return on marketing investment program. MORE IDEAS! Conolly 25 (3): 27–29

Malagasy exhibit microhabitat exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
plant-animal interactions 24 (2): 17–18

Malarkey, Nadia. Founding gardeners 27 (W): 30–31

Malkoff, Leslie. Retailing basics for profit: Identifying the missed opportunities in your store 25 (2): 11–13

Mallory, Sandra. Architectural ethics 13 (2): 13–17
20 (1): 35
Maloney, Jules. Solvency through diversified revenue streams. FOCAL POINT (w/Tomlinson and McCloskey) 31 (1): 10–13
Manage your water wisely. Hurst and Schaal 5 (3): 16–18, 39
management
components of 4 (3): 20–21
ecosystems 13 (2): 5–7, 37–38
garden maintenance 4 (3): 20–21
of invasive species 32 (4): 10–13
landscape
at Mount Auburn Cemetery 28 (4): 16–18
marketing strategies and 12 (4): 18–19
mission and market 12 (4): 18–19
points on manager/employee relations 2 (2): 7–8, 25
safety 6 (4): 24–27
stumbling blocks 4 (4): 32–33
teamwork 11 (2): 8–10
trees and climate change 31 (2): 28–29
tree species 28 (4): 22–23
volunteers 6 (2): 12, 27
management practices
green industry regulations 27 (W): 9–11
at Montgomery Botanical Center 27 (W): 9–11
MANAGER’S NOTE. Plant Collections Network. Allenstein 32 (SI): 3
Managing garden construction. SPECIAL REPORT. Rich 5 (4): 35–37
MANAGING MONEY 9 (2) 1994
MANAGING OUR RESOURCES: PEOPLE, PLANTS, PLANNING 14 (4) 1999
MANAGING RESOURCES 2 (2) 1987
MANAGING THE ENTERPRISE: FUTURE OF PUBLIC GARDENS, PART IV 11 (4) 1996
MANAGING THE HUMAN RESOURCES IN A PUBLIC GARDEN 10 (4) 1995
Managing the woodland garden. Lowe 10 (3): 11–13
Managing your garden shop. Andoniadis 30 (1): 12–15
Your garden store vs. Amazon. (w/Yablonski-Hickey) 30 (3): 18–19
Maney-O’Leary, Susan See O’Leary, Susan
mangoes
International Mango Festival 23 (2): 18–19
Mangoes, The
Edison Ford Winter Estates 23 (3, 4): 35–38
garden restoration 23 (3, 4): 35–38
Manion, John. 31 (1): 9
Manoux, Christine. Crops of the World Garden (w/Barret) 23 (2): 16–17
Manshel, Andrew M. Bryant Park 8 (1): 13, 37
*Manual of Herbaceous Ornamental Plants* (Still) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 3 (3): 37
*Manual of Woody Landscape Trees: Their Identification, Ornamental Characteristics, Culture, Propagation and Uses* (Dirr) BOOK REVIEW. Lewandowski 6 (1): 43
Manwaring, Alana. Franklin Park Conservatory & Botanical Gardens: A Women’s Auxiliary Board success story 26 (Su): 10–11
Many cultures, one people. Spencer 10 (1): 18–21
Manzo, Lynne C. Making a place ours: Notes from an environmental psychologist. FOCAL POINT 31 (2): 20–21
MAP (see Museum Assessment Program)
MAP III and the public dimensions of museums. Affolter 10 (1): 15–17, 44
maples
*Acer* collections 16 (1): 22–27
at Cornell Plantations 17 (1): 42–43
Mapmaking made easy: APGA and Esri partner to provide GIS software and training to gardens. Sifton 29 (1): 18-20
mapping
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 3 (1): 28–31
Chicago Botanic Garden 15 (4): 12–15
mapping (continued)
21 (2): 26; 29 (1): 18–20
inventory tool 8 (4): 14–17, 37
Macintosh 8 (4): 14–17, 37
technology 21 (2): 26
tools 15 (4): 14
Mapping with the Macintosh. Burke and Greco
8 (4): 14–17, 37
Maquipucuna Foundation 22 (2): 25, 44
Maquipucuna Reserve 22 (2): 16–17
March, Sylvester G.
Deutzia gracilis 'Nikko'.
PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 14
Marcus, Joseph A. Water conservation and
stormwater management at the Lady Bird
Johnson Wildflower Center (w/DeLong-
Marie Azary Rock Garden 1 (3): 4
Marie Selby Botanical Gardens
conservation education 15 (1): 12
inventory system 6 (4): 32–34
Orchid Identification Center 12 (1): 35–36
spirit collections 12 (1): 35–36
teacher education 15 (1): 12
tropical display house 3 (4): 30–31
Marinelli, Janet. Bringing plant conservation to
life 16 (1): 8–11
Carbon footprint of produce. GROWING GREENER
23 (2): 33–34
Changing our story 22 (4): 10–11
Charismatic Plants 19 (3): 28–29
Climate Conscious Gardener 27 (Su/F): 24–25
Diversity: Beyond the buzzword. ABOUT
THIS ISSUE 26 (F): 5–7
Educating the public about invasive plants
17 (4): 22–23
Education for sustainability 22 (1): 16–18
Elements of a successful in-house
publishing program 13 (1): 30–31, 40
gardening and climate change. GROWING
GREENER 24 (2): 31
green exhibits. GROWING GREENER 24 (1): 44
green parking lot. GROWING GREENER
26 (Sp): 30–32
green products and services. GROWING
GREENER 23 (1): 33–34
Green restaurant Certification. GROWING
GREENER 25 (2): 30–31
green roof systems. GROWING GREENER
24 (3): 31–32
Landscape for life. Growing. Greener
25 (3): 31–32
Marinelli, Janet. (continued)
Living Building Challenge. GROWING GREENER
25 (1): 30–31
Making websites accessible in Innovative
Internet communications (w/Dorfman and
Barrish) 19 (1): 10–11
Native Gardens: They’re not just
naturalistic anymore. ABOUT THIS ISSUE
24 (4): 5–6
Natural areas online resources 18 (3): 37–38
Race for Plant Survival. PUSHING THE
BOUNDARIES 29 (2): 22–23
Sustainable Sites Initiative. GROWING GREENER
23 (4): 48–49
Market research on a shoestring. Conley
17 (2): 28–29
marketing 11 (2): 18–20, 43; 24 (3): 19–20;
24 (4): 30
alliances. 30 (3): 24–25
analysis 17 (2): 9
at Atlanta Botanical Garden 3 (3): 13–15
audience analysis 17 (2): 9; 17 (2): 28–29
and branding 17 (2): 15–17; 17 (2): 26;
17 (3): 11–13; 17 (3): 27
at Chicago Botanic Garden 12 (4): 18–19
and community engagement 21 (1): 11
consultants 3 (3): 23–24
continuing education 17 (2): 15–17;
19 (1): 36–39
at Dallas Arboretum 17 (2): 22–25
defined 17 (2): 8
ethnic populations 17 (3): 18–19
at Fairchild Tropical Botanical Garden
2 (1): 11
in-kind services 17 (2): 30–31
at Lewis Ginter Botanical Garden conservatory
18 (2): 30–32
logos 17 (2): 26; 17 (3): 27
materials 17 (3): 13
media and 3 (3): 13–14
mission and 12 (4): 18–19; 17 (2): 18–21
101 17 (2): 8–9
at Oregon Garden 16 (2): 22–23
our gardens 22 (4): 10–11
partnerships 17 (3): 33–34
plans 17 (2): 10–14
publications and 11 (3): 16–18
regional strategy 3 (3): 19, 38
research 17 (2): 11–13; 17 (2): 28–29
self-evaluation 11 (2): 18–19
special events and 3 (3): 20–22, 35
strategy 25 (3): 27–29
marketing (continued)
survey tips 17 (2): 28–29
visitor promotions and 3 (3): 20–22, 35

MARKETING AND AUDIENCE DEVELOPMENT 3 (3) 1988
Marketing for nonprofits 101. Bradley 17 (2): 8–9, 39
Marketing plans. Ronning 17 (2): 10–14

MARKETING TECHNIQUES AND TOOLS 17 (2) 2002
Marketing the garden through publications. Herron 11 (3): 16–18
Marketing Workbook for Nonprofit Organizations (Stern) BOOK REVIEW. Meyers 17 (2): 37–38
Marketing your membership. Bergstrom 3 (1): 15–17
Markgraf, Sue. Public relations draws new audience 17 (3): 8–10
Marler, Thomas. Educational partnerships beyond workshops in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT 15 (1): 11
Maroney, Kats. Sustainability Index. (w/Winnick, Smerek, Harnanan, Fava) 27 (Su/F): 45–48

Marshall, Humphry
Franklinia 21 (4): 12–13
Marshall, Missy. How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW 19 (4): 12–15
Martin, Clair G., III. Huntington’s rose garden. WORK IN PROGRESS 3 (2): 9–10
Martin, Susan F. Miscanthus sinensis ‘Cabaret’. PLANT PROFILE 5 (3): 36–37


Maryland Zoological Society
wastewater recycling 8 (2): 17–19, 35

Massachusetts Horticultural Society
and Adrian Bloom 22 (3): 34–36
children’s garden 28 (3): 19–20
demonstration garden 22 (3): 34–36
and trustee committees 4 (4): 28–30

Massachusetts Natural Heritage and Endangered Species Program
12 (2): 32–34

MAST International Program Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 28 (2): 26–27

Master Gardener program, tribal 31 (1): 28

master planning
for collections 16 (2): 18–21
developing the plan 16 (2): 8–11
guidelines for developing 16 (2): 10–11

master planning
implementing the plan 14 (1): 14–16, 19–21;
16 (2): 8–11
at JC Raulston Arboretum (JCRA) 26 (Sp): 8–9
methodology 16 (2): 8
at Morris Arboretum 26 (Su): 12–14
for new gardens 40 (1): 38–39
questions for directors 16 (2): 9
recipe for success 4 (1): 26–29
recommendations for collections 16 (2): 20
report card 19 (4): 21
volunteer committee for 26 (Sp): 8–9

Master planning an education program. SPECIAL REPORT. Foster 9 (3): 30–33

Matchmaker sparks international garden GRO–mance. Surkes 27 (Sp): 21–24

Matheson, Mary Pat. By cultivating a second site. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? 30 (2): 22–25

Natural setting for a profitable program 7 (4): 26–28
Process of organizing a new garden 26 (W): 13–18
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum in The woodland garden across the nation 10 (3): 32–33

Mathias, Mildred E. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 10

Reinventing the children’s garden 14 (3): 3–7

Matthaei Botanical Gardens See University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum

Maunder, Mike. Best-kept secret can’t be our moniker in Do public gardens matter? 21 (1): 11

Conservation research and public gardens (w/Havens, Guerrant, and Vitt) 19 (3): 40–43
Ex situ plant conservation (w/Havens and Guerrant) 19 (3): 8–11, 37
Fairchild cycad conservation initiative (w/Donaldson, Ortega, Luke, Meerow, Jones, and Davenport) 22 (2): 19, 44
Fairchild Tropical Botanic Garden’s International Mango Festival (w/Campbell) 23 (2): 18–19
Stormy weather ahead 22 (4): 15–16
Maurer, Rhoda. Magnolia collection at The Scott Arboretum of Swarthmore College 18 (3): 40–41
Ponds at Mt. Cuba Center. THIS FALL. 29 (1) 16–17
McClendon, Tracy. Asphalt to asparagus: edible aesthetics (w/Fromme) 23 (2): 24–25, 36
McCloskey, Kim. Solvency through diversified revenue streams. FOCAL POINT (w/Tomlinson and Maloney) 31 (1): 10–13
McCue, George. To accept or not to accept 7 (4): 10–13, 36
McDermott, Charles. Another garden for Vancouver. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (3): 4
McDevitt, Wayne. Dream a little before you pick up that shovel (w/Briggs) 4 (1): 16–19
McDonald, Carrie. Greater than the sum of its parts. (w/Simmons) 27 (Su/F): 37–38
McDonald, Darrel. Geographic information systems (w/Creech) 8 (4): 18–20, 36
McDonnell, Mark J. The challenge of preserving urban natural areas 3 (2): 28–31
McFarlan, Jan. The Morris Arboretum internship program 20 (3): 31–33
McGann, Martin R. Maintaining the historic garden 4 (3): 22–25, 38
McGeogh, Sally. The Wolllemi pine back from the brink in Ex situ conservation in action 19 (3): 24–25
McGill, Gary R. Plan ahead, make sure there will be enough water 5 (3): 14–15, 37
McGinn, Elaine. The collections connection: How Desert Botanical Garden is engaging visitors 24 (1): 19–21
McIvor, Laurel. A path to biodiversity in Ex situ conservation in action (w/Labrecque) 19 (3): 21–22
Mckee, Therese. Publication design 9 (3): 21–22
McLaughlin, Teresa. Rose gardening with a green twist 23 (3, 4): 26–31
McManus, Paulette M. Watch your language! in What research says about learning in science museums 5 (2): 26–27, 32
McMillan-Browse, Philip. Interview 2 (4): 6–7, 37
Meadowlark Botanical Gardens 18 (1): 42–43
catering, in house 31 (1): 10–13
collaboration, international 27 (Sp): 10–12
events at 31 (1): 10–13
holiday light show 31 (1): 10–13
Korean Bell Pavilion 27 (Sp): 10–12
revenue streams 31 (1): 10–13
Meadowlark renovation project at Callaway Gardens in Displays: Some successes, some failures. Barrick 2 (3): 17
Meckenstock, Elaine. Human resources 13 (4): 33–34
Mecklenberg, Roy A. Do you need a support nursery? 8 (2): 14–16, 24
How to maintain your sanity as director of a botanical garden 2 (2): 12, 27
On-Farm Composting Handbook (Rynk) Book Review 8 (2): 37–38
Tissue culture and the Georgia endangered plants program (w/Pinnell, Dirr, and Rabolli) 1 (1): 5
Medbury, Scot. Interview 22 (3): 39–41
Medbury, Scot. Electronic periodical indexing databases in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 12
Fertile territory for public gardens 19 (4): 18–20
Nothofagus dombeyi. Plant Profile 3 (3): 33
One garden's culture. Interview 22 (3): 39–41
Opening wide the Golden Gate in Reaching diverse audiences 17 (3): 20–21, 36
Re-documenting your garden's lost accessions 7 (2): 12–13, 32
Rewarding the well-behaved 17 (4): 24–25
Taxonomy and garden design 6 (3): 29–32, 42–43
Urban forestry and plant conservation (w/McBride) 9 (1): 14–17, 40–41
Medford Leas and Morris Arboretum 8 (1): 16–18, 35
Media etiquette 17 (3): 15, 39
and marketing 3 (3): 13–14
Media (continued) relations 17 (3): 14–15, 39
Media as your messenger. Zelewsky 17 (3): 14–15, 39
Media terms 24 (3): 16
Medic, Thomas, Kris. Edgeworthia papyrifera. Plant Profile 3 (2): 38
Street trees and botanical gardens 6 (1): 14–16
Medicinal garden. Collection Profile.
Medicinal gardens
Chelsea Physic Garden 12 (3): 35–36
Red Butte Garden 12 (3): 38–39
University of Montpellier Botanical Garden 12 (3): 34–35
University of Washington 12 (3): 36–38
Medicinal plant collections 12 (3): 15–16;
12 (3): 18–20
Red Butte Garden 12 (3): 38–39
University of Montpellier Botanical Garden 12 (3): 34–35
W.J. Beal Botanical Garden 13 (2): 40–41
Medicinal plant research 12 (3): 23, 40
Mediterranean garden. Work in Progress. Paterson 1 (2): 5
Mehaffey, Scott. How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? Interview w/Briggs, Donnelly, Franklin, Jones, Marshall, Mittelstadt, Olin, and Zuk 19 (4): 12–15
Most Beautiful Gardens in the World (Le Toquin) Book Review 20 (2): 43
New look at design. About This Issue 19 (4): 7
Meier, Lauren. National Park Service and historic landscape preservation in For your information 7 (2): 23, 28–29
Treatment of historic plant material 7 (2): 24–27
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

Meilleur, Brien A. Conservation collections versus collections with conservation values. Introduction 12 (2): 38


Meliosma veitchiorum. PLANT PROFILE. Wharton 6 (1): 46–47

Mellichamp, T. Lawrence. Azaleas (Galle) BOOK REVIEW 1 (4): 25

Creech, John L. INTERVIEW 1 (3): 6–7

Sarracenia hybrids 9 (3): 39, 46

MEMBERS AND FRIENDS 3 (1) 1988

Meilleur, Brien A. Conservation collections versus collections with conservation values. Introduction 12 (2): 38

Cooperation versus competition in plant conservation 12 (2): 11–13


Meliosma veitchiorum. PLANT PROFILE. Wharton 6 (1): 46–47

Mellichamp, T. Lawrence. Azaleas (Galle) BOOK REVIEW 1 (4): 25

Creech, John L. INTERVIEW 1 (3): 6–7

Sarracenia hybrids 9 (3): 39, 46

MEMBERS AND FRIENDS 3 (1) 1988

Membership

at Brooklyn Botanic Garden 3 (1): 18–19, 36


at Missouri Botanical Garden 3 (1): 11

organizational models 3 (1): 12–14

Membership research provides foundation for program restructure. Jaros 26 (Su): 17–21

Memorial University of Newfoundland Botanical Garden 32 (2): 22–23

butterflies 2 (3): 4

Memphis Botanic Garden

Hansell Award 9 (3): 20

Japanese garden renovation 3 (2): 10

self-governance of 8 (1): 7–9

Mendocino Coast Botanical Gardens

17 (2): 24–25

Calluna 25 (2): 24–25

Daboecia 25 (2): 24–25

Erica 25 (2): 24–25

Hardy Heath and Heather Collection

25 (2): 24–25

Mendocino Coast Botanical Gardens. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Owings 17 (2): 42–43

NAPCC Hardy Heath and Heather Collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Abreu 25 (2): 24–25

Mendoza, Carlos. Themed events for diverse audiences 26 (F): 25–26

mentors

Barton, Sue 25 (4): 6–8

Beikmann, Stan 25 (4): 14–15


Kanotz, Brian 25 (4): 22–24

Kanotz, Sheila 25 (4): 22–24

Kimmerer, Robin W. 25 (4): 19–21

Rausse, Gabriele 25 (4): 9–11

Wolff, Jennifer 25 (4): 12–13

MENTORSHIP 25 (4) 2010

Meshing horticulture and education in Can we link horticulture and education. FIELD NOTES. Mays 11 (3): 28–29

Mesoamerican cloud forest at Strybing Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Tan 16 (1): 36, 38–40, 42–43

Message behind the logo. Offenbach and Murray 17 (2): 26–27

Messervy, Julie Moir. Growing the imagination 28 (3): 19–20


Metasequoia glyptostroboides

The Dawes Arboretum 24 (4): 26–7

Method for evaluating plant invasiveness. Reichard 14 (2): 18–21

Metzger, Laurie. New vision for ancient trees. GLOBAL VIEW 30 (3): 20–21

Meyer, Mary Hoeckenberry. Pine and Ornamental Grass Collections at Minnesota Landscape Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Stevenson) 28 (2): 28–33

Plant Collection Network testimonials 32 (SI): 31

Meyer, Paul W. Camptotheca acuminata. PLANT PROFILE 6 (2): 39

Case for plant exploration 2 (1): 6–8

Cultivating friends in government (w/Lauby, Roberts, Carr, Rosen, Voss, Daley, and Briggs) 11 (2): 14–17

From the living collection to the urban forest 9 (1): 12–13, 44

Koelreuteria paniculata. PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 14

Magnolias (Gardener) BOOK REVIEW 5 (4): 43

Morris Arboretum Garden Railway 24 (1): 27–28

Morris Arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania in College and university gardens 18 (4): 33–34

North American Plant Collections Consortium (w/Royer) 13 (3): 20–23

Plant collecting expeditions 14 (2): 3–7

Plant collections as conservation resource 32 (SI): 5

What makes a good leader? INTERVIEW 20 (3): 8–13

Meyers, Ellyn. Marketing Workbook for Nonprofit Organizations (Stern) BOOK REVIEW 17 (2): 37–38

Tribute to Robert McCague Hays 12 (4): 27
Michaelson, Jeanette. Longwood Gardens’ waste management program. CASE STUDY (w/Thompson) 13 (2): 29–33
Michels, Tim. Designing for the future (w/Brockmann) 13 (2): 18–22
Michener, David C. Collections as a tool, Not a purpose. FORUM 11 (2): 6, 30
Ethics, water conservation, and sustainable gardens (w/Grese) 20 (4): 16–19
Franklinia: Saved from extinction by three collectors 21 (4): 12–13
Hows and whys of verifying a living collection 6 (3): 14–16
Information management: ABOUT THIS ISSUE (w/Downie and O’Neal) 8 (4): 6
Innovative Internet communications. (w/Marinelli, Dorfman, Barrish, Waitt, Vertes, Clifton, Zanieski, Rakow, and Potter) 19 (1): 8–18
Is your history being lost as soon as you make it? (w/Coleman) 20 (1): 22–23, 37
Lessons from the death of a reference ash (Fraxinus) collection 23 (3, 4): 39–40
Living treasure: Stewarding the historic Peony Garden at the University of Michigan Nichols Arboretum 28 (4): 7–9
Out of Africa expands horizons in
Reaching diverse audiences (w/Simpson, Ramsey, Ransey, Taylor, Elling, and Gawecki) 17 (3): 22–27
Peoples, plants, and cultures at the University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens (w/Klatt) 14 (2): 27–30
Reviewer and reviewee. VIEWPOINT 12 (4): 5, 41
Water, gardens, and values. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 20 (4): 5, 39
Well-appointed web page 19 (1): 8–9, 42
Michigan State University
herbarium 12 (1): 34–35
W.J. Beal Botanical Garden 12 (2): 39–41
Microcomputer Plant Identification (MPI) System. (Taxonomic Computer Research) BOOK REVIEW. Brown 5 (3): 33
Millennials 32 (1): 14–15
Millennium Seed Bank Project 19 (3): 13, 35
Adopt a seed, save a species 27 (Su/F): 32–33
Bureau of Land Management 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Native Plant Materials Development Program 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew 23 (3, 4): 19–22; 27 (Su/F): 32–33
seed banking 23 (3, 4): 19–22
Seeds of Success 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Miller, James S. Bioprospecting 14 (2): 12–15
Plant exploration. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 2 (1): 3
Plant exploration and plant introduction. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 21 (4): 5–6
Miller, Robert L. The National Garden in The shape of things to come: Design 12 (1): 28–29
Miller-Rushing, Abraham J. Tracking global warming in public gardens (w/Primack) 22 (4): 7–9
Milles sculpture for Missouri. WORK IN PROGRESS. Fox 3 (1): 8
Millham, Kent. The lilac collection of Highland Botanical Park. COLLECTION PROFILE 14 (1): 43–45
Million TreesNYC 25 (1): 21–23
Mims, Ray. Care for the Rare 27 (Su/F): 30–31
Celebrating America’s public gardens (w/Flanagan) 22 (3): 10–14
Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 23 (2): 30–32
evaluation 19 (2): 22–23
fundraising 18 (4): 14–16
gift shop 5 (4): 28–29
Hansell Award 9 (3): 19–20
interactive exhibits 19 (1): 34–35
international connections 22 (3): 27–29
market plans 17 (2): 10–14
MAST International Program 28 (2): 26–27
Ornamental Grass Collection 28 (2): 28–33

Microhabitat exhibits
Cleveland Botanical Garden 24 (2): 17–18
Costa Rica exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
Malagasy exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
National Aquarium 24 (2): 10–11
Midwest Horticultural Information Exchange 2 (2): 4
Mielcarek, Laura E. From the ground up (w/Livingston) 16 (2): 8–11
Mildred E. Mathias Botanical Garden
theme plantings 2 (1): 25
Mile high water gardening. COLLECTION PROFILE. Tomock 8 (3): 40
Millennials 32 (1): 14–15
Millennium Seed Bank Project 19 (3): 13, 35
Adopt a seed, save a species 27 (Su/F): 32–33
Bureau of Land Management 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Native Plant Materials Development Program 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew 23 (3, 4): 19–22; 27 (Su/F): 32–33
seed banking 23 (3, 4): 19–22
Seeds of Success 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Miller, James S. Bioprospecting 14 (2): 12–15
Plant exploration. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 2 (1): 3
Plant exploration and plant introduction. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 21 (4): 5–6
Miller, Robert L. The National Garden in The shape of things to come: Design 12 (1): 28–29
Miller-Rushing, Abraham J. Tracking global warming in public gardens (w/Primack) 22 (4): 7–9
Milles sculpture for Missouri. WORK IN PROGRESS. Fox 3 (1): 8
Millham, Kent. The lilac collection of Highland Botanical Park. COLLECTION PROFILE 14 (1): 43–45
Million TreesNYC 25 (1): 21–23
Mims, Ray. Care for the Rare 27 (Su/F): 30–31
Celebrating America’s public gardens (w/Flanagan) 22 (3): 10–14
Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 23 (2): 30–32
evaluation 19 (2): 22–23
fundraising 18 (4): 14–16
gift shop 5 (4): 28–29
Hansell Award 9 (3): 19–20
interactive exhibits 19 (1): 34–35
international connections 22 (3): 27–29
market plans 17 (2): 10–14
MAST International Program 28 (2): 26–27
Ornamental Grass Collection 28 (2): 28–33
**Minnesota Landscape Arboretum (continued)**
- Pine Collection 28 (2): 28–33
- Plant Information Online 15 (4): 6–8
- school programs 19 (2): 22–23
- Trees For Minnesota 9 (1): 20
- Under the Oak 21 (3): 25–27
- visitor survey 15 (3): 22
- Minnesota school programs in *The latest in evaluation.* Tanck 19 (2): 22–23

**Miscanthus sinensis**
- 'Cabaret'. *PLANT PROFILE.* Martin 5 (3): 36–37
- 'Morning Light'. *PLANT PROFILE.* Darke 2 (1): 17

**Miss Shaw’s Garden**
- at Brooklyn Botanic Garden 20 (1): 38–39
- Mission x market = Managing the public garden enterprise 12 (4): 18–19

**Missouri Botanical Garden**
- algae control 26 (Sp): 25–26
- annual appeal 7 (3): 18–21
- aroid research 3 (4): 28–29
- bioprospecting 14 (2): 12–15
- childhood "backyard" transforms lives 25 (4): 12–13
- ecological restoration 18 (3): 22–25
- evaluation 19 (2): 30–31
- facility rental 5 (4): 23–24
- and fundraising consultants 10 (2): 9–12, 34
- green architecture 13 (2): 18–22
- Green for 150 Years 24 (2): 25–27
- green industry 27 (W): 12–15
- green parking lots 26 (Sp): 30–32
- Green Restaurant Certification 25 (2): 30–3
- Habitat Helpers 12 (2): 34–36
- home gardening center 1 (4): 22–24
- international connections 22 (2): 5–7
- membership 3 (1): 11
- Monsanto Center 13 (2): 18–22
- pharmaceutical development 14 (2): 12–15
- professional development 19 (2): 30–31
- *Quercus* collection 23 (1): 27–30
- railroad garden 16 (2): 30
- rainscaping 27 (W): 12–15
- Raven, Peter H. *INTERVIEWS* 1 (2): 6–7; 11 (4): 8–13; 43
- research at 21 (1): 16–17
- research greenhouses 3 (4): 28–29
- sculpture guidelines 3 (1): 8; 7 (4): 10–13, 36
- Shaw Nature Reserve 18 (3): 22–25
- Shaw’s Garden East Initiative 20 (2): 10–12
- Suitcase Science Program 5 (2): 19
- Summer Youth Eco-Corps 12 (2): 35–36

**Missouri Botanical Garden (continued)**
- sustainability 27 (W): 12–15
- sustainable architecture 13 (2): 18–22
- Talking Orchid 12 (1): 29–30
- tax support for 8 (1): 10–12, 35
- water garden management 26 (Sp): 25–26

**Mitchell Park Conservatory**
- integrated pest management 6 (2): 30–31
- mitigation
  - at Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (Su/F): 26–27
  - climate change 27 (Su/F): 26–27
  - education 27 (Su/F): 26–27
- How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? *INTERVIEW* 19 (4): 12–15
- Mittelstadt, David A.
  - We build our future now in The shape of things to come: Design 12 (1): 30–32
  - Where to start: Selecting a master planner 4 (1): 38–39
- Mixed messages in public gardens. Robertson 21 (3): 7–9
- mixed plantings, design of 28 (4): 32–33
- Mixing it up: Designing mixed planting the *Dixter Way.* *PROFESSIONAL SECTION REPORT.* Scarfone 28 (4): 32–33
- *mobile technology* 26 (Sp): 19–21
- Mobilizing resources to conserve ash species in response to the Emerald Ash Borer. *PATH TO CONSERVATION.* Widrlechner 26 (Su): 27–29
- Money does grow on trees: Garden spaces that generate earned income through special event rentals. Scarfone 25 (2): 17–19
- Monroe, Beth. Making a glass building perfectly clear 18 (2): 30–32
- **Monsanto Center** 13 (2): 18–22
- Montagna, Jane. Developing the school-community connection in *Partnerships in education.* *SPECIAL REPORT* 15 (1): 10
- *Montana schottii.* *PLANT PROFILE.* Verity 4 (2): 33
- **Montgomery Botanical Center** 30 (1): 6–7
- Cycad Collection 24 (3): 25–27
green industry regulations 27 (W): 9–11
irrigation upgrade 32 (2): 24–25
management practices 27 (W): 9–11
multiple disciplines at 30 (2): 20–21
Nationally Accredited Tropical Conifer
Collection™ 32 (4): 18–19
Palm Collection 23 (2): 26–29
service learning 28 (2): 10-13
Montgomery Conifer Collection
New York Botanical Garden 20 (1): 14–16
Montgomery, George M. Agaves at the
Arizona–Sonora Desert Museum,
COLLECTION PROFILE 25 (4): 35–36
Monticello 25 (4): 9–11
bulbs, heirloom 28 (4): 13–15
historical collections 20 (1): 24–25, 36
Thomas Jefferson Center for Historic
Plants 14 (1): 51–54
Montreal after the ice storm. Labrecque
13 (3): 24–26
Montréal Botanical Garden
Chinese and Japanese gardens
10 (1): 11–12, 42
conservation emergency project
19 (3): 21–22
economic garden 13 (2): 43–44
First-Nations Garden 21 (4): 22–25
ice storm 13 (3): 24–26
plant sales at 25 (2): 7–10
Rose Species Collection 24 (2): 23–24
Montreal Botanical Garden’s NAPCC Rose
Species Collection. NAPCC COLLECTION
PROFILE. Bailleul and Laberge 24 (2): 23–24
Moody Gardens
aquatic displays 9 (4): 18–20
Mooney, Joseph. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Agony and
the ecstasy of the Agave 30 (1): 30
Moore, Bibby. A survey of horticultural therapy
programs. RESEARCH REPORT 1 (4): 19–21
Moore, Donald E. Keeping them happy
3 (1): 18–19, 36
Moore, Gerry. Current state of botanical
nomenclature 21 (3): 34–37
Moore Farms Botanical Garden Nationally
Accredited Multi-site Magnolia Collection™
32 (SI): 10–11
Moore, Ken. The evolution of an annual
outdoor sculpture exhibit 7 (4): 22–24
Moore, Nancy. Salix lasiandra ‘Roland’. PLANT
PROFILE 2 (1): 16

MORE DESIGN AND PLANNING. Fromme and
Brackman. Staff growth by design: Using
planning and design processes to develop
your staff 25 (4): 32–34
MORE EDUCATION. Purcell, Keelin Blaith,
Robert Lyons, Lynn Dierking, and Helen
Fischel Adolescent involvement at public horticulture institutions 25 (4): 27–29
More gifts for our gardens. Proctor 11(3):12–15
MORE IDEAS! Chabot, Bob. Fauna meets flora
in Florida 25(2):28–29
Conolly, N. Barbara. Making your marketing
dollars accountable: A step-wise approach
to designing a return on marketing
investment program 25(3): 27–29
Laberte, Susan. From free to fee
25 (4):25–26
McMillan, Melinda. Trading tulips for
tomatoes 25(2):26–27, 32
MORE IDEAS! CONSERVATION Kramer and Hird.
What is the conservation value of botanic
garden plant collections? A baseline
assessment for the world and North
America 26 (Sp): 22–24
MORE IDEAS! GROUNDS MANAGEMENT Cadice.
Earth-friendly lake management in the
Japanese Garden 26 (Sp): 25–26
MORE IDEAS! RETAIL Manask and Sheldon. Gift
shop and restaurant/café operators:
Financial hardships—Renegotiate or not?
26 (Sp): 27–29
MORE IDEAS! TECHNOLOGY Crader and Fulks.
Top trends in technology 26 (Sp): 19–21
MORE SAFETY. Berquist. Realistic disaster
planning for collections management
25 (4): 30–31
More we give, the more we gain. Folsom
22 (2): 28
Morell, Craig. Renovation of David Fairchild’s
study and laboratory by Museologist Mark
Dion. GARDEN EXHIBIT 32 (2): 28–29
Morgan, Brian J. Digital mapping: Beyond
living collection curation (w/Burke)
24 (3): 9–10
Morgan, Robin. The proposed University of
Delaware Center in Public Horticulture
(w/Moydell and Lyons) 21 (3): 22–24
Morgan, Susan Conlon. Deep within my roots
in Student travel awards 20 (3): 36–37
Mori, Scott A. The tropical rain forest in Plant
exploration today 21 (4): 7–9

Morin, Nancy R. Biodiversity. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 13 (3): 2
Cultivating the next generation of public horticulture professionals in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Introduction 13 (4): 14
Financial sustainability. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR 13 (1): 2
Garden master planning. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR 14 (1): 2
Ordering away invasives 14 (2): 22
People: Cultivating your garden’s workforce. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR 13 (4): 2
Plants and cultures. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR 14 (2): 2
Resource sustainability. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR 13 (2): 2
Solving the invasive plant problem 14 (2): 16–17

Morley, B. Biological control techniques in large conservatories. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Sandham) 13 (3): 36–39


Morris Arboretum 18 (4): 33–34
Al-Bustan Seeds of Culture 19 (1): 30–31
art planning study 1 (2): 5
collaboration with Kew 3 (4): 38–41
culture camps 19 (1): 30–31
donors 26 (Su): 12–14
drones at 32 (1): 20–21
education program 32 (1): 20–21
employee benefits 13 (4): 45–47
fir collection 18 (2): 40–41
garden railroad 16 (2): 29; 19 (1): 30–31;
24 (1): 27–28
Healing Plants 12 (3): 18–20
history of 3 (3): 27–30
in-kind services 17 (2): 30–31
and International Garden at Franklin Town 8 (1): 18, 35
internship program 20 (3): 32–34
master plan 26 (Su): 12–14
and Medford Leas 8 (1): 16–18, 35
medicinal plant collection 12 (3): 18–20
membership organization 3 (1): 12–14
Nationally Accredited Malus (Crabapple) Collection™ 32 (SI): 20–23

Morton Arboretum anniversary celebration 14 (2): 31–34
and Chicago Wilderness 13 (3): 27–30
children’s garden 21 (3): 28–31
community trees advocate 19 (1): 32–33, 42
cooperative college botany program 2 (3): 5
crisis communications 18 (1): 28–29
digital media 24 (4): 30

Morse, Clinton. Greenhouse teaching collections at the University of Connecticut. COLLECTION PROFILE 14 (3): 33–36

Morris Arboretum (continued)
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Acer Collection™ 32 (SI): 20–23
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Magnolia Collection™ 32 (SI): 10–11
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Magnolia Collection™ 32 (SI): 20–23
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Quercus Collection™ 32 (SI): 20–23
Nationally Accredited Tilia (Linden) Collection™ 32 (SI): 20–23
Nationally Accredited Ulmus Collection™ 32 (SI): 20–23
NEH supported symposium 3 (2): 9
parking lot 20 (4): 20–21
plant collecting 14 (2): 3–7
Plants Under Glass exhibit 3 (4): 38–41
and private sector partnerships
8 (1): 16–18, 35
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
restoration projects at 26 (Su): 12–14
sculpture 1 (2): 5
and SmithKline Beecham 8 (1): 16
stormwater management 20 (4): 20–21
tree conservation program 4 (3): 18–19, 34, 38
urban forestry internships 9 (1): 18
visitor programs 15 (3): 16–19
Morris Arboretum internship program. McFarlan 20 (3): 31–33
Morris, Leigh. Growing from the rubble: A national botanical garden for Haiti 27 (Sp): 7–9
Morse, Clinton. Greenhouse teaching collections at the University of Connecticut. COLLECTION PROFILE 14 (3): 33–36
Morton Arboretum (continued)
focus groups 26 (Su): 17–21
guidelines for common names 14 (1): 36
and historic landscape preservation
11 (2): 22
in-person interviews 26 (Su): 17–21
magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30–32
marketing 24 (4): 30
master plan for collections 16 (2): 18–21
membership growth 30 (2): 28–29
native crabapple germplasm 15 (2): 40–42
natural areas interpretation 18 (3): 28;
19 (1): 32–33, 42
plant sales at 25 (2): 7–10
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–3
research, membership 26 (Su): 17–21
telephone survey 26 (Su): 17–21
urban forestry research 9 (1): 27
Mosaiculture 30 (1): 22–23
Mosaiculture. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO. Fockele
30 (1): 22–23
mosses 25 (4): 19–21
Most Beautiful Gardens in the World (Le
Toquin) Book REVIEW. Mehaffey 20 (2): 43
Mount Annan Botanic Garden 15 (3): 12–15
Mount Auburn Cemetery 31 (4): 6–9
management, landscape 28 (4): 16–18
preservation of 11 (2): 22–23, 39
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
Mount Cameroon Project 13 (3): 13–15
Mount Goliath
Alpines of the World 28 (3): 30–32
Mounts Botanical Garden
GIS 18 (2): 34–36
Moving on to the 21st century. Zuk 10 (1): 7
Moydell, Edward. Looking to the future
(w/Jutila, Marteal, Nevison, Sifton, and
Stern) 29 (2): 9–13
Proposed University of Delaware Center in
Public Horticulture (w/Lyons and
Morgan) 21 (3): 22–24
Public gardens address community concerns
in Do public gardens matter? (w/Gray,
Paul, and Lyons) 21 (1): 13, 32
Moydell, Edward
Waging war on Phytophthora ramorum.
DIGGING DEEP. (w/Strange) 31 (1): 26–27
Mt. Cuba. Sawyers 1 (3): 15–16
Mt. Cuba Center
approach to conservation 8 (4): 32–33
Challenge Grant for Plant Collections
Network accreditation 32 (SI): 6
information services 32 (3): 20–21
native plants, designing with 31 (4): 20–21
policy implementation 1 (3): 15–16
Trillium and Hexastylis collections
17 (3): 40–41
and sustainability 23 (1): 19–21
Mt. Ephraim 22 (2): 30–32
Mt. Pisgah Arboretum 11 (3): 44
Mt. Pisgah Arboretum. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Voss
11 (3): 44
Mulligan, Brian O. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 9
Mulligan, Patrick. Hands across the Pacific: An
immensely rewarding Seattle–Vladivostock
partnership 27 (Sp): 17–18
World of Wonders: A children’s adventure
garden (w/Parsons and Weathington)
22 (2): 26–27
Mullins, Sandy. Changing image of volunteer
coordinators 13 (4): 37–40
MULTI-DISCIPLINARY. Beyond botany
Anderson 30 (2): 20–21
Partnering to grow a greener city Farmer
32 (2): 26–27
Southwest Experimental Garden Array: A
tool for examining plant responses to
climate change. Haskins 31 (2): 12–13
multiple disciplines
at Montgomery Botanical Center 30 (2): 20–21
Multi-institutional collaborations: Nationally
Accredited Multisite Magnolia Collection™,
Lobdell 32 (SI): 10–11
municipal gardens
employment issues 13 (4): 31–32
Munson, Richard H. Lilacs, The Genus Syringa
(Fiala) BOOK REVIEW 4 (3): 33
Wildflowers in the Field and Forest (Clemants
and Gracie) BOOK REVIEW 21 (3): 42
Murbach, David. Attempt to survive 5 (3): 13
What to do before the water is cut off
(w/Britton) 5 (3): 10–13, 42
Murphy, Rich 30 (2): 11
Murray, Sheila. Penstemons, Colorado Plateau,
Arizona species. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED
PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE 32 (2): 18–19
Murray, Susan E. Illustrating change! in The
message behind the logo 17 (2): 27
Museum Assessment Program (MAP)
10 (1): 15–17, 44
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)


**museum gardens** 31 (1): 18–19

**Museum Leadership Institute** 20 (3): 18–19
Museum Leadership Institute in Leadership: A skill you can learn. Altman 20 (3): 18–19
Museums move outdoors. **FOCAL POINT. Rakow** 31 (1): 18–19
Museum Store Association. 2009 MSA Retail Industry Report provides data, information, and insight 25 (2): 14–16

**museums concentration**
at Smith College Botanic Garden 28 (2): 14-16


Island floras. Introduction. **COLLECTION PROFILE** 11 (1): 27

**Music Garden** 24 (1): 9–10

**MV Wildtype**
conservation 24 (2): 19–22
Polly Hill Arboretum 24 (2): 19–22
"MV Wildtype": Acting locally on the island of Martha's Vineyard. Boland 24 (2) 19–22

**Myriad Botanical Gardens**
employment issues 13 (4): 31–32

**Myrtle S. Holden Wildflower Garden**
12 (2): 43–44

*Mystery Rivers of Tibet* (Ward) **BOOK REVIEW**.
Ward 3 (4): 45
Myth of the messy, weak native plant. Windhager 24 (4): 7–9
Nachtrieb, Andrea. Making friends in the neighborhood in Learning from the innovators 17 (3): 32
Nadkarni, Nalini M. A bar code plant inventory system. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Clark) 6 (4): 32–34
NAPCC See Plant Collection Network
NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILES See NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE
NAPCC—Digging in, growing stronger: Interviews with Pamela Allenstein and Andrew Bunting. Young 23 (3, 4): 11–14
NAPCC maple collection at Cornell Plantations. COLLECTION PROFILE. Hirshfeld 17 (1): 42–43
Naples Botanical Garden
Brazilian Garden 24 (4): 28–29
Kapnick Caribbean Garden 24 (4): 28–29
Plumeria collection 27 (W): 21–22
Vicky C. and David Byron Smith Children's Garden 24 (4): 28–29
Nash, Charlene. Aquascaping: Finding the "sweet spot" 24 (2): 7–9
National Aquarium
Chesapeake Bay 27 (Sp): 31–32
Chesapeake Bay Initiative 27 (Sp): 31–32
microhabitat exhibits 24 (2): 10–11
plant-animal interactions 24 (2): 10–11
wetland restoration 27 (Sp): 31–32
National Bonsai and Penjing Museum at the US National Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE. Drechsler 7 (4): 40–41
National Botanical Gardens (South Africa)
12 (2): 18–21, 49
National Climate Data Center 27 (Su/F): 41–44
National Collection of Endangered Plants
19 (3): 17
National Council for the Conservation of Plants and Gardens
Lowe, R.A.W. INTERVIEW 5 (3): 8–9, 42
National Crabapple Evaluation Program
1 (3): 17, 26
National Crabapple Evaluation Program. Green 1 (3): 17, 26
National Ecological Observatory Network (NEON)
Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (Su/F): 21–23
citizen science 27 (Su/F): 21–23
climate change 27 (Su/F): 21–23
education 27 (Su/F): 21–23
Floral Report Card 27 (Su/F): 21–23
Project BudBurst 2 (Su/F): 21–23
National Endowment for the Arts (NEA)
1 (2): 17, 22; 1 (2): 18–19
National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH)
1 (2): 17, 22; 1 (2): 18–19;
7 (3): 14, 16
National Gardening Association
Partners for Plant-Based Education
21 (2): 13–16
National Gardening Association Dictionary of Horticulture (Ruttle) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 10 (2): 43
National Historic Landmark
New York Botanical Garden 20 (1): 14, 16
National Native Seed Collection Program in the United States. Byrne and Olwell 23 (3, 4): 24–25
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)
27 (Su/F): 41–44
National Park Service
and Arnold Arboretum 8 (1): 25–27
and historic landscape preservation 7 (2): 23, 28–29
Olmsted Center for Landscape Preservation 8 (1): 25–27
National Park Service and historic landscape preservation in For your information. Meier 7 (2): 23, 28–29
National partnership for exhibits. Horwitz 2 (3): 11–12
National Plant Germplasm System
19 (3): 14–16, 37
partnering with Plant Collections Network, 32 (SI): 4
National Public Gardens Day
Casa de Herrero 27 (W): 27–29
Ganna Walska Lotusland 27 (W): 27–29
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden 27 (W): 27–29
Santa Barbara Gardens Partnership 27 (W): 27–29
National Register of Historic Places
Stan Hywet Hall and Gardens 20 (1): 17–19
National Research Council
National Science Education Standards 11 (4): 18–21
National Seed Stategy
ecosystem restoration 30 (3): 6–7
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

National Science Education Standards
11 (4): 18–21

National Science Foundation 7 (3): 14–17

Nationally Accredited Plant Collections™

Acer
- at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
- at Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories and Arboretum 32 (SI): 12–13
- at Cornell Plantations 17 (1): 42–43
- at The Morton Arboretum 32 (SI): 20–23

Aesculus at The Dawes Arboretum
27 (Sp): 25–27

Agavaceae at Desert Botanical Garden
26 (F): 31–32


Alpines of the World 28 (3): 30–32

Arecaceae (palm)
- at Fairchild Tropical Botanic Garden 21 (2): 39–40
- at Montgomery Botanical Center 23 (2): 26–29

Bamboos at San Diego Botanic Garden 30 (3): 10–11

Begonia at Fort Worth Botanic Garden 31 (4): 18–19

Buxus (Boxwood) Collection at Longwood Gardens. 32 (1): 18–19

Cactaceae of Desert Botanical Garden 26 (Sp): 16–18

Cacti and succulents of the Mojave Desert 31 (2): 30–31

Camellia at Huntington Library, Art Collection, and Botanical Gardens 15 (3): 34–36

Carya at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43

Cercis at the JC Raulston Arboretum 24 (1): 38–39

Citrus at Fullerton Arboretum 19 (4): 42–43

Cornus at Cheekwood Botanical Garden and Museum of Art 28 (4): 30–31

Cycad
- at Montgomery Botanical Center 24 (3): 25–27
- at the University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley 27 (W): 18–20

Ericaceae at Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories and Arboretum 32 (3): 18–19

Fabaceae at Boyce Thompson Arboretum 32 (SI): 18–19

Fagus at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43

Ferns at University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley 29 (1): 28–312

Nationally Accredited Plant Collections™

(continued)

Geranium at the Chicago Botanic Garden 22 (4): 36–37

Gymnocladus dioicus (Kentucky coffee tree) at The Brenton Arboretum 32 (SI): 7

Hamamelis at Green Spring Gardens 16 (3): 38–39

Heath and Heather (hardy) collection at Mendocino Coast Botanical Gardens. 25 (2): 24–25

Hexastylis at Mt. Cuba Center 17 (3): 40–41

Hydrangea collection at Norfolk Botanical Garden 17 (2): 41

Ilex Collection at the Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories and Arboretum 32 (3): 18–19

Kalmia collection at Jenkins Arboretum and Gardens 26 (Sp): 14–15

Lagerstroemia at Norfolk Botanical Garden 31 (3): 14–15

Magnolia
- at Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories and Arboretum 32 (SI): 12–13
- at The Morton Arboretum 32 (SI): 20–23

Malus spp. at The Morton Arboretum 15 (2): 40–42; 32 (SI): 20–21

Mesoamerican cloud forest at Strybing Arboretum 16 (1): 36, 38–40, 42–43

Metasequoia glyptostroboides at The Dawes Arboretum 24 (4): 26–27


Orchids
- at San Diego Zoo Global 32 (SI): 14–15
- at Smithsonian Gardens 32 (SI): 8–9

Ornamental grass at Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 28 (2): 28–33

Paeonia at University of Michigan Nichols Arboretum 28 (4): 7–9

Penstemons

Colorado Plateau, Arizona species at Arboretum at Flagstaff 32 (2): 18–19

Western US at Idaho Botanical Garden 32 (SI): 28
Nationally Accredited Plant Collections™
(continued)

Phoenix dactylifera at Arizona State University 10 (2): 32
Pinus at Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 28 (2): 28–33
Plumeria at Naples Botanical Garden 27 (W): 21–22
Primula at Jensen-Olson Arboretum 29 (2): 24-27
Quercus at Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories and Arboretum 32 (SI): 12–13
Rhododendron at Jenkins Arboretum and Gardens 26 (Sp): 14–15
at Tyler Arboretum 22 (1): 38–40
Rose species at Montreal Botanical Garden 24 (2): 23–24
Sarracenia at the Atlanta Botanical Garden 21 (3): 40–41
Spiraea at the Chicago Botanic Garden 19 (1): 43–44
Stewartia at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
Syringa at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
Tilia (Linden) at Morton Arboretum 32 (SI): 20–23
Trillium
at Garden in the Woods 31 (1): 14–15
at Huntsville Botanical Garden 32 (SI): 27
at Mt. Cuba Center 17 (3): 40–41
Tropical Conifer Collection at Montgomery Botanical Center 32 (4): 18–19
Tsuga at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
at Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories and Arboretum 32 (SI): 12–13
at The Morton Arboretum 32 (SI): 20–23

NationAll Accredited Plant Collections™
SHOWCASES (continued)

One hundred days of bloom. Frith 31 (3): 14–15
Penstemons, Colorado Plateau, Arizona species. Murray 32 (2): 18–1
Trillium Collection at Garden in the Woods. Richardson 31 (1): 14–15
Tropical Conifer Collection at Montgomery Botanical Center. Tucker and Griffith 32 (4): 18–19

Nationwide Survey of Internship Programs 28 (2): 22-23
National Tallgrass Prairie Seedbank 22 (4): 30–31
National Tropical Botanical Garden breadfruit collection 1 (2): 41–43
and Makauwahi Cave Reserve 22 (3): 30–33
National Trust for Historic Preservation Dupont, William A. INTERVIEW 20 (1): 31–33, 44
National Weather Service 27 (Su/F): 41–44
Native Alternatives to Invasive Plants (Burell, Marinelli, and Harper-Lore) BOOK REVIEW. Siegel 22 (3): 44
Native and Cultivated Conifers of Northeastern North America (Cope) BOOK REVIEW. Thomas 2 (1): 21
Native crabapple (Malus spp.) germplasm at The Morton Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Kim 15 (2): 40–42
Native Crops Garden 23 (2): 10–12
Native garden at the University of British Columbia Botanical Garden in Displays: Some successes, some failures. Tarrant 12 (3): 18, 25
Native gardens: They're not just naturalistic anymore. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Marinelli 24 (4): 5–6
Native orchids in tissue culture at the Atlanta Botanical Garden. Gagliardo and Laufer 21 (4): 39–40
Native plant collections 13 (3): 31–36
Berry Botanic Garden 13 (3): 33–34
Betty Ford Alpine Gardens 21 (4): 26–28
list of gardens 13 (3): 32
New England Wild Flower Society 13 (3): 32–33
North Carolina Botanical Garden 13 (3): 31–32
University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley 9 (1): 37; 13 (3): 34
Nationally Accredited Plant Collections™: The site review. Carmichael 32 (SI): 26
Native Plant Community Supported Agriculture Program. Richardson 30 (3): 8–9
Native plant conservation in the face of climate change. Stauffer 22 (4): 12–14

Native Plant Conservation Program
21 (4): 39–40

Native Plant Garden

Native plant gardens
Green roofs 24 (4): 17–18
at Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center’s children’s garden 24 (4): 19–21
at Santa Barbara Botanic Garden 24 (4): 15–16
at Shaw Nature Reserve 24 (4): 12–14
at Whitmire Wildflower Garden 24 (4): 12–14

Native Plant Gardens at Shaw Nature Reserve.
Roggenkamp and Woodbury 24 (4): 12–14

Native Plant Information Network
19 (1): 13–14

Native Plant Materials Development Program
Bureau of Land Management
23 (3, 4): 24–25; 24 (3): 21–22
Conservation 24 (3): 21–22
Seed banking 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Seeds of Success 23 (3, 4): 24–25;
24 (3): 21–22

Native Plant School
24 (4): 12–14

Native plants
Betty Ford Alpine Gardens 21 (4): 26–28
Bowman’s Hill Wildflower Preserve 21 (4): 37–38
Community supported agriculture program. 30 (3): 8–9
Container garden 24 (4): 10–11
garden design 24 (4): 7–9; 31 (4): 20–21
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center 24 (4): 7–9

Native Plant Conservation Program
21 (4): 39–40

Native Plant Information Network
19 (1): 13–14

New England Wild Flower Society. 30 (3): 8–9
Orchids 21 (4): 39–40
Plant introduction 21 (4): 32–34
Plant Stewardship Index (PSI) 21 (4): 37–38
Program in Costa Rica 21 (4): 18–21
ProNativas 21 (4): 18–21


NATIVE PLANTS IN THE GARDEN 24 (4) 2009

Native plants on trial in Costa Rica. Affolter 21 (4): 18–21

Native Seeds/SEARCH
13 (3): 34–36
Natives revive Mt. Cuba’s formal garden: The all-native planting design thrives in this high-heat area. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT.
Bohri 31 (4): 20–21

Natural area conservation within the garden.
Randall. 18 (3): 18–21

Natural areas
11 (2): 11
benefits of natural areas 18 (3): 8–9, 44
BLM 18 (3): 35–36
Conservation 18 (3): 10–13; 18 (3): 34
Conservation strategies for 3 (2): 16–19
and deer control 3 (2): 25–27
Funding the forest 18 (3): 30–31, 39
and integrated land management 18 (3): 14–17, 39
Interpretation and 18 (3): 28;
19 (1): 32–33, 42
Management of 18 (3): 18–21;
18 (3): 32–34, 39
New York Botanical Garden Forest 3 (2): 28–31
Online resources for 18 (3): 37–38
Restoration 18 (3): 22–25
Shaw Nature Reserve 18 (3): 20–25
Survey 18 (3): 37–38
and threatened species 18 (3): 35–36
Tiger Mountain State Forest 3 (2): 23–24
Urban 3 (2): 28–31
Urban forests 18 (3): 30–31, 39
Vegetation control in 3 (2): 20–22
Natural areas at public gardens. Galbraith
18 (3): 10–13
Natural areas management. Brumback
18 (3): 32–34, 39
Natural areas online resources. Marinelli
18 (3): 37–38

Natural disasters
Elements of plan 16 (2): 14
Flooding 31 (3): 7
31 (3): 8–9
Ice storm 13 (3): 24–26
And lessons of diversity 13 (3): 24–26
List of survivors 16 (2): 16–17
And planning for recovery 16 (2): 12–17
Resources 16 (2): 17
natural disasters (continued)
  surviving 16 (1): 28–29
Natural setting for a profitable program.
  Matheson 7 (4): 26–28
Naturalist in Western China (Wilson) BOOK REVIEW. Apps 3 (4): 45
naturalistic evaluation 2 (3): 19–20
nature
  as medicine 31 (2): 18–19
  relationship to 31 (2): 20–21
Nature: Life's best medicine. FOCAL POINT. Wolf 31 (2): 18–19
NATURE OF BEAUTY 15 (2) 2000
nature-based design 19 (4): 25–27
nature-based learning
  Under the Oak 21 (3): 25–27
nature school
  University of Washington Botanic Gardens. 30 (2): 8–9
Nature’s Services: Societal Dependence on Natural Ecosystems (Daily) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 14 (2): 37
Nature-Study Movement 14 (3): 10
NEA (National Endowment for the Arts)
  1 (2): 17, 22; 1 (2): 18–19
Nebraska Statewide Arboretum
  fundraising 1 (2): 26, 22
  landmark site program 12 (1): 14–15
  multiple site arboretum 4 (1): 30–33, 52
Nebraska’s multiple site arboretum. Finke 4 (1): 30–33, 52
Needham, Douglas C. Online Learning: Engaging New and Existing Audiences in Garden Education (w/Caldwell) 24 (3): 23–24
Negotiating sustainability in public gardens.
  Kennedy 22 (1): 9–11
negotiation skills 5 (1): 28–30
NEH (National Endowment for the Humanities)
  1 (2): 17, 22; 1 (2): 18–19;
  7 (3): 14, 16
NEH support for Morris Arboretum. WORK IN PROGRESS. Gutowski 3 (2): 9
Neighborhood Greening 25 (1): 16–17
neighborhood revitalization
  Longue Vue House and Gardens 25 (1): 24–26
Save Our History Pontchartrain Park Photography Project 25 (1): 24–26
neighborhoods
  and safety 20 (2): 6–7, 40
  physical links to 20 (2): 35–37
Neilhaus, Juliet. Botanic gardens as community gardens. (w/Laney) 23 (2): 10–12
Neill, Amanda K. Cultivating biodiversity in the Peruvian Amazon (w/Janovec) 21 (4): 14–17
Nelson, Anita N. Water gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 9 (4): 6
Nelumbo nucifera 32 (3): 16–17
Nepenthes
  Longwood Gardens collection 9 (3): 37
  rajah 6 (4): 21
Nepenthes collection at Longwood Gardens. COLLECTION PROFILE. de Kanel and Smith 9 (3): 7, 45
Neptunia oleracea. PLANT PROFILE. Hays 4 (3): 35
network tools
  blog 24 (3): 17–18
  Course Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
  e-Bulletin 24 (3): 19–20
  e-newsletter 24 (3): 19–20
  Facebook 24 (3): 17–18; 24 (3): 19–20
  Learning Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
  Longwood Gardens 24 (3): 23–24
  New York Botanical Garden 24 (3): 11;
  24 (3): 14–15
  online courses 24 (3): 23–24
  Shiloh Museum of Ozark History 24 (3): 12–13
  web site 24 (3): 19–20
  YouTube 24 (3): 17–18
Nevison, Keith. Looking to the future (w/Jutila, Marteal, Mloydell, Sifton, and Stern) 29 (2): 9–13
New beginning: Curating the orchids at Atlanta’s Fuqua Orchid Center. Brinkman 18 (2): 19–21
New conservatory at San Antonio. WORK IN PROGRESS. Tschanz 1 (1): 5
new cultivar development 25 (2): 22–23
New England Wild Flower Society
  AAM self-evaluation 15 (3): 8–9
  botanical education at 28 (2): 6–9
Buchter, Thomas. INTERVIEW 3 (4): 8–9
and climate change 22 (4): 12–14
New England Wild Flower Society (continued)
conservation challenge 21 (3): 16–18
designing with native plants 24 (4): 17–18
Garden in the Woods 13 (3): 32–33
interviews 21 (3): 16–18
Isotria medeoloides 2 (2): 4
and natural areas management
18 (3): 32–34, 39
Nationally Accredited Trillium Collection™
31 (1): 14–15
New England Plant Conservation Program
18 (3): 33
Plant Conservation Volunteer Corps
18 (30): 33–34
regional design 22 (3): 24–26
Volunteer Rare Plant Monitors 12 (2): 32–34
New garden in the making. WORK IN PROGRESS.
Forster 1 (1): 4
New irrigation technology at Montgomery Botanical Center. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO
32 (2): 24–25
NEW LOOK AT DESIGN 19 (4) 2004
New Media Lexicon. Leshi 24 (3): 16
New model for plant identification instruction at public gardens. PATH TO EDUCATION.
Serrano 26 (W): 25–27
New Orleans City Park
fund raising 1 (2): 13, 22
New response to endangerment. Thibodeau and Falk 1 (1): 14–19
New RHS Dictionary of Gardening (Huxley, Griffiths, and Levy) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 8 (2): 37
New vision for ancient trees. GLOBAL VIEW.
Metzger 30 (3): 20-21
New York Botanical Garden
Adult Education Horticulture Certificate
31 (3): 18–19
audio tour 12 (4): 11–13
Benenson Ornamental Conifers
20 (1): 14–16
Blog 24 (3): 14–15
branding 17 (2): 15–17
Bronx Green-Up 5 (2): 27, 35;
business plan 13 (1): 4–7
Campaign for the Garden 11 (4): 16
cell blogging 24 (3): 11
New York Botanical Garden (continued)
children’s education 19 (2): 28–29
children’s garden 11 (2): 25;
14 (3): 3–4, 6–7
climate change education 23 (1): 13–15
community outreach 22 (1): 26–27
and community relations 10 (1): 8–10
composting 13 (4): 10–13
continuing education 19 (1): 36–39
cooking series 25 (3): 23–24
Darwin’s Garden: An Extraordinary Adventure 24 (1): 15–17
earned income 25 (2): 7–10
education and sustainability 23 (1): 13–15
education, science 28 (3): 8–9
employee benefits 13 (4): 48–49
and energy conservation 22 (4): 32–34
Enid A. Haupt Conservatory 12 (4): 11–13
and ethnobotany 6 (3): 11–13
evaluation 19 (2): 28–29
Everett Children’s Adventure Garden
14 (3): 3, 7; 28 (3): 8–9
exhibit 32 (4): 22–23
financial stability 11 (4): 14–17, 41
forest 3 (2): 28–31
Garden Diplomats 11 (3): 34
garden railroad 16 (2): 29
hemlock forest 10 (3): 18–20
INFORM™ 12 (4): 11–13
information services 32 (3): 20–21
Institute of Economic Botany 6 (3): 11–13
Holiday Train Show 16 (2): 29
20 (4): 37–38
medicinal plant research 12 (3): 23, 40
Montgomery Conifer Collection 20 (1): 14–16
native plant garden 24 (4): 22–24
network tools 24 (3): 11; 24 (3): 14–15
Out of the Woods 32 (4): 22–23
plant exploration 21 (4): 7–11
plant information 17 (1): 15–17
plant sales 25 (2): 7–10
Plant Talk 24 (3): 14–15
preschool programs 19 (2): 28–29
press releases 9 (3): 10–11
public safety 18 (1): 12–15
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
railroad garden 16 (2): 29
Ruth Rea Howell Family Garden 11 (2): 25;
14 (3): 3–4
School of Professional Horticulture 31 (3): 18–19

**New York Botanical Garden (continued)**

security 18 (1): 12–15
and Universidade Federal do Acre 22 (2): 12–15
urban forest 3 (2): 28–31

**New York Metropolitan Flora Project**
21 (3): 11

**New York Zoological Society**

JungleWorld 3 (1): 20–23


Next generation. Flanders 26 (F): 17–20

Next step: Biological sustainability. Lafleur 13 (2): 34–36, 45
Ney, Betsey. Big Exhibits: Creating Growth for a Small Arboretum (w/Colbert) 24 (1): 24–26
Nicholls, Ken. ArborSTREETums *in Community outreach* 5 (2): 23, 34

Strategies for corporate fund raising 1 (2): 8–10

**Nichols Arboretum** See *University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum*

Nicholson, Rob. The ex situ conservation of stinking cedar (w/Bailo, Determann, and Sojkowski) 13 (3): 9–11
Nicol, Sue. Terrorism at the Center for Urban Horticulture 18 (1): 19–21
Niehaus, Juliet. Happiness is spending time at a public garden: A positive emotion study of visitors to Tucson Botanical Gardens. FOCAL POINT (w/Andereck) 32 (2): 6–9
Programming for the community (w/Hassler) 20 (2): 20–23
Nielsen, Marían. Ethics codes and museum volunteers 6 (4): 17, 28
Niezgoda, Christine. The Timothy C. Plowman Economic Botany Collection. COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Lammers and Alaks) 13 (2): 41–43

9 tips to recruiting a fundraising board. Weisman 26 (Su): 7–9

**9/11 (September 11, 2001)**

and gardens in times of crisis 17 (1): 8–9
what we learned 18 (1): 16–18

Nischan, Michel. 25 (3): 11–12
No empty vessels. Interview with John F. Falk. Eberbach 12 (1): 6–10
NOAA products and services for public gardens 27 (Su/F): 41–44

Noblick, Larry. The Palm Collection at Montgomery Botanical Center (w/Husby and Griffith) NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 23 (2): 26–29

**nomenclature**

and changes in classification 21 (3): 35–36
common names 14 (1): 34–36
history of 21 (3): 34–35
labeling and 3 (2): 40–43
practical tips 3 (2): 40–43
trademarks and patents 21 (3): 36–37

Nonhardy bulbs at Wave Hill. COLLECTION PROFILE. Stufano 9 (1): 39

Nonprofits, foundations, and evaluators, or Where’s the Advil? VIEWPOINT. Korn 19 (2): 17, 39–40
Norbut, Mike. Tips for conducting research on your own 26 (Su): 23

**Norfolk Botanical Garden**
arborist training program 20 (3): 29–31
and at-risk youth 20 (3): 29–31
children’s garden 22 (2): 26–27
Kaufman hydrangea collection 17 (2): 40–41
Nationally Accredited *Lagerstroemia* Collection™ 31 (3): 14–15
partnership with teachers 15 (1): 9–10
self-governance of 8 (1): 6–7
World of Wonders 22 (2): 26–27
Normandy, Philip M. *Juniperus conferta* ‘Silver Mist’. PLANT PROFILE 6 (4): 36–37
*Styrax japonicus* ‘Pink Chimes’. PLANT PROFILE 3 (3): 33–34

**North American Botanic Garden Conservation Initiative**

partnering with Plant Collections Network 32 (SI): 22–23

**North American Drought Monitor**
27 (Su/F): 41–44

**North American Plant Collections Consortium (NAPCC)** See Plant Collections Network
North American Plant Collections Consortium.
Meyer and Royer 13 (3): 20–23
North American Plant Collections Consortium:
Is it time to join? Barnett and Royer
15 (1): 22–25

**North Carolina State University Arboretum**
*Cercis* collection 9 (2): 29

**North Carolina Arboretum**
public access, road 28 (1): 10–12

**North Carolina Botanical Garden**
carnivorous plant collection 9 (3): 38
conservation commitment 1 (1): 9–13
controlled burns 13 (2): 5–7, 37–38
and ex situ preservation 1 (1): 11
horticultural therapy 1 (4): 19–21;
7 (1): 30–32
and invasive plants 17 (4): 18–20
native plant collection 13 (3): 31–32
natural areas management 1 (1): 11–13;
18 (3): 18–21
plant propagation 1 (1): 10–11
plant rescue 1 (1): 11
prescribed burns 13 (2): 5–7, 37–38;
18 (3): 18–21
sculpture exhibit 7 (4): 22–24
support facilities 8 (2): 6–9; 8 (2): 10–13

**North Carolina Botanical Garden**
White, Peter. *INTERVIEW* 5 (1): 8–9

**North Carolina Correctional Institution for Women**
horticultural therapy program 7 (1): 30–32

**North Carolina Arboretum**
accessibility 8 (3): 24–27
education master planning 9 (3): 30–33
ornamental plant programs 1 (3): 18–20, 26
Plants of Promise Garden 8 (3): 28–30

**North Carolina Botanical Garden**
seed exchange 22 (2): 34–35

**North Carolina Zoo**
Limbé Botanical Garden project
13 (3): 13–15
Mount Cameroon project 13 (3): 13–15
North Carolina Zoo branches out. Wall
13 (3): 13–15

**North Florida Research and Education Center**
Magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30–32

**Northeast Climate Impacts Assessment**
22 (4): 12–14

**NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR**
Morin 13 (1): 2; 13 (2): 2; 13 (3): 2;
13 (4): 2; 14 (1): 2; 14 (2): 2

**Pastore** 14 (3): 2; 14 (4): 2; 15 (1): 2;

Notes on some uncommon Asian trees.
**COLLECTION PROFILE.** Straley 10 (1): 36–37
*Nothofagus dombeyi*. **PLANT PROFILE.** Medbury
3 (3): 33

**Nuestro Jardín** 23 (2): 10–12

**nurseries**
Japan 2 (1): 9, 27
mail order 2 (4): 19
plant collecting 2 (1): 9, 27
plant introduction 2 (4): 17–19, 37

**Nurseries: The new hunting grounds. Hahn**
2 (1): 9, 27

**nursery industry**
and North Carolina State University Arboretum 1 (3): 18–20, 26
Nuts and bolts of labeling. **SPECIAL REPORT**.
Laren and Glasener 2 (4): 26–30
Nuts and bolts of support facility construction.
Owings 8 (2): 10–13

**NYBG** See New York Botanical Garden
NYBG preschool programs in The latest in evaluation. Colón and Rothman.
19 (2): 28–29

NYBG’s garden diplomats in Collections as bridges. **COLLECTION PROFILE.** Ross 11 (3):
34–35

**NYC Compost Project** 25 (1): 21–23

**Nymphaea** 30 (1): 25–27

**Nymphaea at Longwood Garden** NAPCC
**COLLECTION PROFILE** Jennings 30 (1): 25–27
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OBSTACLES TO CHANGE: FUTURE OF PUBLIC GARDENS, PART II</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Connell, Anna. Designing and rating sustainable sites</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>35–36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ode, Arthur H., Jr. The essence of good maintenance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14–15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for Historic Horticulture. WORK IN PROGRESS 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historic Gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategies for grounds management. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offenbach, Jane. Dallas blooms in The message behind the logo</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oganawendaan Gitigan—Take Care of the Garden. LEARNING IN THE GARDEN. Newman and Crowe 31</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogrodnik, Kelly. The Green Museum: A Primer on Environmental Practice. (Brophy and Wylie)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>29–30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olbrich Botanical Gardens development software</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11–13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Westbury Gardens leafminer infestation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12–13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oldfield, Sara. It starts with a seed. (w/Olwell)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working together in plant conservation</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Leary, Susan. Preserving and managing design intent in historic landscapes 7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14–17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olien, Mary E. Orland E. White School Program in The latest in evaluation (w/Hoff)</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>20–22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Spring Gardens Witch Hazel Collection. (w/Skarphol)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
<td>15–16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science explorations</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>24–27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olin, Peter J. AABGA annual conference in Essential resources for garden directors 17</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culture across borders</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>27–29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundaising issues for college and university gardens</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14–16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years?</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12–15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota Landscape Arboretum. CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30–32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New leadership. ABOUT THIS ISSUE</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20–24, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olmsted, Frederick Law, Sr. Central Park Arboretum plan</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>31–32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerald Necklace</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>25–27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olmsted Center for Landscape Preservation</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>25–27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olsen, Richard. Partnerships in plant conservation: Making the impossible possible (w/Conrad)</td>
<td>32 (SI)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olson, Laurel. Cultivation Cruiser: Garden educators on the move (w/Tophol and Cole)</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10–11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olwell, Peggy. International conservation and land management exchange program (w/Pennacchio, Jefferson, and Havens)</td>
<td>22 (2)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It starts with a seed. (w/Oldfield)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seeds of Success (w/Byrne)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seeds of Success: The National Native Seed Collection Program in the United States. (w/Byrne)</td>
<td>23 (3, 4)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>24–25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omaha Botanical Gardens financial planning</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12–14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omar, Tracy. Bookshelf for plant record-keepers: For the Pacific Northwest 11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>36–37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho Botanic Garden. GARDEN PROFILE</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>24–26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego Botanic Garden: An interview with president and CEO Julian Duval.</td>
<td>28 (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>23–25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omni Globe climate change</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Su/F</td>
<td>19–20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at Denver Botanic Gardens</td>
<td>27 (Su/F)</td>
<td>19–20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On being a place that connects people and plants.</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>25–27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On planning. LeFevre 14 (4) :9–12</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>14–15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On sour ground: The Rhododendron and Kalmia Collections at Jenkins Arboretum and Gardens. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE.</td>
<td>Wright 26 (Sp):</td>
<td>14–15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One garden’s culture. INTERVIEW by Lavin.</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>39–41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One garden’s mission and its audiences. Laufer 17 (2): 18–21</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>14–15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
124 billion reasons why you should do fund raising. Arnoult 8 (1): 28–30
One intern: Three experiences. Lukowski 28 (2): 22-23
One plantsman’s view of diversity. VIEWPOINT. Berry 13 (3): 3–4
O’Neal, Michael J. BG-Base and Plant Records: A twenty-five-year retrospective. COLORS OF SUCCESS (w/Walter) 24 (3): 28–30
Information management. ABOUT THIS ISSUE (w/Downie and Michener) 8 (4): 6
On-Farm Composting Handbook (Rynk) BOOK REVIEW. Mecklenburg 8 (2): 37–38
Online Database of Asian Plants in Cultivation (DAPC). Higson 22 (2): 21–22
online presence 26 (Sp): 19–21
online resources
Course Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
horticultural 10 (1): 30–34
Learning Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
Longwood Gardens 24 (3): 23–24
network tools 24 (3): 23–24
Opening the front door of the North Carolina Arboretum. Briggs 28 (1): 10–12
Opening wide the Golden Gate in Reaching diverse audiences. Medbury 17 (3): 20–21, 36
Oppe, Joseph W. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 10
Oppe, Joseph W. Clematis pitcheri. PLANT PROFILE 4 (3): 35
Dyck Arboretum of the Plains. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (1): 4
Flora of the Great Plains (Barkley) BOOK REVIEW 17 (4): 23
Helianthus maximiliani. PLANT PROFILE 3 (4): 43
Options for display labels. SPECIAL REPORT. Teleskwi 9 (4): 34–39
Options for display labels revisited. Teleskwi 19 (1): 22–23
orchids
Fuqua Orchid Center 18 (2): 16–18;
18 (2): 19–21
native 21 (4): 39–40
orchids collections
at San Diego Zoo Global 32 (SI): 14–15
at Smithsonian Gardens 32 (SI): 8–9
Native Plant Conservation Program 21 (4):39–40
Orchid Identification Center 12(1):35–36
spirit collections 12(1):35–36
tissue culture 21(4):39–40
Orchids: Plants of passion. PLANT PROFILE.
Folsom 7(3): 37–38
Orchids at Kew (Stewart) BOOK REVIEW.
Folsom 8 (4): 28
Orchid Species Culture: Pescatorea, Phaius, Phalaenopsis, Pholidota, Phragmipedium, Pleione (Baker and Baker) BOOK REVIEW.
Folsom 8 (4): 28
Ordering away invasives. Folsom 14 (2): 22
Oregon Garden partnerships 16 (2): 22–23; 17 (3): 33–34
Oregon State University internship at 28 (2): 22-23
Oregon Zoo 19 (3): 23–24
organizational culture
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 22 (3): 39–41
UC Davis Arboretum 22 (3): 6–9
organizational ecosystems 19 (4): 25–27
Organizational ecosystems and nature based design. Stephens and Garvue 19 (4): 25–27
oriental oak cupule 31 (1): 16–17
Orland E. White Arboretum evaluation planning model 19 (2): 21
school programs 19 (2): 20–22
Science Explorations 16 (3): 24–26
Orland E. White school program in The latest in evaluation. Olien and Hoff 19 (2): 20–22
Ornamental Grass Collection at Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 28 (2): 28–33
Orontium aquaticum. PLANT PROFILE. Dolinar 4 (4): 37
Ortega, Javier Francisco. Fairchild cycad conservation initiative (w/Maunder, Donaldson, Luke, Meerow, Jones, and Davenport) 22 (2): 19, 44
Osborn, Hadley. IMS: A friend indeed 1 (2): 14–16
Some thoughts on the governance of public gardens 4 (4): 14–17
Ostenson, Patricia. Let me use what I have 8 (3): 20–23, 34

Our Shared Forests 22 (2): 25, 44
Our Shared Forests. Shenk 22 (2): 25, 44
Our stinkin' success story. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT. Grajek 30 (1): 10–11

Out of Africa
Matthaei Botanical Gardens 17 (3): 22–27
Out of the mouths of babes. Tunnicliffe 16 (3): 28


outdoor learning
in children's gardens 28 (3): 23–25
in Europe 28 (3): 14–16
in North America 28 (3): 14–16

outreach 26 (W): 19–24, 32
Chicago Botanic Garden 21 (1): 14–15
community 21 (1): 14–15
Denver Botanic Gardens 28 (3): 10–11
State Botanical Garden of Georgia 21 (1): 13
through Pokémon Go 31 (4): 10–11
videos 31 (4): 26
Youtube 31 (4): 26

outreach programs 10 (1): 22–25
developing 11 (3): 19–21
fundraising focus 11 (3): 14
teacher training and 10 (1): 26–28
value based model for 11 (3): 10–11, 43

outsourcing
design and engineering services 10 (2): 28–29
maintenance 10 (2): 25–27, 39
user’s perspective 10 (2): 24–38
Outsourcing: A user’s perspective. Atkins 10 (2): 24, 38
Natural areas as conservation tools. About TShis Issue 18 (3): 7–8
Nuts and bolts of support facility construction 8 (2): 10–13

Oxford Companion to Gardens (Jellicoe and Jellicoe) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 17 (3): 37
Pachuta, Patricia A. For information about traveling exhibits 2 (3): 13, 25–26

**Pachypodium namaquanum** 6 (4): 20

Pachystegia insignis. PLANT PROFILE. Bleck 4 (1): 51–52

Pacific Horticulture Book of Western Gardening (Waters and Harlow) BOOK REVIEW. Lighty 6 (4): 31

**Pacific Rim Bonsai Collection** 7 (4): 38–39
Pacific Rim Bonsai Collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. De Groot 7 (4): 38–39


Paige, Greg. *Ilex* and Ericaceae Collections at the Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories and Arboretum. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTIONTM SHOWCASE 32 (3): 18–19

Research, plant collections, and partners in plant conservation: The Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories and Arboretum 32 (SI): 12–13

**Paine, C.W. Eliot.** INTERVIEW 6 (1): 8–9

Palm and cycad collections at Ganna Walska Lotusland. COLLECTION PROFILE. Timbrook 10 (2): 30, 40

**Palm Collection**
Montgomery Botanical Center 23 (2): 26–29
NAAPC Collection 23 (2): 26–29

Palm Collection at Montgomery Botanical Center. NAAPC Collection. Noblick, Husby, and Griffith 23 (2): 26–29

**Palm Trees: A Story in Photographs** (Leaser) BOOK REVIEW. Parsons 21 (2): 38
Palmer, David. The cultivation of endangered plants. CASE STUDY 1 (1): 20–22

**palms**
Fairchild Tropical Botanical Garden 21 (2): 39–40

Pangallo, Rocco J. Changes in the financial accounting standards board impacting not-for-profit organizations 9 (2): 23–24


Paradise sought. SPECIAL REPORT. Halperin 7 (4): 32–35

Paré, Sylvie. The First-Nations Garden (w/Cuerrier) 21 (4): 22–25
Parker, Grace. Sage advice: Connecting Emerged and Emerging Professionals. FOCAL POINT (w/Kuniholm) 32 (4): 6–9
Parker, Susan. Cultivating educational partnerships allows learning to blossom in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT 15 (1): 13–17
Parker, Wile. Restoring the legacy of sustainability at Edison’s and Ford’s Tropical Garden (w/Pendleton, Hughes, and Goetz) 23 (3, 4): 35–39

**parking lots**
as exhibits 5 (1): 14–17
permeable paving 5 (1): 14–17

**parks**
and neighborhood safety 20 (2): 6–7, 40

**Parkways Foundation**
Garfield Park Conservatory 14 (3): 21–24
Parman, Alice. Interpretive master planning for botanical gardens 14 (1): 11–13
Parsons, Ann B. Partnership with schools in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT 15 (1): 9–10
Reaching out to at-risk youth (w/Scott) 20 (3): 29–31
Parsons, Ann. World of Wonders: A children’s adventure garden (w/Weatherington and Mulligan) 22 (2): 26–27
Parsons, Brian C. Holden’s blueberry pond trail. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (4): 4
Holden’s rare plant conservation program in Conservation collections versus collections with conservation values 12 (2): 43–44
Integrated land management 18 (3): 14–17, 39
Role of woodlands at The Holden Arboretum 10 (3): 21–23

Parsons, Jerry. *Palm Trees: A Story in Photographs* (Leaser) BOOK REVIEW 21 (2): 38
Partain, Christa. Considerations for a horticulturist among animals: Gardening in the National Aquarium Institute 24 (2): 10–11
Participatory management. Brogdon 2 (3): 9–10
Restoring Chesapeake Bay wetlands. Restoring Wetlands. (w/Fowler) 27 (Sp): 31–32
Partnering to green Brooklyn: Block by block. Thomas and Simmen 25 (1): 7–8
Partnering to grow a greener city. MULTI-INDUSTRY. Farmer 32 (2): 26–27

**Partners for Plant-Based Education (PPBE)** 21 (2): 13–16

Partnership grows a garden. Frisbie 14 (3): 21–24

Partnership with schools in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT. Parsons 15 (1) 9–10

**partnerships** 17 (3): 33–34
advertising 27 (W): 6–7
with Arnold Arboretum 8 (1): 25–27
with Bartlett Tree Experts 27 (W): 6–7
with Morris Arboretum 3 (4): 38–39;
8 (1): 16
with National Park Service 8 (1): 25–27
neighborhood 17 (3): 32
with Olmsted Center for Landscape Preservation 8 (1): 25–27
at Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 27 (W): 16–17
with Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew 3 (4): 38–39
Santa Barbara Gardens Partnership 27 (W): 27–29
staff/board 4 (4): 32–33
traveling exhibits and 2 (3): 11–12
Partnerships for change: Greening the future of industry at Phipps. Bowman 27 (W): 16–17
Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT. Parsons, Montagna, Marler, Rivero, Parker, and Wodzinski 15 (1): 9–17
Partnerships in plant conservation: Making the impossible possible. Conrad and Olsen 32 (SI): 4
Partnerships make The Oregon Garden grow in Learning from the innovators. Browne 17 (3): 33–34
Partnerships with the private sector.
Lewandowski and Gutowski 8 (1): 16–18, 35

**PARTNERSHIPS WITHIN AND BEYOND THE GARDEN 15 (1) 2000**
Pastore, Carla. Building a garden. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR 16 (2): 2
Children’s Gardens. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR 14 (3): 2

Pastore, Carla *(continued)*
Conservation: The next steps. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR 16 (1): 2
Defining the public garden. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR 15 (3): 2
How to do an economic impact analysis (w/Donald, Latham, and Swasey) 20 (2): 38–39
Managing our resources. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR 14 (4): 2
Nature of beauty. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR 15 (2): 2
Partnerships within and beyond the garden. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR 15 (1): 2
Plant introduction programs in the United States and Canada 2 (4): 16
Virtual garden. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR 15 (4): 2

**patents, plant** 6 (1): 30, 32; 6 (1): 31, 33
Paterson, Allen. A Mediterranean garden. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (2): 5
Path to biodiversity in Ex situ conservation in action. McIvor and Labrecque 19 (3): 21–22

**PATH TO CONSERVATION.** Widrlechner.
Mobilizing resources to conserve ash species in response to the Emerald Ash Borer 26 (Su): 27–29

**PATH TO DESIGN.** Tay, Rakow, Skelly, and Trowbridge. Public garden design: Perspectives from the field 26 (W): 29–31

**PATH TO DONOR TRAVEL.** Schmidt. Exploring the world of international garden tours 26 (Su): 30–32

**PATH TO EDUCATION.** Serrano. New model for plant identification instruction at public gardens 26 (W): 25–27

**PATH TO INNOVATION.** Dobbs. Interview with Nicholas Donofrio 26 (F): 27–28
Path to self-governance. Wise 8 (1): 6–9

**Path to Sentinal Plant Network.** Stern. Sentinel Plant Network 26 (F): 29–30

**pathogens** managing 22 (4): 26–29

**paths**
handicapped accessible 10 (4): 8
in woodland gardens 10 (3): 6–9
Paths to the community. Goodwin, Rakow, and Skelly 20 (2): 35–37
Patterson, George. Inspiring visitors to take action (w/Platenius) 21 (3): 14–15
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

Patterson, Mary Ann. Cultivating children’s gardens 14 (3): 25–26
Patterson, Robert. The Growing Connection 22 (2): 24
Paul J. Ciener Botanical Garden (PJCBG) establishing 26 (Sp): 12–13
Paul, Julie. Public gardens address community concerns in Do public gardens matter? (w/Gray, Moydell, and Lyons) 21 (1): 13, 32
Payne, June P. Date palm restoration at ASU. COLLECTION PROFILE 10 (2): 32
PCA (Plant Conservation Alliance) 22 (2): 23
Pearson, Hugh. Plant breeding research. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (1): 4
Pellet, Harold. Landscape Plant Crop Advisory Committee (w/Widrlechner) 2 (4): 8, 32
Landscape Plant Development Center 21 (4): 9–31
Pence, Valerie. Tissue culture as a tool for ex situ conservation in Ex situ conservation in action 19 (3): 19–20, 37
Pendleton, Chris. Restoring the legacy of sustainability at Edison’s and Ford’s Tropical Garden (w/Hughes, Parker, and Goetz) 23 (3, 4): 35–38
Pennacchio, Marcello. Handbook of Poisonous and Injurious Plants. 2nd ed. (Nelson, Shih, and Balick) BOOK REVIEW 22 (1): 41
International conservation and land management exchange program (w/Jefferson, Havens, and Olwell) 22 (2): 29
Pennisetum ‘Burgundy Giant’ 3 (2): 37
Pepper, Jane G. INTERVIEW 4 (3): 8–9
Philadelphia Green 5 (2): 23, 34
volunteers 4 (2): 24–26
Pennisetum ‘Burgundy Giant’. PLANT PROFILE. Darke 3 (2): 37
Pennisetum
Brookside Gardens 7 (4): 29
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum 7 (4): 26–28
Pepper, Karen M. Collections policy (w/Jones, Bechtol, Lee, and Wasson) 1 (3): 8–9, 12
Penstemons, Colorado Plateau, Arizona species. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE. Murray 32 (2): 18–19
peonies
checklist 20 (1): 27, 40
Reford Gardens 20 (1): 26–27, 40
PEOPLE: CULTIVATING YOUR GARDENS WORKFORCE 13 (4) 1998
People in Essential resources for garden directors. Lyons 17 (1): 11
People-plant connection. Robinson 11 (2): 18–19, 43
PEOPLE/PLANT CONNECTION: TOWARD A SHARED VISION 12 (3) 1997
Peoples, plants, and cultures at the University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens. Michener and Klatt 14 (2): 27–30
peony collection 28 (4): 7–9
Pepper, Jane. INTERVIEW 4 (3): 8–9
Pepper, Jane G. Members and friends. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 3 (1): 4
PepsiCo. Headquarters outsourcing grounds maintenance 10 (2): 24, 38
perennials
breeding 2 (4): 8
California perennial garden 2 (1): 5, 25
forcing 9 (4): 30–32
gardens 2 (1): 5
selection 2 (4): 8
Perennials: Toward Continuous Bloom (Lovejoy) BOOK REVIEW. Burrell 6 (3): 41, 40
Perennials for American Gardeners (Clausen and Ekstrom) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 4 (4): 35
Perez, Alana. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Growing monumental art in a public garden 31 (4): 15
performing arts
performing arts
Brookside Gardens 7 (4): 29
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum 7 (4): 26–28
Perkins, Karen M. Collections policy (w/Jones, Bechtol, Lee, and Wasson) 1 (3): 8–9, 12
Perez, Alana. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Growing monumental art in a public garden 31 (4): 15
Perry, Peggy Sears. A survey of garden literature awards 17 (1): 32–33, 44
Perez, Alana. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Growing monumental art in a public garden 31 (4): 15
Perry, Peggy Sears. A survey of garden literature awards 17 (1): 32–33, 44
personal approach in Innovative communication programs. Zelewsky 19 (1): 32–33, 42
pest control
in ashes 26 (Su): 27–29
pesticides
Brookside Gardens 1 (2): 20–22
integrated pest management (IPM) 10 (3): 41; 30 (1): 18–2
liability risks 5 (3): 22–24
pesticides (continued)
public perception of 30 (1): 18–21

pests
and biological control 11 (1): 23–25, 40
conservatory 11 (1): 25
control of 11 (1): 23–25, 40
managing 22 (4): 26–29
Peter F. Drucker and Masatoshi Ito Graduate School of Management 20 (3): 19–20

Peterson Field Guide to Ferns of Northeastern and Central North America (Cobb, Farnsworth, and Lowe) BOOK REVIEW. Tankersley 20 (4): 43

Petoskey, Kelly. The Southern Living Project 12 (4): 14–16

Pettway, Marvin. Why does the University of Michigan need a tree inventory database? 18 (1): 27, 44

Pfeiffer, Christina. A resourceful approach to collections maintenance 14 (4): 21–24

pharmaceuticals
plant exploration and 12 (3): 21–22

Philadelphia Green 5 (2): 25, 34

Philbrook Museum of Art
vegetable garden 25 (2): 26–27, 32

Phillipsburg Manor, Upper Mills
interpretation 20 (1): 8–10
slaves' garden 20 (1): 8–10

Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 23 (1): 6–9
and audience research 17 (2): 28–29
Center for Sustainable Landscapes 32 (4): 14–15
children’s garden 11 (2): 28–29
conservation, water 32 (4): 14–15
evaluation 19 (2): 15
exhibits 18 (2): 24–25, 33
family programs 14 (3): 27–29
Green Restaurant Certification 25 (2): 30–31
LEED Building 27 (W): 16–17
Living Building 22 (4): 17–21, 38
Living Building Challenge 27 (W): 16–17

Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens (continued)
and market research 17 (2): 28–29
marketing tips 17 (2): 28–29
self-governance of 8 (1): 8
Sustainable Sites Initiative
27 (W): 16–17
Tropical Forest Conservatory
22 (4): 17–21, 38
visitor experiences 18 (2): 24–25, 33

photosynthesis 19 (1): 34–35

Photosynthesis
Culberson Asiatic Arboretum Fisher 30 (1): 16–17
Fasciated Rudbeckia hirta flowers. Balistrieri 31 (3): 16–17
Iris ensata. Holt 30 (3): 16–17
Louteridium. Lyons 29 (2): 16–17
Smoky Sky. Magellan 29 (1): 21

Phragmpedium besseae. PLANT PROFILE. Atwood 2 (1): 16
Phygelius capensis. PLANT PROFILE. Rosen 4 (4): 37

Phytopertha ramorum 31 (1): 26–27

Placentini, Richard V. INTERVIEW 23 (1): 6–9
Placentini, Richard V. Being less bad is not good enough anymore. VIEWPOINT 32 (2): 20–21
Bioti: The biodiversity database manager. PRODUCT REVIEW 13 (4): 26
Greening a garden 22 (4): 17–21, 38
Leading the way to sustainability. INTERVIEW 23 (1): 6–9
Rhododendron galacinum. PLANT PROFILE 6 (2): 42–43
Something new, something different (w/Casciato) 18 (2): 24–25, 33
Piacentini, Richard V. (continued)
Sustainability leadership—water conservation at Phipps Conservatory.
HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 32 (4): 14–15

Pickering, Jerry. Making the case for relevancy (w/Klatt) 18 (4): 8–9, 36

Picture is worth ... Archive Profile. Connor 18 (4): 39–41

Pierce, Polly. Working together. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 4 (4): 6

Pine and Ornamental Grass Collections at Minnesota Landscape Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Meyer and Stevenson 28 (2): 28–33

Pinecote 9 (4): 13–15
regional interpretation 11 (3): 22–25

Pinecrest Gardens
art 31 (4): 15
civic engagement 27 (Su/F): 13–15
CLEO Project 27 (Su/F): 13–15
climate change 27 (Su/F): 13–15
education 27 (Su/F): 13–15


Pinkston, Cynthia N. The ethnobotanical garden at the Santo Domingo Cultural Center, Oaxaca. GARDEN PORTRAIT 14 (2): 41–45

Pinnell, Mildred. Rock garden in the southeast. COLLECTION PROFILE 13 (4): 4–6
Tissue culture and the Georgia endangered plants program (w/Dirr, Rabolli, and Mecklenberg) 1 (1): 5


Pittsburgh Garden Place 15 (1): 13–17
Placing nature at Art Park. Blake 22 (3): 18–20

Plague of Rats and Rubbervines (Baskin) BOOK REVIEW. Hassert 17 (4): 41–42
Plan ahead, make sure there will be enough water. McGill 5 (3): 14–15, 37
Planned, documented, and shared: Plant Collections Network’s next chapter. Dosmann 32 (SI): 30

planned giving 7 (3): 22–23, 30, 32;
13 (1): 20–22
Planned giving is a future resource for gardens. Ekenstam 7 (3): 22–23, 30, 32

planning
audience studies and 5 (2): 12–13, 42
chronology of design and 5 (1): 31
developing 16 (2): 8–11
education master planning 9 (3): 30–33
effective steps to 14 (4): 9–12
implementation 16 (2): 8–11
integrated 5 (4): 14
methodology 16 (2): 8
and new gardens 4 (1): 16–19
physical 12 (4): 37
questions for directors 16 (2): 9
report card assessment 19 (4): 20–21
site analysis and 4 (1): 20–24, 50
for small gardens 2 (2): 9–11
strategic 12 (4): 37–38
sustainable design 19 (4): 32–35, 38
three phases of 16 (2): 10
at University of Guelph Arboretum 2 (2): 18–22
at Washington Park Arboretum 14 (1): 9–10
Planning a university arboretum. CASE STUDY. Taylor 2 (2): 18–22
Planning for art in the garden. Tarbox 7 (4): 18–21, 37
Planning for recovery. Burghardt 16 (2): 12–17
Plant: The Ultimate Visual Reference to Plants and Flowers of the World (Marinelli) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 20 (3): 43–44

PLANT-ANIMAL CONNECTIONS 24 (2) 2009

plant-animal interaction
Cleveland Botanical Garden 24 (2): 17–18
Cockrell Butterfly Center 24 (2): 14–16
Costa Rica exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
Ganna Walska Lotusland 24 (2): 12–13
Malagasy exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
National Aquarium 24 (2): 10–11
Tennessee Aquarium 24 (2): 7–9

plant-based education
Partners for Plant-Based Education 21 (2): 13–16

Plant Breeder’s Rights 25 (2): 22–23

plant breeding
and GMOs 15 (4): 32–35
Landscape Plant Development Center 21 (4): 29–31
perennials 2 (4): 8
at Royal Botanical Gardens 2 (1): 4
Plant breeding research. WORK IN PROGRESS.
Pearson 2 (1): 4
plant collecting
Franklinia 21 (4): 12–13
germplasm 2 (1): 10–13
historic trends 12 (3): 8–9
modern perspective 12 (3): 9–13, 41;
14 (2): 3–7
and nurseries 2 (1): 9, 27
permits 6 (4): 12–16; 21 (4): 41–42
tropics 2 (1): 18–20, 26–27
value of 12 (3): 21–22
Plant collecting and permits. SPECIAL REPORT.
Bauml 21 (4): 41–42
Plant collecting for the National Cancer Institute. WORK IN PROGRESS.
Sanderson 2 (2): 22
PLANT COLLECTIONS 1 (3) 1986
plant collections
Aesculus 27 (Sp): 25–27
Association of Systematics Collections 4 (2): 28–31
Benenson Ornamental Conifers 20 (1): 14–16
bio-geographic 12 (3): 11–12
breadfruit 12 (2): 41–43
carnivorous 9 (3): 36, 38
characteristics of 21 (1): 28–31
collaborations 12 (2): 11–13
for the contemporary world 12 (3): 8–13, 41
cycads 7 (2): 35; 8 (1): 33; 10 (2): 30, 40;
18 (1): 38–40; 27 (W): 18–20
defined 11 (2): 7
and display greenhouses 3 (4): 21–23, 33
ecological 18 (4): 43–44
epiphytes 3 (4): 30–31
ethics of 11 (4): 24–29
exemplary 21 (1): 28–31
fir collections 18 (2): 40–41
food plants 12 (3): 14–15
Hamamelis 16 (3): 38–39
historic trends 12 (3): 8
Hydrangea 17 (2): 40–41
inventory systems for 6 (4): 32–34
issues and ethics of 11 (4): 24–29
magnolias 18 (3): 40–41
maples 16 (1): 22–27
12 (3): 34–39
13 (3): 31
new approach 12 (3): 10–11
palms 21 (2): 39–40
peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40
at Planting Fields Arboretum State Historic Park 20 (1): 28–30
Plumeria 27 (W) 21–22
policy 1 (3): 8–9, 12; 1 (3): 15–16;
5 (1): 33–36
preconditions for verification 6 (3): 15–16
rebuilding 1 (3): 13–14
as resource for research 21 (1): 18–21
rock gardens 13 (4): 4–6; 13 (4): 9
Sarracenia 21 (3): 40–41
Spiraea 19 (1): 43–44
Stewartia 21 (1): 42–43
taxonomic 12 (3): 12; 18 (4): 43
as a tool 11 (2): 6, 30
Trillium and Hexastylis collections
17 (3): 40–41
under glass 3 (4): 21–23, 33
United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED)
and 12 (2): 14
value of 11 (2): 7, 31
verifying 6 (3): 14–16
Plant collections as conservation resource.
Meyer 32 (SI): 5
PLANT COLLECTIONS IN HISTORIC LANDSCAPES 28 (4) 2014
PLANT COLLECTIONS NETWORK 32: SI 2017
Plant Collections Network 13 (3): 20–23;
23 (3, 4): 11–14; 32 (SI): 3, 5
and Agricultural Research Service 32 (SI): 4
applications to 32 (SI): 27; 32 (SI): 28
benchmarking 32 (SI): 8–9
Challenge Grant for accreditation 32 (SI): 6
collections 21 (3): 40–41
Compass of Progress 32 (SI): 24–25
Confessions of an NAPCC organizer 23 (1): 31–32
documentation of 32 (SI): 5

Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)
Plant Collections Network (continued)
future of 32 (SI): 30
and Institute of Museum and Library Sciences 32 (SI): 22–23
MANAGER’S NOTE. Allenstein 32 (SI): 3
Mt. Cuba Center Challenge Grant 32 (SI): 6
and National Plant Germplasm System 19 (3): 14–16, 37; 32 (SI): 4
and plant societies 32 (SI): 22–23
and US Department of Agriculture 32 (SI): 4
and US Forest Service 32 (SI): 22–23
and US National Arboretum 32 (SI): 4
sharing of materials 32 (SI): 30
site review 32 (SI): 26
Standards of Excellence in Plant Collections Management 32 (SI): 6
testimonials 32 (SI): 31
plant conservation
Botanic Gardens Conservation International 26 (Sp): 22–24
Global Strategy for Plant Conservation 26 (Sp): 22–24
Plant Conservation Alliance (PCA) 22 (2): 23
Plant Conservation Checklist for Gardeners 22 (1): 28–29
Plant Conservation Science Center Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (W): 12–15
LEED building 27 (W): 12–15
Plant Conservation Volunteer Corps 18 (3): 33–34
plant disease
boxwood blight 31 (4): 24–25
Ramorum blight 31 (1): 26–27
plant diversity 24 (4): 25, 32
plant evaluation
at Chicago Botanic Garden 2 (4): 23–24
crabapple evaluation 1 (3): 17, 26
PLANT EVALUATION AND INTRODUCTION 2 (4) 1987
PLANT EXPLORATION 2 (1) 1987
plant exploration (continued)
at The New York Botanical Garden 21 (4): 7–11
permits 6 (4): 12–16
tropical rain forest 21 (4): 7–9
value of 12 (3): 21–22
PLANT EXPLORATION AND PLANT INTRODUCTION 21 (4) 2006
plant extinction
call to action 14 (4): 28–31
steps to prevent 14 (4): 28–29
Plant for the Planet 22 (1): 28–29
Plant health and public perception. Fetzer and Baker 30 (1): 18–21
Plant Heritage National Collections 28 (4): 19–21
Plant Hunting on the Edge of the World (Ward) BOOK REVIEW. Apps 3 (4): 45
plant identification
means of education 26 (W): 25–27
plant information
Chicago Botanic Garden 19 (1): 16–17
New York Botanical Garden 17 (1): 15–17
Plant Information Online 15 (4): 6–8
plant introduction 19 (1): 16–17
All-Stars program 21 (3): 19–21
considerations 2 (4): 14–16
at Denver Botanic Gardens 21 (4): 35
in early Santa Barbara, California 21 (4): 36
in Hawaii 1 (1): 6–8
New Zealand introductions 17 (4): 24–25
and nurseries 2 (4): 17–19, 37
Plant Select® 21 (4): 35
prescription for success 2 (4): 10–13, 33
programs 2 (4): 16
at Santa Barbara Botanic Garden 21 (4): 32–34
at UC Davis Arboretum 21 (3): 19–21
for woody plants 2 (4): 10–13, 33
Plant introduction programs in the United States and Canada. Pastore 2 (4): 16
Plant nomenclature and labeling at botanical gardens. SPECIAL REPORT. Rogers 3 (2): 40–43
Plant Patents 25 (2): 22–23
PLANT PROFILES
Abies grandis ‘Johnsi’. Nilsen 6 (4): 36
Allium thunbergii. Gates 7 (1): 38
**PLANT PROFILES (continued)**

Artemisia stelleriana 'Silver Brocade'.
  Macdonald 5 (3): 35

Astilboidea tabularis. Straley 6 (4): 35

Blechnum occidentale. Timbrook 5 (4): 39

Buxus sempervirens 'Graham Blandy'.
  Batdorf 7 (1): 38

Camptotheca acuminata. Meyer 6 (2): 39

Carpinus coreana. Yinger 2 (1): 15

Celtischoseniana. Bristol 2 (1): 14

Cercidiphyllum magnificum 'Pendulum'.
  Koller 2 (1): 17

Clematis fremontii. Locklear 6 (3): 39–40

Clematis pitcheri. Oppe 4 (3): 35

Cornus sericea 'Silver and Gold'. Sawyers 3 (1): 34

Corylopsis 'Winterthur'. Day 4 (3): 36

Deutzia gracilis 'Nikko'. March 2 (1): 14


Edgeworthia papyrifera. Medic 3 (2): 38

Embothrium coccineum, Chilean fire tree.
  Hohn 3 (4): 43


Fremontodendron 'California Glory'.
  Hyland 6 (2): 41–42


Helianthus maximiliani. Oppe 3 (4): 43

Heuchera hybrids. Emery 7 (1): 38

Juniperus conferta 'Silver Mist'. Normandy 6 (4): 36–37

Juniperus virginiana 'Taylor'. Locklear 2 (1): 16

Koelreuteria paniculata. Meyer 2 (1): 14

Lindera salicifolia. Bristol 5 (3): 35

Mahonia 'Slylark'. Smith 4 (2): 33

Meliosma veitchiorum. Wharton 6 (1): 46–47

Miscanthus sinensis 'Cabaret'. Martin 5 (3): 36–37

Miscanthus sinensis 'Morning Light'. Darke 2 (1): 17


Montanoa schottii. Verity 4 (2): 33


Nothofagus dombeyi. Medbury 3 (3): 33

Orchids: Plants of passion. Folsom 7 (3): 37–38

Orobanche cernua. Dolinar 4 (4): 37


Pennisetum 'Burgundy Giant'. Darke 3 (2): 37

Phragmitedium besseae. Atwood 2 (1): 16

**PLANT PROFILES (continued)**

Phygelius capensis. Rosen 4 (4): 37

Potentilla fruticosa 'Yellow Gem'.
  Macdonald 5 (3): 35–36

Rhamnus smithii. Weinstein 5 (2): 40

Rhododendron galactinum. Placentini 6 (2): 42–43

Rubus calycinoides 'Emerald Carpet'.
  Straley 2 (1): 15

Rubus lasiostylus var. hubeiensis.
  Schulhof 5 (4): 41

Salix lasiandra 'Roland'. Moore 2 (1): 16

Salvia leucophylla 'Pt. Sal'. Baldwin 6 (3): 39

Silphium hydrangeoides 'Moonlight'.
  Normandy 6 (2): 39–40

Silphium dentatum. Brumback 6 (3): 39

Silphium laciniatum. Kline 3 (3): 33

Silphium terebinthinaceum. Kline 3 (3): 33

Sophora secundiflora. Smith 3 (1): 33–34

Sorbus rufoporpora 'Longwood Sunset'.
  Thomas 5 (1): 39

Styrax japonicus 'Pink Chimes'. Normandy 3 (3): 33–34


Three-flowered maple (Acer triflorum).
  Jones 14 (3): 40–42


Tillia tomentosa. Burgess 6 (1): 39

Ulmus davidiana. Ware 6 (1): 41

Wisteria frutescens. Jarantoski 3 (1): 33

Wisteria macrostachya. Jarantoski 3 (1): 33

Zauschneria californica. Armitage 5 (2): 39


plant propagation
  for conservation 1 (1): 10–11
  of endangered plants 1 (1): 5; 3 (1): 25
  tissue culture 21 (4): 39–40

Plant Protection Act 17 (4): 21, 43

plant records
  BG-Base 24 (3): 28–30
  Longwood Gardens 1 (3): 21–24
  for new gardens 4 (1): 41, 53
  peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40
  VanDusen Botanical Garden 1 (2): 4

plant rescue
  North Carolina Botanical Garden 1 (1): 11

plant research
  medicinal 12 (3): 23, 40

plant restoration 21 (3): 10–13

plant sales
  Denver Botanic Gardens 25 (2): 7–10
  earned income 25 (2): 7–10
plant sales (continued)
Montréal Botanical Garden 25 (2): 7–10
Morton Arboretum 25 (2): 7–10
New York Botanical Garden 25 (2): 7–10
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden 25 (2): 7–10

Plant Select® 21 (4): 35
Plant Select® for the Rocky Mountain states.
Henrich 21 (4): 35

plant societies
international 22 (2): 20
partnering with Plant Collections Network
32 (SI): 22–23

Plant Stewardship Index. Vannais and
Beaubaire 21 (4): 37–38

Plant Systematics: A Phylogenetic Approach
(Balick and Cox) BOOK REVIEW. Telewski 12 (3): 31–32

Plants and cultures. Folsom 14 (2): 8–11

Plants and Peoples of the Sonoran Desert
Trail 11 (3): 32–33

Plants and People of the Sonoran Desert in
Collections as bridges. COLLECTION PROFILE.
Greenhouse 11 (3): 32–33

Plants and pollinators. PLANT PROFILE.
Introduction by Telewski. Krebbs,
Weissmann, Brinkmann, and Collins
12 (4): 20–25, 42

Plants enrich the zoo experience. HORTICULTURAL
How-To. Green 31 (1): 20–21

Plants in peril. VIEWPOINT. Raven 14 (4): 28–31

Plants in Society (Levetin and McMahon) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 13 (1): 36

Plants of Concern 22 (4): 30–31

Plants of Promise Garden 8 (3): 28–30

Plants under glass. CASE STUDY. Gutowski
3 (4): 38–41

Platenius, John. Inspiring visitors to take
action (w/Patterson) 21 (3): 14–15

Platt, Rutherford H. Beyond the emerald
oasis: Botanical garden urban outreach.
ABOUT THIS ISSUE 25 (1): 5–6

Play on words. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW?

Plumeria collection 27 (W): 21–22

Plumeria collection at Naples Botanical
Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Ford
27 (W): 21–22

Podcasts
Shiloh Museum of Ozark History
24 (3): 12–13

Pokémon Go 31 (4): 10–11

Pollan, Michael. "The Food Movement, Rising"
25 (3): 8–10

Pollinators 31 (2): 6–7

Polly Hill Arboretum
conservation 24 (2): 19–22
MV Wildtype 24 (2): 19–22
Stewartia collection 21 (1): 42–43

Pollution abatement
US National Arboretum 27 (Sp): 28–30
water quality 27 (Sp): 28–30

Polomski, Bob. Experiential education
(w/Haque, Arnold, and Wagner)
18 (4): 23–25

Ponds at Mt. Cuba Center. THINGS WE LOVE
THIS FALL. Mauer 29 (1) 16-17

Pontchartrain Park + Gentilly Woods

Poppies: The Poppy Family in the Wild and in
Cultivation (Grey-Wilson) BOOK REVIEW.
Cresson 10 (3): 43

Pop-up exhibits. Garden Exhibits, Zadik
30 (1): 28–29

Port, Kyle. Essential resources for plant
curators: For the Northeast (w/Kelley)
17 (1): 27–28

Portfolio: Six endangered species. Edwards
6 (4): 20–21

Possley, Jennifer. Invasives: Report from
Florida 17 (4): 30–31

Potentilla fruticosa 'Yellow Gem'. PLANT
PROFILE. Macdonald 5 (3): 35–36

Potter, Brent. Web surfing through plant
collections in Innovative Internet
communications (w/Rakow) 19 (1): 18

Pouyat, Richard V. Urban and suburban woodlands (w/Zipper) 10 (3): 18–20

**Powell Gardens**
- edible landscaping 27 (W): 12–15
- education 27 (W): 12–15
- Hansell Award 9 (3): 20
- Heartland Harvest Garden 27 (W): 12–15
- pollinators 31 (2): 6–7

Power of art under glass. Schwerner 18 (2): 26–27, 42

Power of transformation. Socolofsky and Burke 22 (3): 6–9

Practical pointers for conserving genetic diversity in botanic gardens. McMahon and Guerrant 6 (3): 20–25, 43


**Prance, Ghillean T.** INTERVIEW 4 (2): 9–10, 32

Pratte, Mary. Locating and identifying old peonies 19 (1): 26–27, 40

Preparing a botanical garden for hurricanes. Evans 18 (1): 22–25

**preschool programs** 19 (2): 28–29

**prescribed burns**
- and ecosystem management 13 (2): 5–7, 37–38
- FAQs 13 (2): 38
- for natural areas 3 (2): 20; 18 (3): 18–21

Prescription for successful introductions. Santamour 2 (4): 10–13, 33

**preservation**
- and existing landscapes 4 (1): 26, 28
- historic landscape 11 (2): 21–23, 39
- library 4 (2): 20–22
- purpose for gardens 4 (1): 15
- terminology 11 (2): 23
- versus beautification 20 (1): 6–7

Preservation: No beginning and no end in sight. Reed 2 (2): 20–21

Preserving and managing design intent in historic landscapes. O’Leary 7 (2): 14–17


Preserving the future. COLLECTION PROFILE. Nelson 13 (3): 34–36

Preserving the past, adapting for the future. Cook 8 (3): 18–19, 45

**President’s Note** 2015–2020 Strategic Plan
- Schutz 30 (1): 5
- 2015–2020 Strategic Plan Carr 30 (2): 5

**Press Drive Streetscape Enhancement Project** 25 (1): 24–26

**press releases**
- practical tips 9 (3): 10–11


Prestowitz, Catherine. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37

Pribenew, Paul C. Growing Our Ethical Skills 26 (Su): 15–16

Price, Sarah F. The case for one evaluation technique 2 (3): 19–20


Prigge, Barry A. Working on theme plantings. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (1): 25

Primack, Richard B. Tracking global warming in public gardens (w/Miller-Rushing) 22 (4): 7–9

**Primary Source: Tropical Forests and Our Future** (Myers) BOOK REVIEW. Balick 1 (1): 27

**Primula** at Jensen-Olson Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Jensen 29 (2): 24–27

**Primula collection**
- at Jensen-Olson Arboretum 29 (2): 24–27


Process of organizing a new garden. Matheson 26 (W): 13–18

Proclaiming the wonder of the plant kingdom around us. COLLECTION PROFILE. White 13 (3): 31–32

Proctor, Dawn Bedore. More gifts for our gardens 11 (3): 12–15

**Product Review**
- Biota: The Biodiversity Database Manager (Colwell) Review by Piacentini 13 (4): 26

**professional development**
- Emerging Professionals Section 32 (4): 6–9
- for teachers 19 (2): 30–31

**Professional Planting Design: An Architectural and Horticultural Approach for Creating Mixed Bed Plantings** (Scarfone) BOOK REVIEW. Mehaffey 22 (2): 39

**PROFESSIONAL SECTION REPORTS**
Kale to the victors, Sikkenga 28 (2): 26–27
Mixing it up: Designing mixed planting the Dixter Way. Scarfone 28 (4): 32–33
Professional training in public garden management launched at Cornell in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Rakow 13 (4): 14–16
Programming for the community. Niehaus and Hassler 20 (2): 20–23

Programs
interpretive 1 (4): 10–11, 24, 27
at Nebraska Statewide Arboretum 12 (1): 14–15
setting fees for 5 (4): 25–27
Project BudBurst 22 (4): 30–31
Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (Su/F): 21–23
Citizen science 27 (Su/F): 21–23
climate change 27 (Su/F): 21–23
education 27 (Su/F): 21–23
Project BudBurst (Su/F): 21–23
National Ecological Observatory Network (NEON). 27 (Su/F): 21–23

Project Green Reach 5 (2): 18–19
Project paradise. Stewart 16 (1): 14–17
Promise fulfilled. Gutowski 20 (4): 20–21
Promoting climate literacy. Ledley 27 (Su/F): 39–40
Promoting pollinators at Powell Gardens.
FOCAL POINT Branhagen 31 (2): 6–7
Promotions: A valuable marketing tool. Rosen 3 (3): 20–22, 35
ProNativas 21 (4): 18–21
species on trial 21 (4): 20–21
and University of Georgia 21 (4): 20–21
propagation
facility planning 8 (2): 20–23, 29
Proposed University of Delaware Center in Public Horticulture. Moydell, Lyons, and Morgan 21 (3): 22–24

Prospect Park
fundraising 18 (3): 30–31, 39
Prospect Park Alliance 18 (3): 30–31, 39
and urban woodland management 10 (3): 14–17

Prospect Park Alliance 18 (3): 30–31, 39
Protecting one of the world’s richest floras. Affolter 12 (2): 18–21, 49

Provaznik, Michelle. A conversation about two small gardens’ adventures in digital marketing (w/King) 24 (3): 19–20
Psychological value of trees. Schroeder 6 (1): 17–19
public access 28 (1): 9; 28 (1): 10–12
public education
at The Morton Arboretum 32 (SI): 20–23
Public Garden 28 (4): 4
changes to 29 (1): 5
Public garden design: Perspectives from the field. PATH TO DESIGN. Tay, Rakow, Skelly, and Trowbridge 26 (W): 29–31
Public Garden magazine creation of. 30 (3): 28–29
PUBLIC GARDEN MANAGEMENT 26 (W) 2011
Public garden management: Read all about it! ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Dobbs 26 (W): 5–6
public garden management students 28 (2): 18–19
public gardens
amenities at 26 (W): 29–31
 creators of 26 (W): 7–12, 28
definition of 26 (W): 7–12, 28
design of 26 (W): 29–31
founding strategies 26 (W): 13–18
governance types 26 (W): 13–18
mission, vision, and goals of 26 (W): 13–18
and social media 27 (W): 8
types of 26 (W): 7–12, 28
Public gardens address community concerns in Do public gardens matter? Gray, Miodell, Paul, and Lyons 21 (1): 13, 32
Public gardens and science education reform. DeBuhr 11 (4): 18–21
Public gardens rekindle spirituality in Do public gardens matter? Buma 21 (1): 12
PUBLIC GARDENS AND THEIR COMMUNITIES 20 (2) 2005
Public horticulture at the University of Tennessee in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Albrecht and Hamilton) 13 (4): 22–23
public horticulture
Center in Public Horticulture 21 (3): 22–24
public housing
Chicago 20 (2): 6, 40

public outreach
at The Morton Arboretum 32 (SI): 20–23

PUBLIC/PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS 8 (1) 1993
Public-private partnerships. Showell and Lannon
13 (4): 10–13

public programs
cultural programs 10 (1): 13–14

public relations
and new audiences 17 (3): 8–10
and new gardens 4 (1): 34–35
Public relations draws new audience. Markgraf
17 (3): 8–10

public safety
Public safety on public grounds. Shakespear
18 (1): 12–15

public service
and new gardens 4 (1): 35–36
as purpose for gardens 4 (1): 15

Publication design. McKee 9 (3): 21–22

publications
assessment of 9 (3): 23–25, 35
at Brooklyn Botanic Garden 9 (3): 8–9, 44
design 9 (3): 21–22
Hansell Award 9 (3): 16–20
in-house 13 (1): 30–31, 40
marketing through 11 (3): 16–18
as membership perks 9 (3): 8–9, 44
periodicals 9 (3): 12–15
publishing houses 13 (1): 28–29, 39
tips 11 (3): 17
Publications as membership perks. Kissam
9 (3): 8–9, 44
26 (F): 31–32
Cactaceae Collection of Desert Botanical Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE
26 (Sp): 16–18
Pumpkin Circle: The Story of a Garden (Levenson) BOOK AND VIDEO REVIEW. Casey and Cotter 14 (3): 31
Purcell, Keelin Blaith. Adolescent involvement at public horticulture institutions. MORE EDUCATION (w/Lyons, Dierking, and Fischel) 25 (4): 27–29
Pursuing garden-worthy plants. Bornstein
21 (4): 32–34
Pursuits not so trivial. Folsom 12 (3): 6–7

Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

QR Code 28 (2): 17

Quail Botanical Gardens
sustainability 22 (1): 32–33
water conservation at 22 (1): 32–33

Quarryhill Botanical Garden
Database of Asian Plants in Cultivation
22 (2): 21–22
Magnolia Collection at 28 (1): 30–32:
32 (SI): 10–11
Quayle, Moura. The 21st century hybrid
landscape 15 (1): 3–8

Queens Botanical Garden
composting 13 (4): 10–13
cultural traditions 20 (4): 12–15
green parking lots 26 (Sp): 30–32
green roofs 20 (4): 12–15
master planning 19 (4): 32–35, 38
surviving budget cuts 9 (2): 20–22, 32
and sustainable design 19 (4): 32–35, 38
and sustainable landscapes 20 (4): 12–15
Queens Botanical Garden. Yocca
19 (4): 32–35, 38

Quercus
Chicago Botanic Garden 23 (1): 27–30
Cornell Plantations 23 (1): 27–30
Davis Arboretum 23 (3, 4): 17–18
Denver Botanic Garden 23 (1): 27–30
Holdern Arboretum 23 (1): 27–30
Landis Arboretum 23 (1): 27–30
Missouri Botanical Garden 23 (1): 27–30
Morris Arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania 23 (1): 27–30
Morton Arboretum 23 (1): 27–30
Mount Auburn Cemetery 23 (1): 27–30
NAPCC 23 (3, 4): 17–18
NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 23 (1): 27–30
New York Botanical Garden 23 (1): 27–30
Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden
23 (1): 27–30
Scott Arboretum of Swarthmore College
23 (1): 27–30
Shields Oak Grove 23 (3, 4): 17–18
UC Botanical Garden at Berkeley
23 (1): 27–30
UC Davis Arboretum 23 (1): 27–30
University of Washington Botanic Gardens
23 (1): 27–30

Quercus variabilis cupule 31 (1): 16–17
Question of liability. Folsom 4 (3): 10–14, 37
Question of pay. Kennedy and Witt
10 (4): 18–19
Question of structure. Zuk 3 (1): 12–14

Questions?: We provide answers. DIGGING DEEP
Fite, Jackson, and Stewart 32 (3): 20–21
Quigley, Madeline. See Dobbs, Madeline
Quiñones, Adriana. GARDEN PROFESSIONAL
SPOTLIGHT 32 (4): 25
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Volume(Year)</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rabolli, Charles. Tissue culture and the Georgia endangered plants program (w/Pinnell, Dirt, and Mecklenberg)</td>
<td>1 (1)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race for Plant Survival. PUSHING THE BOUNDARIES. Marinelli</td>
<td>29 (2)</td>
<td>22-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raddick, Christopher. Valuing and managing veteran trees (w/Meilleur)</td>
<td>28 (4)</td>
<td>22–23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>radio frequency identification devices (RFID)</strong></td>
<td>19 (1)</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ragland, Nancy T. Tracking donors and dollars (w/Bedore)</td>
<td>8 (4)</td>
<td>11–13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ragone, Diane. Conservation of breadfruit germplasm in Conservation collections versus collections with conservation values</td>
<td>12 (2)</td>
<td>41–43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>railroad gardens</strong></td>
<td>16 (2)</td>
<td>28–31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Botanic Garden</td>
<td>16 (2)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudson Gardens</td>
<td>16 (2)</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longwood Gardens</td>
<td>16 (2)</td>
<td>29–30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri Botanical Garden</td>
<td>16 (2)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris Arboretum</td>
<td>16 (2); 19 (1)</td>
<td>30–31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Botanical Garden</td>
<td>16 (2)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>public gardens with</td>
<td>16 (2)</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rio Grande Botanic Garden</td>
<td>16 (2)</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tips for operation</td>
<td>16 (2)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>rain forest research</strong></td>
<td>21 (4)</td>
<td>7–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andes to Amazon Biodiversity Program (w/Chapin, and Botanical Research Institute of Texas)</td>
<td>21 (4)</td>
<td>14–17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and New York Botanical Garden</td>
<td>21 (4)</td>
<td>7–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProNativas</td>
<td>21 (4)</td>
<td>18–21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>rain forests</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyon Arboretum</td>
<td>10 (3)</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>rain gardens</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens</td>
<td>32 (4)</td>
<td>14–15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rainbow Bridge (Ward) BOOK REVIEW. Apps</strong></td>
<td>3 (4)</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rainforest Researchers on CD-ROM in The shape of things to come: Education. Cook</strong></td>
<td>12 (1)</td>
<td>24–25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rainscaping</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at Missouri Botanical Garden</td>
<td>27 (W)</td>
<td>12–15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAISING MONEY 7 (3) 1992</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rakow, Donald A. Building a bridge between gardens and campus in The shape of things to come: Innovative programs</td>
<td>12 (1)</td>
<td>15–16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and university gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE</td>
<td>18 (4)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museums move outdoors. FOCAL POINT</td>
<td>31 (1)</td>
<td>18–19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rakow, Donald A. (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paths to the community (w/Goodwin and Skelly)</td>
<td>20 (2)</td>
<td>35–37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional training in public garden management launched at Cornell in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT</td>
<td>13 (4)</td>
<td>14–16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public garden design: Perspectives from the field. PATH TO DESIGN (w/Tay, Skelly, Trowbridge)</td>
<td>26 (W)</td>
<td>29–31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starting a botanical garden or arboretum at a college or public institution, Part I. SPECIAL REPORT</td>
<td>21 (1)</td>
<td>33–37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moving from planning to reality. SPECIAL REPORT</td>
<td>21 (2)</td>
<td>32–35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Graduate Programs (w/Lyons)</td>
<td>28 (2)</td>
<td>20–21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitor-centric programming. ABOUT THIS ISSUE</td>
<td>28 (1)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterfront Botanical Gardens: A partnership forged by mutual needs</td>
<td>28 (2)</td>
<td>18-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web surfing through plant collections in Innovative Internet communications (w/Potter)</td>
<td>19 (1)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What is a public garden?</td>
<td>26 (W)</td>
<td>7–12, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rambusch, Catha Grace. Catalog of landscape records in For more information</td>
<td>7 (2)</td>
<td>21–23, 28–29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramorum blight</td>
<td>31 (1)</td>
<td>26–27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAMS Annual State of the Climate Reports</strong></td>
<td>27 (Su/F)</td>
<td>41–44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramsey, Beth. Out of Africa expands horizons in Reaching diverse audiences (w/Michener, Simpson, Ransey, Taylor, Elling, and Gawecki</td>
<td>17 (3)</td>
<td>22–27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ranch, The</strong></td>
<td>23 (2)</td>
<td>7–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rancho Los Alamitos</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>history of 7 (2)</td>
<td>18–20, 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restoration of 7 (2)</td>
<td>19–20, 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>botanical education at 28 (2)</td>
<td>6–9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>container garden</td>
<td>24 (4)</td>
<td>10–11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and International Agenda for Botanic Gardens in Conservation</td>
<td>16 (1)</td>
<td>12–13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>native plants</td>
<td>24 (4)</td>
<td>10–11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quercus</strong> collection</td>
<td>23 (1)</td>
<td>27–30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randall, Colvin. Renaissance of an Italian water garden</td>
<td>9 (4)</td>
<td>10–12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Randall, Johnny. Carrying out a self-assessment on the invasive plant issue (w/White) 17 (4): 18–20
Natural area conservation within the garden 18 (3): 18–21

Randi Korn and Associates 19 (2): 26
Ranney, Ellen. Out of Africa expands horizons in Reaching diverse audiences (w/Michener, Simpson, Ramsey, Taylor, Elling, and Gawecki 17 (3): 22–27

Ransley, Lynda J. Buchter, Thomas. INTERVIEW 3 (4): 8–9

Rapp, Nancy. What a difference a day makes. (w/Barker, Kelly, Stauffer, and Windhager) 27 (W): 27–29
Rare Care 19 (3): 17–19

Rare Hawaiian Plant Program 19 (3): 26–27
Raulston, J.C. Cercis collections at the NCSU Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (2): 29
From the arboretum to the nursery 1 (3): 18–20, 26
Rausch, Geoffrey L. From talking orchids to discovery gardens in The shape of things to come: Design (w/Tyler) 12 (1): 29–30
Garden for all. CASE STUDY 1 (4) :22–24
Where to start: Construction 4 (1): 37–38

Rausse, Gabriele. INTERVIEW 25 (4): 9–11
Raven, Peter H. INTERVIEWS 1 (2): 6–7; 11 (4): 8–13, 43
Raven, Peter H. Appreciating diversity. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 22 (2): 5–7
Beyond home base (w/Kerkemeyer) 20 (2): 10–12
Ex situ conservation: ABOUT THIS ISSUE 19 (3): 7
Look at the big picture 12 (2): 6–10, 30
Plants in peril. VIEWPOINT 14 (4): 28–31
Research in botanical gardens 21 (1): 16–17
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum 18 (4): 30–31
concerts 7 (4): 26–28
growth campaign 7 (4): 26
herb, medicinal and fragrance gardens 12 (3): 38–39
native oak-maple woodland 10 (3): 32–33
performing arts 7 (4): 26–28
and regional interpretation 11 (3): 22–25
technology 21 (2): 25–27
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum in The woodland garden across the nation. Matheson 10 (3): 32–33
Red Butte’s medicinal plant collection. COLLECTION PROFILE: Tewes 12 (3): 38–39

Red Butte Garden and Arboretum
in The woodland garden across the nation.

Red List 19 (3): 28
Rediscovering the Ranch. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Folsom 23 (2): 7–9
Re-documenting your garden’s lost accessions. Medbury 7 (2): 12–13, 32
Red, Judith A. Preservation 4 (2):20–21
Re-exploring the known. Ripley 21 (4): 26–28

Reach out to at-risk youth. Scott and Parsons 20 (3): 29–31
Reaching the forgotten ones in School children: From recipients to participants.
Sutter 5 (2): 18–19

Readers’ Forum
What are we conserving? Ambrose 2 (4): 9, 35–36
Ready for the next hurricane? Griffith 31 (3): 8–9
Realistic disaster planning for collections management. MORE SAFETY. Berquist 25 (4): 30–31

rebranding 31 (1): 5
Recipe for a successful garden. Van Yahres and Dunleavy 4 (1): 26–29

records and record keeping
accounting 9 (2): 16, 23
automating 1 (2): 4; 1 (3): 21–24
purpose and design 4 (1): 41, 53

recreation
as fundraising focus 11 (3): 15

recruitment
CEO 10 (4): 16–17

recycling
wastewater 8 (2): 17–19, 35
Reford, Alexander. Creating new visitors: Testing the limits with the International Garden Festival in Métis, Quebec. FOCAL POINT 31 (4): 12–14
Reford Garden
International Garden Festival 31 (4): 12–14
peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40
Regenstein Fruit and Vegetable Garden
11 (2): 34–36
Regenstein Fruit and Vegetable Garden in Collections with a theme. COLLECTION PROFILE. Levavi 11 (2): 34–36
Regional Climate Center
27 (Su/F): 41–44
regional design 22 (3): 24–26
regional interpretation 11 (3): 22–25
Crosby Arboretum 11 (3): 22–25
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum 11 (3): 22–25
Regional marketing strategy. Sheppard 3 (3): 19, 38
Rehder’s Manual in Essential resources for garden directors. Spongberg 17(1):13
Reichard, Sarah Hayden. Creating Rare Care in Washington State in Ex situ conservation in action. 19 (3): 17–19
Ex Situ Plant Conservation: Supporting Species Survival in the Wild (Guerrant, Havens, and Maunder) BOOK REVIEW. 19 (3): 38–39
Invasive plants and policy 17 (4): 21, 43
Invasives: Report from the Pacific Northwest 17 (4): 33
Method for evaluating plant invasiveness 14 (2): 18–21
Reiman Gardens
Jones Rose Garden 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Roses 23 (3, 4): 26–31
sustainable rose garden 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Remembering Charles Lamoureux. Caraway 16 (1): 18–21
Renewing the palm and cycad collections. COLLECTION PROFILE. Hubbuch 10 (2): 31, 37
Renaissance of an Italian water garden. Randall 9 (4): 10–12
Renovation of David Fairchild’s study and laboratory by Museologist Mark Dion. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Morell 32 (2): 28–29
rentals 25 (2): 17–19
Repair, rethink, and replant. Wasielewski 16 (1): 28–29
report card assessment 19 (4): 20–21
Rescue of an endangered plant. WORK IN PROGRESS. Brumback 2 (2): 4
research
Andes to Amazon Biodiversity Program (AABP) 21 (4): 14–17
California island 2 (1): 22–23
conservation 19 (3): 40–43
as fundraising focus 11 (3): 15
gardens 6 (4): 33–35
medicinal plant 12 (3): 23, 40
membership
electronic surveys 26 (Su): 22; 26 (Su): 23
focus groups 26 (Su): 17–21; 26 (Su): 22
in-person interviews 26 (Su): 26 (Su): 22
internet 26 (Su): 23
mailed survey 26 (Su): 22
telephone interviews 26 (Su): 22
telephone survey 26 (Su): 21–21
and mission 21 (1): 16–17
at Missouri Botanical Garden 21 (1): 16–17
national network
green roof 27 (Su/F): 37–38
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center 27 (Su/F): 37–38
ProNativas 21 (4): 18–21
under glass 3 (4): 28–29
visitors’ emotions Tucson Botanical Gardens 32 (2): 6–9
Research at Cornell. WORK IN PROGRESS. Cook 1 (1): 4–5

PG Cumulative Index – volumes 1-32 (1986-2017) 132
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

Research in botanical gardens. Raven
21 (1): 16–17

RESEARCH REPORTS
California island research. Timbrook 2 (1): 22–23
Integrating an ecological research program at a botanical garden. Simmons 17 (4): 38–40
Root growth and water use by newly transplanted woody landscape plants. Barnett 1 (2): 23–25
Survey of horticultural therapy programs. Moore 1 (4): 19–21

RESOURCE SUSTAINABILITY: LOCAL STEWARDSHIP FOR GLOBAL IMPACT
13 (2) 1998
resources
and the arboretum library 17 (1): 39–41
for children 12 (4): 31–34
for directors 17 (1): 10–14
for educators 17 (1): 18–21
for leaders 20 (3): 21–23
money management books 9 (2): 25–26, 36
for natural disasters 16 (2): 17
for plant curators 17 (1): 22–31
Plant Information Online 15 (4): 6–8
for plant information specialists 17 (1): 15–17
Resources for public garden educators. Shopsis 17 (1): 18–21

restaurants
Blue Hill at Stone Barns 23 (2): 20–23
Café 54 23 (2): 10–12
Gardens Café 23 (2): 13–15
restoration
of conservatories 3 (4): 24–27
ecological 12 (2): 34–36
historical 2 (1): 4
restoration (continued)
natural areas and 18 (3): 22–25

RESEARCH PROJECTS
at Morris Arboretum 26 (Su): 12–14
Restoration Projects and Donors at the Morris Arboretum. Aiello 26 (Su): 12–14
Restoring American Gardens: An Encyclopedia of Heirloom Ornamental Plants (Adams)
BOOK REVIEW. Maloney 20 (1): 35
Restoring Chesapeake Bay wetlands.
RESTORING WETLANDS. Fowler and Partain 27 (Sp): 31–32
Restoring natural habitats in cities. Clemants and Handel 21 (3): 10–13
Restoring our relationship with the land. Schwetz 11 (3): 22–25
Restoring the legacy of sustainability at Edison’s and Ford’s Tropical Garden. Pendleton, Hughes, Parker, and Goetz 23 (3/4): 35–38

RESTORING WETLANDS Restoring Chesapeake Bay wetlands. Fowler and Partain 27 (Sp): 31–32
Restoring natural habitats in cities. Clemants and Handel 21 (3): 10–13
Restoring our relationship with the land. Schwetz 11 (3): 22–25
Restoring the legacy of sustainability at Edison’s and Ford’s Tropical Garden. Pendleton, Hughes, Parker, and Goetz 23 (3/4): 35–38

Restoring American Gardens: An Encyclopedia of Heirloom Ornamental Plants (Adams)
BOOK REVIEW. Maloney 20 (1): 35

Resurrecting botany. Folsom 6 (3): 8–9, 36–37
Retailing basics for profit: Identifying the missed opportunities in your store. Malkoff 25 (2): 11–13

Return on Marketing Investment (ROMI) Program 25 (3): 27–29
revenues
gift shops 5 (4): 28
and unrelated business income 6 (4): 22–23, 38
Reviewer and reviewee. VIEWPOINT. Michener 12 (4): 5, 41
Revitalizing communities (and oneself) in Public gardens: Sources of personal transformation. Held 20 (2): 34
Rewarding the well-behaved. Medbury 17 (4): 24–25
Rhamnus smithii. PLANT PROFILE 5 (2): 40
Rhododendron
at Jenkins Arboretum & Gardens 26 (Sp): 14–15
NAPCC collections 22 (1): 38–40; 26 (Sp): 14–15
at Tyler Arboretum 22 (1): 38–40
Rhododendron collection at Tyler Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Herald 22 (1): 38–40

PG Cumulative Index – volumes 1-32 (1986-2017) 133
Rhododendron galactinum. PLANt PROFILE.

Piacentini 6 (2): 42–43

Rhythm, plants, and teens. Flack 15 (2): 25–26

Rich, Patricia E. Do you need a marketing consultant? 3 (3): 23–24

Managing garden construction. SPECIAL REPORT 5 (4): 35–37

Planning for small public gardens 2 (2): 9–11

Time has come... to talk of many things 4 (4): 22–25

Richard, Glenn A. Computerized mapping at the Brooklyn Botanic Garden. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Wallick) 3 (1): 28–31


Richardson, Linda Coady. Zoo/garden initiative to save threatened species in Ex situ conservation in action 19 (3): 23–24

Richardson, Mark. Native Plant Community Supported Agriculture Program 30 (3): 8–9

Trillium Collection at Garden in the Woods. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTIONTM SHOWCASE. 31 (1): 14–15

Riley, Martha. Archives 4 (2): 14–17

Rio Grande Botanic Garden
Heritage Farm 22 (3): 21–23

Rio Grande Conservatory
and sustainable design 14 (1): 26–29

Rioux, Jean-Antoine. The medicinal plant collection of the University of Montpellier Botanical Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 12 (3): 34–35

Ripley, Nicola. Re-exploring the known 21 (4): 26–28

risk management 13 (4): 27–30
and categories of risk 18 (1): 6
in Europe 28 (3): 14–16
guide to 18 (1): 8–11

hiring process 13 (4): 28–29
and liability insurance 13 (4): 29–30
in North America 28 (3): 14–16

notebook 18 (1): 9–11
and trees 18 (1): 26

Risk management and trees. Stamen 18 (1): 26

Risk management guide to the future. Van Loon, Chaney, and Longman 18 (1): 8–11

Riskin, Marc. Architectural design nature’s way (w/Mazria) 14 (1): 26–29

River of Color Gardens 25 (2): 28–29

Rivero, Raul E. School partnerships and teacher education in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT 15 (1): 12

Rizzo, Salvatore. Constructing employee benefits programs 10 (4): 20–23

roadside vegetation management 25 (4): 6–8

Robert McCormick Bird House 13 (3): 40–42


Roberts, Frederick E. Children’s garden at Longwood Gardens in Why do we need children’s gardens? FIELD NOTES 11 (2): 27

Cultivating friends in government (w/Lauby, Carr, Rosen, Voss, Daley, Briggs, and Meyer) 11 (2): 14–17

Exhibits and displays. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 2 (3): 3

Some thoughts on managing the buffer 3 (2): 32–34

Roberts, Lisa. Gardens as agents for community development 20 (2): 8–9, 42

Getting to know your constituencies 5 (2): 10–13, 42


Robertson, Iain M. Balancing the WOW with regionalism, conservation values, and cutting edge design 19 (4): 8–11

Botanical gardens in the contemporary world 11 (1): 16–21

Circulation in public gardens 7 (1): 14–18

Down the woodland garden path 10 (3): 6–9

Live in fragments no longer 12 (3): 8–13, 41

Mixed messages in public gardens: Keep in touch! Hands off! 21 (3): 7–9

Where is the wonder? I wonder 18 (2): 6–7, 32

Robison York State Herb Garden Cornell Botanic Garden 32 (4): 16–17

Robinson, Frank. The people-plant connection 11 (2): 18–19, 43


Rock alpine garden at Denver Botanic Gardens. COLLECTION PROFILE. Kelaidis 13 (4): 9

Rock garden in the southeast. COLLECTION PROFILE. Pinnell 13 (4): 4–6
rock gardens 13 (4): 3–4
Atlanta Botanical Garden 13 (4): 4–6
Betty Ford Alpine Gardens 21 (4): 26–28
Denver Botanic Gardens 13 (4): 9
Marie Azary Rock Garden 1 (3): 4
Rocket science leadership: An interview with Dr. Charles Elachi, Director, NASA Jet Propulsion Laboratory at California Institute of Technology. Quigley (Dobbs) 23 (1): 24–26
Rocky Mountain Alpines (Williams) BOOK REVIEW. Springer 2 (2): 23, 26
Rode, Sandra. Cleveland glasshouse orientation in The latest in evaluation (w/Olien) 19 (2): 24–25
Key to school outreach 10 (1): 26–28
Rogers, George K. Plant nomenclature and labeling at botanical gardens. SPECIAL REPORT 3 (2): 40–43
Roggenkamp, Kara. Native Plant Gardens at Shaw Nature Reserve (w/Woodbury) 24 (4): 12–14
Role and nature of research at botanical gardens. Sacchi 6 (3): 33–35
Role of academic institutions in developing future leaders. Skelly and Hetzel 20 (3): 14–17, 42
Role of botanic gardens in a global culture. Krishnan 27 (Sp): 6
Role of woodlands at The Holden Arboretum. Parsons 10 (3): 21–23
Romano, Jessica. Leading the way to sustainability. Interview with Piacentini. 23 (1): 6–9
Ronning, Bonnie. Marketing plans 17 (2): 10–14
root growth
woody plants and 1 (2): 23–25;
6 (1): 20–24, 36–37
Root growth and water use by newly transplanted woody landscape plants. RESEARCH REPORT. Barnett 1 (2): 23–25
roots exhibit at United States Botanical Garden 31 (1): 22–23
Roots: The key to longevity. Watson 6 (1): 20–24, 36–37
ROOTS IN THE PAST; ROUTES TO THE FUTURE: ASSESSING OUR LEGACY
AND CHARTING OUR FUTURE COURSE
11 (1) 1996
Rorer, John E. Business plans for botanical gardens and arboreta 13 (1): 4–7
Rory Meyers Children's Adventure Garden 28 (3): 6–7
Rose, Mike. Whither goest pest control (w/Stauffer and Ciombor) 11 (1): 23–25, 40
Rose gardening with a green twist. McLaughlin 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Rose Species Collection
Montreal Botanical Garden 24 (2): 23–24
Rosen, Dorrie. Bringing plant information to people (w/Fraser) 17 (1): 15–17
Rosen, Matthew S. Building bridges 11 (3): 19–21
Cultivating friends in government (w/Lauby, Roberts, Carr, Voss, Daley, Briggs, and Meyer) 11 (2): 14–17
Promotions 3 (3): 20–22, 35
roses
American Rose Center 9 (4): 25
Buck Roses 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Cranford rose garden 9 (4): 26–27, 29
Garden of Roses of Legend and Romance collection 14 (1): 45–48
heirloom, breeding of 28 (4): 27–28
Huntington rose garden 3 (2): 9–10
Jones Rose Garden 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Montreal Botanical Garden 24 (2): 23–24
Reiman Gardens 23 (3, 4): 26–31
sustainable rose garden 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Ross, Nancy. NYBG's garden diplomats in Collections as bridges. COLLECTION PROFILE 11 (3): 34–35
Rossman, Alan D. Some late night thoughts on the life and death of an outreach program 10 (1): 22–25
Rothert, Gene. Buehler Enabling Garden (w/Tyler) 14 (4): 32–38
What are universal design guidelines? 14 (4): 33
What is an enabling garden? 12 (3): 27–28
Rothman, Jennifer. An interview with Chef Michel Nischan 25 (3): 11–12
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

Rothman, Jennifer (continued)
Food for thought. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 25 (3): 5–7
NYBG preschool programs in The latest in evaluation (w/Colón) 19 (2): 28–29
Tips for a successful cooking series 25 (3): 23–24
Rotramel, Julie. Benchmarking orchid collections at our public gardens. (w/Hedean) 32 (SI): 8–9
Rottle, Nancy. Designing and rating sustainable sites (w/O’Connell) 20 (4): 35–36
Rowe, Barbara L. Airlie Garden. GARDEN PORTRAIT (w/Williams) 15 (2): 37–39
Roy, Maitreyi. City harvest is growing: An innovative program gets fresh support 25 (1): 14–15
Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh
Conifer Conservation Programme 13 (3): 5–8
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew
Adopt a Seed, Save a Species 27 (Su/F): 32–33
anniversary 24 (1): 40–43
and collaboration with Morris Arboretum 3 (4): 38–39
history of 14 (1): 3–8
Hooker, Joseph Dalton 14 (1): 5–7
Hooker, William 14 (1): 5–7
Millennium Seed Bank Project 23 (3, 4): 19–22; 27 (Su/F): 32–33
plant collections 14 (1): 3–8
Plants Under Glass exhibit 3 (4): 38–41
Prance, Ghillean T. INTERVIEW 4 (2): 9–10, 32
role of 27 (Sp): 6
seed banking 23 (3, 4): 19–22
Simmons, John. INTERVIEW 1 (4): 5–6, 24
Royal Botanical Gardens, Ontario
Dan Lawrie International Sculpture Garden 32 (3): 14–15
Lake Ontario biodiversity restoration 16 (1): 14–17
Mediterranean garden 1 (2): 5
plant breeding research 2 (1): 4
Royer, Steven J. Fernwood Botanic Garden and Nature Preserve. GARDEN PORTRAIT 16 (1): 30–31
North American Plant Collections Consortium (w/Meyer) 13 (3): 20–23
Royer, Steven J. (continued)
Rubus calycinoides ‘Emerald Carpet’. PLANT PROFILE. Straley 2 (1): 15
Rubus lasiostylus var. hubeiensis. PLANT PROFILE. Schulhof 5 (4): 41
Rudbeckia hirta 31 (3): 16–17
Rudyj, Erich. Prance, Ghillean T. INTERVIEW (w/Cuckovich and Eggers) 4 (2): 9–10, 32
Rusk Institute of Rehabilitation Medicine
Glass Garden 12 (3): 24–25
Russell, Robert L. The fine art of designing exhibits to engage visitors. VIEWPOINT 16 (3): 32–34
Russia botanical conference
US-Russia botanical conference 22 (3): 27–29
Ruth Bancroft Garden 8 (1): 22–24
Ruth Rea Howell Family Garden 14 (3): 3–4
Ryan, Elisabeth I. The botanical garden of the future in The shape of things to come: Design (w/MacDonagh) 12 (1): 26–27
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

Sacchi, Christopher F. The role and nature of research at botanical gardens 6 (3): 33–35
Sackman, Kate. Surprisingly! Use humor to tell your story. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? (w/Goodsmith) 29 (1): 10-11
Safeguarding plant collections from the wild and from the garden. Way and Wenham 23 (3/4): 19–22

**safety**
and crisis communications 18 (1): 28–29
at Longwood Gardens 6 (4): 24–27
maintenance and 4 (3): 10–14, 37
neighborhood 20 (2): 6–7, 40
on public grounds 18 (1): 12–15
and risk management 13 (4): 27–30;
18 (1): 8–11
and terrorism 18 (1): 19–21
water 18 (1): 30–33

**SAFETY AND SECURITY 18 (1) 2003**
Safety management at Longwood Gardens.
Taunk 6 (4): 24–27
Sage advice: Connecting Emerging and Emerging Professionals. FOCAL POINT. Parker and Kuniholm 32 (4): 6–9

**salaries**
10 (4): 18–19
Salisbury, Kathleen V. How well does your garden meet the needs of visually-impaired visitors? 15 (2): 19–22
Inspiring leaders. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 25 (4): 5
*Salix lasiandra* ‘Roland’. PLANT PROFILE. Moore 2 (1): 16

**San Antonio Botanical Garden**
IPM 6 (2): 32
Lucile Halsell Conservatory 1 (1): 5
piney woods 10 (3): 31–32
San Antonio Botanical Garden in The woodland garden across the nation. Cox 10 (3): 31–32

**San Diego Botanic Garden**
collaboration, international 27 (Sp): 21–24
Hamilton Children’s Garden 28 (3): 23–25
and Jerusalem Botanical Garden 27 (Sp): 21–24
Seeds of Wonder 28 (3): 23–25
San Diego Botanic Garden: An interview with president and CEO Julian Duval. GARDEN PROFILE. Omar 28 (3): 23–25

**San Diego Zoo Global**
Cycad Collection 32 (SI): 14–15
Orchid Collection 32 (SI): 14–15
tropical river trail project 3 (2): 10
San Diego Zoo’s tropical river trail project. WORK IN PROGRESS. Coburn 3 (2): 10

**San Francisco Botanical Garden**
and changing exhibits 19 (4): 18–19
Mesoamerican Cloud Forest 16 (1): 36, 38–40, 42–43
music and conservation 15 (2): 25–26
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Magnolia Collection™ 32 (SI): 10–11
New World Cloud Forest Collection 3 (1): 36–37
and plant introductions 17 (4): 24–25
reaching diverse audiences 17 (3): 21, 36
rebuilding established collection 1 (3): 13–14
shrub collection 9 (2): 30–32
and special events 17 (3): 20–21, 36
and Strybing Arboretum Society 8 (1): 19–21

**San Luis Obispo Botanical Garden**
millennials 32 (1): 14–15
volunteer 32 (1): 14–15

**Sandhills Community College and Horticultural Gardens**
San Antonio Botanic Garden 28 (2): 10-13
Sanders, Jenny Cruse. Science Cafés 27 (Su/F): 16–18
Sanderson, Geraldine. Plant collecting for the National Cancer Institute. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (2): 22
Sandham, J. Biological control techniques in large conservatories. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Morley) 13 (3): 36–39

**Santa Barbara Botanic Garden**
electric vehicle charging station 28 (1): 7–8
herbarium 6 (3): 17–19, 38
horticulture education 11 (3): 27–28
island research 2 (1): 22–23
living displays 11 (3): 27–28
National Public Gardens Day 27 (W): 27–29
native plant garden 24 (4): 15–16
perennial garden trials 2 (1): 5, 25
plant introduction program 21 (4): 32–34
plant sales at 25 (2): 7–10
redwood forest 10 (3): 33–34
Santa Barbara Gardens Partnership 27 (W): 27–29
sustainable practices 28 (1): 7–8
tea garden 24 (4): 15–16
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden in The woodland garden across the nation.
Bornstein 10 (3): 33–34
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden Native Plant Japanese Tea Garden. Wyatt 24 (4): 15–16
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden offers a greener parking-lot experience. Sifton 28 (1): 7–8
Santa Barbara Gardens Partnership
Casa de Herrero 27 (W): 27–29
Ganna Walska Lotusland 27 (W): 27–29
National Public Gardens Day 27 (W): 27–29
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden 27 (W): 27–29
Santamour, Frank S., Jr. A prescription for successful introductions 2 (4): 10–13, 33
Santo Domingo Cultural Center (Mexico) ethnobotanical garden 14 (2): 41–45
Saphire, David. Learn it, grow it, eat it (w/Librizzi) 22 (1): 19–21
Sapon, Daniel S. Grants from the endowments (w/Tomlinson) 1 (2): 17, 22
Sarah P. Duke Gardens theater at 28 (2): 26–27
Sarracenia 21 (3): 40–41
hybrids 9 (3): 39, 46
oreophila 6 (4): 20
Sarracenia collection at the Atlanta Botanical Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Denhof 21 (3): 40–41
Sarracenia hybrids. COLLECTION PROFILE. Mellichamp 9 (3): 39, 46
Savanna Blooms 25 (2): 28–29
Save Our History Pontchartrain Park Photography Project 25 (1): 24–26
Sawyers, Claire. American Garden Writing (Marranca) BOOK REVIEW 4 (2): 35
American Gardener: A Sampler (Lacy) BOOK REVIEW 4 (2): 35
Cornus sericea ‘Silver and Gold’. PLANT PROFILE 3 (1): 34
Koller, Gary. INTERVIEW 4 (4): 8–11, 38
Mt. Cuba: Implementing a policy 1 (3): 15–16
Where to start: Plant records 4 (1): 41, 53
Sayre, Cynthia. Plant Collection Network testimonials 32 (SI): 31
Scarfone, Scott C. Fragrance and texture in public garden design 15 (2): 15–18
Implementing the master plan 14 (1): 14–16, 19–21
Scarfone, Scott C. (continued)
Mixing it up: Designing mixed planting the Dixter Way. Professional Section Report 28 (4): 32–33
Money does grow on trees: Garden spaces that generate earned income through special event rentals 25 (2): 17–19
Report card assessment 19(4):20–21
Scenic Hudson 13 (2): 47–50
Scenic Hudson. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Shaheen 13 (2): 47–50
Schaal, Herbert R. Manage your water wisely (w/Hurst) 5 (3): 16–18, 39
Scheid, David T. Changes underway in the United States Botanic Garden. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (4): 4
Displays and collections 2 (3): 14–15, 26
Visions of paradise regained 3 (4): 24–27
Schizophragma hydrangeoides ‘Moonlight’. PLANT PROFILE. Normandy 6 (2): 39
Schmidt, Sandy. Exploring the world of international garden tours. PATH TO DONOR TRAVEL 26 (Su): 30–32
Scholtz, Elizabeth. INTERVIEW 3 (2): 6–7, 39
Scholz-Barth, Katrin. Wet and beautiful 20 (4): 6–9
School gardens
Chicago Botanic Garden 16 (3): 18–19;
20 (2): 16–19
as community centers 16 (3): 18–19
Dig In! 25 (3): 21–22
Edible Schoolyard 25 (3): 19–20
K–12 education 25 (3): 19–20
Slow Food USA 25 (3): 21–22
School gardens as community centers. Benveniste, Johnson, and Southon 16 (3): 18–19
School Greening and Education 25 (1): 16–17
School of Professional Horticulture at New York Botanical Garden 31 (3): 18–19
School of the Chicago Botanic Garden 17 (3): 28–30
School partnerships and teacher education in partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT.
Rivero 15 (1): 12
Schroeder, Herbert W. The psychological value of trees 6 (1): 17–19
Managing biological invasion 22 (4): 26–29
Rubus lasiostylus var. hubeiensis. PLANT PROFILE 5 (4): 41
Schutz, Ken. 2015–2020 Strategic Plan. President’s Note 30 (1): 5
Schwarz, Jennifer. Addressing climate change at Chicago Botanic Garden (w/Haven and Vitt) 22 (4): 30–31
Schwerner, Adam. Fauna under glass. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (3): 38
Power of art under glass 18 (2): 26–27, 42
Public gardens and their communities. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 20 (2): 5
Schwetz, Gary. Restoring our relationship with the land 11 (3): 22–25
science education standards 11 (4): 18–21
traveling exhibits 2 (3): 11–12
Science Cafés
Atlanta Botanical Garden 27 (Su/F): 16–18
climate change 27 (Su/F): 16–18
education 27 (Su/F): 16–18
Science Cafés. Sanders 27 (Su/F): 16–18
Science Career Continuum
Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (W): 12–15
education 27 (W): 12–15
green industry 27 (W): 12–15
sustainability 27 (W): 12–15
Science explorations. Ollen 16 (3): 24–27
Science in a suitcase in School children: From recipients to participants. Finke 5 (2): 19
Science in the Pleasure Ground: A History of the Arnold Arboretum (Hay) BOOK REVIEW.
Schlereth 11 (4): 37–38
Science Museum Exhibit Collaborative (SMEC)
traveling exhibits 2 (3): 11–12
science museums research 5 (2): 30–33
science-based exploration
Scientific Adventure in a Children’s Garden.
Boyer 28 (3): 8–9
Sclar, Casey. INTERVIEW 27 (Su/F): 5–6
Sclar, D. Casey. Change. My life needed a change...ABOUT THIS ISSUE 28 (2): 4
DIRECTOR’S NOTE 29 (1): 5; 29 (2): 5
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR’S NOTE. 31 (1): 5;
31 (2): 5; 31 (4): 5; 32 (1): 5; 32 (2): 5;
32 (3): 5; 32 (4): 5
Our Public Garden is growing. DIRECTOR’S NOTE 28 (4): 4
2015-2020 Strategic Plan. DIRECTOR’S NOTE 30 (3): 5
Scott, Mary K. Reaching out to at-risk youth (w/ Parsons) 20 (3): 29–31
Scott Arboretum of Swarthmore College
Frorer holly collection at 10 (1): 39
magnolia collection at 18 (3): 40–41;
Quercus collection at 23 (1): 27–30
sculpture
at Chicago Botanic Garden 14 (1): 24–25
conservation of 7 (4): 25, 30–31
at Donald M. Kendall Sculpture Gardens 7 (4): 8–9; 10 (2): 24, 38
at Frederik Meijer Gardens & Sculpture Park 32 (2): 10–13
guidelines 7 (4): 10–11
Milles, Carl 3 (1): 8
at Missouri Botanical Garden 3 (1): 8;
7 (4): 10–13, 3
at Morris Arboretum 1 (2): 5
at North Carolina Botanical Garden 7 (4): 22–24
outdoor exhibit 7 (4): 22–24
at PepsiCo 7 (4): 8–9
planning for 7 (4): 18–21, 37
at Royal Botanical Gardens, Ontario 32 (3): 14–15
S.E.A. (Street Edge Alternative) 20 (4): 35–36
Seager, Pamela. Treading softly 7 (2): 18–20, 38
SeaTrek 21 (2): 17–19
Seattle, city of Trees for Seattle 32 (2): 26–27
security
crisis communications 18 (1): 28–29
on public grounds 18 (1): 12–15
and terrorism 18 (1): 19–21
water 18 (1): 30–33
Seed bank in Unseen collections. COLLECTION PROFILE. McMahan 12 (1): 36–37, 39
Seed Bank for Rare and Endangered Plants 12 (1): 36–37, 39
seed banks 19 (3): 13, 35; 19 (3): 15;
19 (3): 18; 19 (3): 40–41
seed banks (continued)
Bureau of Land Management 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Berry Botanic Garden 1 (1): 20–22;
12 (1): 36–37, 39
Millennium Seed Bank Project 23 (3, 4): 19–22
Native Plant Materials Development Program 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Native Seeds/SEARCH 13 (3): 34
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew 23 (3, 4): 19–22
Seed Savers Exchange 14 (1): 48
Seeds of Success 23 (3, 4): 24–25

seed exchange
Denver Botanic Gardens 22 (2): 35–37
North Carolina Botanical Garden 22 (2): 34–35
Seed exchange: A Johnny Appleseed
dilemma. VIEWPOINT. White 22 (2): 34–35

seed lists 2 (4): 11–12

seed restoration
Seeds of Success 22 (2): 23
Seed Savers Exchange. COLLECTION PROFILE.
Whealy 14 (1): 48–49

Seed Savers Exchange
Heritage Farm 14 (1): 48–49

SEEDS
Durham Inner City Gardeners (DIG) 25 (1): 7, 32
urban farming 25 (1): 27, 32
youth education 25 (1): 27, 32

Seeds of Success 22 (2): 23
collector’s software 24 (3): 21–22
conservation 24 (3): 21–22
Native Plant Materials Development Program 23 (3, 4): 24–25; 24 (3): 21–22
seed banking 23 (3, 4): 24–25
SOS Collectors’ software 24 (3): 21–22

Seeds of Success. Byrne and Olwell 22 (2): 23
Seeds of Success: Using technology to help
build a national collection of native seed.
Byrne and Gordon 24 (3): 21–22

Seeds of Wonder 28 (3): 23–25
Selby’s changing tropical displays. Wilkinson
and Christenson 3 (4): 30–31
Selecting accounting software for nonprofit
organizations. Rogoff 13 (1): 16–19
Selection and breeding of perennials. WORK IN PROGRESS. Straley 2 (4): 8
Self-assessment and re-accreditation in AAM
accreditation is for gardens! SPECIAL
REPORT. Williams 15 (3): 7–8

self-governance 8 (1): 6–9
Sell, Andy. Internship changed my life 28 (2): 25

Sense of Place 22 (3): 10–14
Sense of place. LaHaie 22 (3): 15–17
Sensible equipment maintenance. Van Loon
14 (4): 25–27

sensory gardens 15 (2): 15–18

Sentinel Plant Network 26 (F): 29–30
Sentinel Plant Network. Path to Sentinel Plant
Network. Stern 26 (F): 29–30

September 11, 2001
and gardens in times of crisis 17 (1): 8–9
what we learned 18 (1): 16–18

SERPIN (Southeastern Rare Plant
Information Network) 15 (4): 9–11
Serrano, Nicholas. New model for plant
identification instruction at public gardens.
PATH TO EDUCATION 26 (W): 25–27
Serrell, Beverly. Informal learning in public
gardens (w/Butler) 16 (3): 4–9
What research says about learning in
science museums 5 (3): 30–33

Service learning 28 (2): 10–13
Service learning at colleges and universities.
Magellan 28 (2): 10–13
Setzer, Kenneth. Wings of the Tropics.
GARDEN EXHIBIT 29 (1): 22–23

Seymour, Kalani. Conserving historic,
cultivated plants: Plant Heritage National
Collections and the Threatened Plants
Project (w/Morris and Leguil) 28 (4): 19–21

Seymour, P.N.D. Canadian plant conservation
programme. WORK IN PROGRESS (w/Currah
and Smreciu) 1 (3): 5, 27
Shacklett, Al. Circulation design to enhance
the visitor experience 19 (4): 22–24

Shady Invaders
citizen science 32 (4): 10–13
Shaheen, Rita Dlugolecki. Scenic Hudson.
GARDEN PORTRAIT 13 (2): 47–50
Shair, Gail. A history of children’s gardens
14 (3): 9–11

Shakespear, George. Plant exploration today
21 (4): 7–11
Public gardens (w/Clark, Chambers, Held,
and Vetter) 20 (2): 33–34
Public safety on public grounds 18 (1): 12–15

Shangri La Botanical Gardens and Nature
Center 19 (4): 29–30

SHAPE OF THINGS TO COME: FUTURE OF
PUBLIC GARDENS, PART V 12 (1) 1997
Shape of things to come:
- design 11 (4): 26–32
- education 11 (4): 20–25
- innovative programs 11 (4): 14–19

Sharber, Casey. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37

Shaw, Ellen Eddy
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 20 (1): 38–39

Shaw, Jonathan A. Conservation in North American gardens. RESEARCH REPORT (w/Jones-Roe) 3 (1): 25–26
Directors and officers liability 6 (4): 10–11

Shaw Arboretum
Habitat Helpers 12 (2): 34–36

Shaw Arboretum. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Trager 11 (2): 44

Shaw Nature Reserve
native plant gardens 24 (4): 12–14
Native Plant School 24 (4): 12–14
restoration 18 (3): 22–25
Whitmire Wildflower Garden 24 (4): 12–14

Shaw’s Garden East Initiative 20 (2): 10–12
Sheldon, Marjorie. Gift shop and restaurant/café operators: Financial hardships—Renegotiate or not? MORE IDEAS! RETAIL (w/Manask and Stephens) 26 (Sp): 27–29

Shenk, Anne. Our shared forests 22 (2): 25, 44
Shepard, Roger W. How to attract corporate donors in lean times 7 (3): 8–11
Sheppard, John. A regional marketing strategy 3 (3): 19, 38

Shields Oak Grove
Davis Arboretum 23 (3, 4): 17–18
NAPCC 23 (3, 4): 17–18
Quercus 23 (3, 4): 17–18

Shiloh Museum of Ozark History
network tools 24 (3): 12–13
podcasts 24 (3): 12–13
Shimizu, Holly H. Let the garden’s culture be its road map. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 22 (3): 5
What makes a good leader? INTERVIEW 20 (3): 8–13
Ziziphus jujuba. PLANT PROFILE 5 (1): 39, 41

Shipman, Ellen Biddle 12 (4): 28–30
Shopsis, Mari. Resources for public garden educators 17 (1): 18–21

shoreline management

Shore Country Day School, children’s garden at 28 (3): 19–20
Siegel, Leora Ornstein. Native Alternatives to Invasive Plants (Burell, Marinelli, and Harper-Lore) BOOK REVIEW 22 (3): 44
Siegewarth, Mark. Collections, seed banks, and Plant Collections Network: Local efforts with global impact (w/Johnson and Babcock) 32 (SI): 18–19
Siempre Verde 22 (2): 16–17
Sifton, Melanie. Are we brave enough? 28 (3): 14–16
Disaster preparedness: A necessity today more than ever. FOCAL POINT 31 (3): 6
Garden plant sales go deeper than the bottom line 25 (2): 7–10
Looking to the future (w/Jutila, Marteal, Moidell, Nevison, and Stern) 29 (2): 9-13
Mapmaking made easy 29 (1): 18–20
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden offers a greener parking-lot experience 28 (1): 7–8

signage
creating program 7 (1): 22–25, 36–37
exhibit labels 5 (2): 30, 32–33
visitor orientation and 1 (4): 13–14; 7 (1): 26
Sikkenga, Karen. Kale to the victors. PROFESSIONAL SECTION REPORT 28 (2): 26–27
Silphium dentatum. PLANT PROFILE. Brumback 6 (3): 39
Silphium laciniatum. PLANT PROFILE. Kline 3 (3): 33
Silphium terebinthinaceum. PLANT PROFILE. Kline 3 (3): 33
Silver, Jan M. Live happily ever after with your publication-in-progress 9 (3): 12–15
Simmen, Robin. Partnering to green Brooklyn: Block by block (w/Thomas) 25 (1): 7–8
Simmons, John. INTERVIEW 1 (4): 5–6, 24
Simmons, Mark. Greater than the sum of its parts. (w/McDonald) 27 (Su/F): 37–38
Integrating an ecological research program at a botanical garden. RESEARCH REPORT 17 (4): 38–40

Simpson, Karen. Gardens as griots 17 (3): 25
Out of Africa expands horizons in Reaching diverse audiences (w/Michener, Ramsey, Ransey, Elling, Taylor, and Gawecki) 17 (3): 22–27

Singapore Botanic Gardens
coconut, double 27 (Sp): 19–20
collaboration, international 27 (Sp): 19–20
Foster Botanical Gardens 27 (Sp): 19–20
Lodoicea maldivica 27 (Sp): 19–20
sustainable future 23 (3/4): 44–47

Singapore Botanic Gardens’ sustainable future. CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN. Hecker 23 (3, 4):44–47

Singeo, Winfred N. Honolulu Botanical Garden's double coconut 27 (Sp): 19–20
Planning success 15 (3): 16–19
Sino-Himalayan Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. Forster 8 (2): 26

site analysis 4 (1): 20–24, 50

site review
for Plant Collections Network 32 (SI): 26

Six stumbling blocks to effective operations. Hartman 4 (4): 32–33

Skarphol, Brenda. The Green Spring Gardens Witch Hazel Collection. (w/Olien)
23 (3, 4): 15–16

Skelly, Sonja M. The changing face of education (w/Klemmer) 21 (2): 8–12
Cornell Plantations' Climate Change Garden. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT (w/Cerra) 31 (2): 14–15
Paths to the community (w/Goodwin and Rakow) 20 (2): 35–37

Public garden design: Perspectives from the field. PATH TO DESIGN (w/Tay, Rakow, Trowbridge) 26 (W): 29–31

Role of academic institutions in developing future leaders (w/Hetzel) 20(3):14–17, 42
Tale of Two Gardens (w/Larson) 29 (1): 26-27

Skotheim, Robert Allen. Fund raising, governing boards, staffs and cultural institutions 4 (4): 26–27

Skye, Barbara J. Ethnobotany in public gardens 12 (3): 14–17, 42–43

Slager, Kim. Disaster preparedness: Protecting and preserving your living collections FOCAL POINT (w/Bachtell and Van Loon) 31 (3): 12–13

Slater, Kelly. Volunteer rare plant monitors in Education programs with an impact outside the garden walls 12 (2): 32–34


slaves' gardens 20 (1): 8–10

Sleepy Hollow Restorations
Institute for Historic Horticulture 2 (1): 4

Sleezer, James H. Decision making implements the plan 2 (2):16–17, 24

Slow Foods for Kids Project 23(2):10–12

Slow Foods USA 25 (3): 21–22
Birmingham Botanical Garden 23 (2): 12–15
Jones Valley Urban Farm 23 (2): 12–15
Tuscon Botanical Gardens 23(2): 10–12

Slow Food USA. Klemperer 25 (3): 21–22

sLowlife 21 (2): 23–24
sLowlife: Communicating an awareness of plants through science and art. Hangarter 21 (2): 23–24

Small but mighty. Line 26 (Sp): 10–11

SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT
Alliances: An effective marketing tool for every garden. Burgner 30 (3): 24-25
Celebrating 40 Years! Memorial University of Newfoundland Garden. Boland and Madden 32 (2): 22–23
Cornell Plantations’ Climate Change Garden. Skelly and Cerra 31 (2): 14–15

Grotto at the Dayton Veterans Administration Medical Center. Froats 32 (4): 20–21
Natives revive Mt. Cuba's formal garden: The all-native planting design thrives in this high-heat area. Bohri 31 (4): 20–21

Tyler Arboretum. Mcphail 29 (1): 14–15

SMALL GARDENS UPDATE AND MORE 26 (SP) 2011

Small public garden wrestles with the big computer question. Gleaves 8 (4): 25–26
Smerek, Andrea. Sustainability Index. (w/Winnick, Harnanan, Fava, Maroney) 27 (Su/F): 45–48

**Smith College Botanic Garden**
- exhibit, art 30 (1): 28–29
- museums concentration at 28 (2): 14-16
- Smith, E. LaVerne. Federal protection for plants 1 (1): 12, 22

**Smith Gilbert Gardens**
- database for volunteer management 32 (4): 24
- Smith, Paul. Adopt a seed, save a species 27 (Su/F): 32–33
- Smith, Rolfe. The *Nepenthes* collection at Longwood Gardens (w/de Kanel) 9 (3): 37, 45

**Smith, Shane.** Cheyenne Botanic Gardens in Community outreach 5 (2): 26, 38

**Smith, Shannon.** How to write an environmental conservation plan (w/Jones-Roe) 11 (4): 32–34
- Roots in the past, Routes to the future. FOREWORD 11 (1): 5
- *Sophora secundiflora*. PLANT PROFILE 3 (1): 33–34
- Where have all the plants gone? 2 (4): 17–19, 37

**Smith, Toni S.** Keys to success in CEO recruitment 10 (4): 16–17

**Smith, W. Gary.** Enchanted Woods at Winterthur: A garden of fairies and woodland spirits 28 (3): 17–18
- Speaking a local language in designing garden displays and exhibitions (w/Stauffer) 22 (3): 24–26

**Smithsonian Gardens**
- Nationally Accredited Orchid Collection™ 32 (SI): 8–9

**Smithsonian Institution**
- Archives of American Gardens 7 (2): 22–23
- exhibits 15 (1): 19–21
- horticulture library 7 (2): 23
- and institutional collaboration 15 (1): 19–21

**Smithsonian Institution’s Tropical Research Institute (STRI)** 22 (2): 10–11

**Smoky Sky.** PHOTOSYNTHESIS. Magellan 29 (1): 21

**Smreciu, E.A.** Canadian plant conservation programme. WORK IN PROGRESS (w/Currah and Seymour) 1 (3): 5, 27

**Snyder, Nancy.** Hansell Award winner: Chicago Botanic Garden 9 (3): 17
- So you find yourself coordinating a signage program. Williams. 7 (1): 22–25, 36–37

**social issues**
- BGCI and 29 (1): 6–8

**social media**
- #lanscapechat. 27 (W): 8
- by Corona Tools 27 (W): 8
- and green industry 27 (W): 8
- by ValleyCrest Landscape Companies 27 (W): 8

**social networking**
- 26 (Sp): 19–21

**Socolofsky, Kathleen.** Beyond the buzzword and the quip in Leadership: A skill you can learn (w/Burke) 20 (3): 21–23
- Building support and financial sustainability for the Oak Collection at the UC Davis Arboretum. (w/Cary) 23 (3, 4): 17–18
- Collaborative school outreach program in Phoenix in School children: From recipients to participants 5 (2): 17
- Creating a visitor-centered garden (w/Greenhouse) 12 (4): 6–10
- Enhancing the visitor experience: The power of collaboration (w/Burke) 28 (1): 13–15
- Long-range planning for real world results (w/Cary) 18 (4): 10–13
- Power of transformation (w/Burke) 22 (3): 6–9
- Team approach to volunteer management 6 (2): 12–15, 33
- What makes a good leader? INTERVIEW 20 (3): 8–13

**software**
- applications for nonprofits 13 (1): 18
- *Biota: The Biodiversity Database Manager* (Colwell) 13 (4): 26
- donor 8 (4): 11–13
- mapping 8 (4): 14–17, 37
- *Microcomputer Plant Identification (MPI)* System 5 (3): 33
- plant collections 8 (4): 8–10;
software (continued)

Rainforest Researchers (Tom Snyder Productions) 12 (1): 24–25
SOS Collectors’ software 24 (3): 21–22
Sohmer, S.H. Botanical gardens and economic development (w/Sohmer) 16 (2): 36–40

soils

site analysis and 4 (1): 21
tree root growth and 6 (1): 20–21
urban trees and 6 (1): 12

Sojkowski, Stephen. The ex situ conservation of stinking cedar (w/Bailo, Determann, and Nicholson) 13 (3): 9–11


Solar Aquatic System (SOS) and wastewater recycling 8 (2): 16–19, 35

Solsvig, Sarah. Extend your garden’s reach by celebrating the past (w/Johnson) 14 (2): 31–34

Solvency through diversified revenue streams. FOCAL POINT. Tomlinson, Maloney, and McCloskey 31 (1): 10–13


Some late night thoughts on the life and death of an outreach program. Rossman 10 (1): 22–25

Some thoughts on managing the buffer. Roberts 3 (2): 32–34


Something new, something different. Piacentini and Casciato 18 (2): 24–25, 33


Sophora secundiflora. PLANT PROFILE. Smith 3 (1): 33–34


SOS (Seeds of Success) Collectors’ software

BG-Base 24 (3): 21–22

Souder, Jennifer Ward. Strategies to highlight the beauty, value, and universal appeal of water (w/Lacerte) 20 (4): 12–15

South Africa

National Botanical Gardens 12 (2): 18–21, 49

South Carolina Botanical Garden

campus field guide 18 (4): 20–22

and family learning 16 (3): 20–23

Garden Explorations 16 (3): 20–23


Southern Living Project 12 (4): 14–16

South terrace restoration at Old Westbury Gardens. WORK IN PROGRESS. Gorkin 1 (3): 4–5

Southard, Ry. Guidestar.org in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 12

Southern Living® Project 12 (4): 14–16

Southern Living® Project. Petoskey 12 (4): 14–16

Southon, Amy. School gardens as community centers (w/Benveniste and Johnson 16 (3): 18–19

Southwest Experimental Garden Array

climate change 31 (2): 12–13

Southwest Experimental Garden Array: A tool for examining plant responses to climate change. MULTI-DISCIPLINARY. Haskins 31 (2): 12–13

Southwestern garden’s farming heritage. Hubbard 22 (3): 21–23

Speaking a local language in designing garden displays and exhibitions. Smith and Stauffer 22 (3): 24–26

special events

and marketing 3 (3): 20–22, 35

rentals 25 (2): 17–19

SPecial Reports

AAM accreditation is for gardens! Taylor, Hart, Williams, and Lowe 15 (3): 3–11

Arboretum and the public garden management programs at the University of Washington in The next generation. Wott 13 (4): 24–25


Bar code plant inventory system. Clark and Nadkarni 6 (4): 32–34


**SPECIAL REPORTS (continued)**

Critters in the garden. Lifton-Schwerner, Grover, Bialas, and Gagliardo 13 (3): 38–43, 46–47
Cultivating the next generation of public horticulture professionals *in The next generation*. Introduction. Morin 13 (4): 14
Economic studies with impact. Dolinar 3 (4): 34–36
Fauna on the wing. Grover 13 (3): 38–40
Fauna under glass. Lifton-Schwerner 13 (3): 38
Forcing perennial plants. Iversen 9 (4): 30–32
Garden Conservancy announces annual preservation fellowship *in The next generation*. Noble 13 (4): 17–19
Geographic information systems in the public garden. Jeter 18 (2): 34–36
Greening of cyberspace. Barr 10 (1): 30–34
Horticultural therapy in action. Nyberg 7 (1): 30–32
How cities use parks to create safer neighborhoods. American Planning Association 20 (2): 6–7, 40
How to manage tomato spotted wilt virus at a display garden. DeVries-Paterson and Steward 8 (2): 30–33
Intellectual property protection. Bugos 6 (1): 31, 33
IPM and beyond. Ciombor 6 (2): 29–32
Longwood graduate program *in The next generation*. Swasey 13 (4): 19–20
Master planning an education program. Foster 9 (3): 30–33
Options for display labels. Telewski 9 (4): 34–39
Plant collecting and permits. Bauml 21 (4): 41–42

**SPECIAL REPORTS (continued)**

Plant nomenclature and labeling at botanical gardens. Rogers 3 (2): 40–43
Professional training in public garden management launched at Cornell *in The next generation*. Rakow 13 (4): 14–16
Public horticulture at the University of Tennessee *in The next generation*. Albrecht and Hamilton 13 (4): 22–23
Starting a botanical garden or arboretum at a college or public institution, Part I. Rakow 21 (1): 33–37
Starting a botanical garden or arboretum at a college or public institution, Part II: Moving from planning to reality. Rakow 21 (2): 32–35
Trademarks, patents and cultivars. Darke 6 (1): 30, 32
University of Florida public gardens management specialization *in The next generation*. Bradley 13 (4): 20–22
Where is the horticulturist? Bialas 13 (3): 40–42
Spector, Paul C. The Holden Arboretum teacher in residence program. WORK IN PROGRESS 3 (4): 10
Speiser, Meighen. Engaging parents. (w/Carlin) 27 (Su/F): 11–12
Spencer, Douglas. Many cultures, one people 10 (1): 18–21
Magic City Food Connections. 23 (2): 13–15

**Spiraea** 19(1):43–44
_Spiraea_ at the Chicago Botanic Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE: Bristol 19 (1): 43–44

**spirit collections** 12 (1): 35–36
Spirit of cooperation. Umbrell 22 (3): 34–36

**spirituality** and gardens 21 (1): 12
Spongberg, Stephen A. _Rehder’s Manual_ in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 13
Springer, Lauren. _Rocky Mountain Alpines_ (Williams) BOOK REVIEW 2 (2): 23, 26

**Springs Preserve Botanical Garden** cacti and succulents of the Mojave Desert Collection 31 (2): 30–31
Staff growth by design: Using planning and design processes to develop your staff.
MORE DESIGN AND PLANNING. Fromme and Brackman 25 (4): 32–34

staff training
in-house 4 (3): 15–17
Staff training in-house. Stenger 4 (3): 15–17
Stamen, Randall S. Risk management and trees 18 (1): 26

Standards of Excellence in Plant Collections Management 32 (SI): 6;

Stan Hywet Hall and Gardens
restoration 20 (1): 17–19
Stanko, Ronald C. Event security for mass gatherings: The new normal. 31 (3): 10–11
Stark, Dan. From deep roots grows a new and stronger organization (w/Barnett) 21 (1): 6–8, 32
Technology and public gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 24 (3): 5
World where public gardens indispensable. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 26 (Sp): 5–7
Starting a botanical garden or arboretum at a college or public institution, Part I. SPECIAL REPORT. Rakow 21 (1): 33–37
Starting a botanical garden or arboretum at a college or public institution, Part II: Moving from planning to reality. SPECIAL REPORT. Rakow 21 (2): 32–35

STARTING AN ARBORETUM 4 (1) 1989
Starting an educational travel program? Brogdon 5 (4): 20–22, 46

State Arboretum of Virginia
Science Explorations Program 16 (3): 24–27

State Botanical Garden of Georgia
botanical education at 28 (2): 6-9
and Choco Andean Corridor of South America 22 (2): 25, 44
co-host 2010 APGA Conference 25(1):28–29
outreach 21 (1): 13
Plant Conservation Program 12 (2): 38–39;
16 (1): 3–7
SERPIN 15 (4): 9–11
tenets of conservation program 16 (1): 6
Our Shared Forests 22 (2): 25, 44

State of the Climate Reports
27 (Su/F): 41–44

Staten Island Botanical Garden
composting 13 (4): 10–13
Stauffer, Gwen L. INTERVIEW 21 (3): 16–18
Stauffer, Gwen L. The Conservation challenge. INTERVIEW 21 (3): 16–18
Exhibits: A blooming trend in public gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 24 (1): 7–8
The Foundation Center’s online services in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 13
Native plant conservation in the face of climate change 22 (4): 12–14
Renaissance of a southern gentleman 18 (2): 22–23
Speaking a local language in designing garden displays and exhibitions (w/Smith) 22 (3): 24–26
What a difference a day makes. (w/Barker, Kelly, Rapp, and Winhager) 27 (W): 27–29
Stauffer, Steve. By sharing resources, public gardens can reduce pesticide risk 15 (1): 26–29
Support IPM research 10 (4): 7–8
Whither goat pest control (w/Ciombor and Rose) 11 (1): 23–25, 40
Staying young in Public gardens. Vetter 20 (2): 34
Stein’s Dictionary of Plant Names for Gardeners (Stearn) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 8 (3): 43, 45
Steil, Aaron. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37
Steiner, Kim C. Arboretum at Penn State. CASE STUDY 21 (2): 36

Steinhardt Conservatory
integrated pest management 6 (2): 31
Trail of Evolution 11 (2): 33–24
Stenger, Pamela L. Staff training in-house 4 (3): 15–17
Stephen F. Austin State University Arboretum GIS 8 (4): 18–20, 36
Stephens, Claude. Organizational ecosystems and nature based design (w/Garvue) 19 (4): 25–27
Stephens, Shelley. Gift shop and restaurant/café operators: Financial hardships—Renegotiate or not? MORE IDEAS! RETAIL (w/Manask and Sheldon) 26 (Sp): 27–29

**Sterling Morton Library** 17 (1): 39–41
Stern, Daniel. Life lives on in the gift of a garden 26 (Sp): 12–13
Looking to the Future (w/Jutila, Marteal, Moydell, Nevison, and Sifton) 29 (2): 9-13

**Sentinel Plant Network.** Path to Sentinel Plant Network 26 (F): 29–30

Stevens, Desmond. Designing naturalistic decorative water features 18 (1): 30–33

Stevenson, David. Pine and Ornamental Grass Collections at Minnesota Landscape Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Meyer) 28 (2): 28–33


Steward, V. Bruce. How to manage tomato spotted wilt virus at a display garden. SPECIAL REPORT (w/DeVries-Paterson) 8 (2): 30–33
IPM at public gardens. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Ferrer) 10 (3): 40–42

Stewart, Mark. Questions?: We provide answers. DIGGING DEEP 32 (3): 20–21

Stewart, Sarah. Project paradise 16 (1): 14–17

**Stewartia**
Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
NAPCC collection 22 (2): 40–43;
21 (1): 42–43
Polly Hill Arboretum 21 (1): 42–43
**Stewartia** collection at the Polly Hill Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE. Boland 21 (1): 42–43

Stieber, Michael T. Garden Literature: An Index to Periodical Articles and Book Reviews (Williams) BOOK REVIEW 10 (4): 29

Stille, Tom. Where to start: Visitor services (w/Andrew) 4 (1): 35–36

**Stone Barns Center for Food and Agriculture**
Blue Hill at Stone Barn 23 (2): 20–23
Stone Barns Center for Food and Agriculture and Blue Hill at Stone Barns: Bringing food from the farm to the table. Helms and Hamburger 23 (2): 20–23

Stopsky, Elizabeth. Glimpse into the world of research: Common methods and their applications 26 (Su): 22


**stormwater management**
alternative 20 (4): 6–9
green roofs and 20 (4): 8; 20 (4): 10–11;
20 (4): 33–34
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center 20 (4): 33–34
Las Vegas Springs Preserve 20 (4): 30–32
Morris Arboretum 20 (4): 20–21
Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 12–15
street edge alternative 20 (4): 35–36
and sustainable sites 20 (4): 35–36

Stormy weather ahead. Maunder 22 (4): 15–16

Straley, Gerald B. *Astilboides tabularis*. PLANT PROFILE 6 (4): 35
Notes on some uncommon Asian trees. COLLECTION PROFILE 10 (1): 36–37
*Rubus calycinoides ‘Emerald Carpet’.* PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 15
Selection and breeding of perennials. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (4): 8

Strand, Chris. *Andersen Horticultural Library’s Source List of Plants and Seeds* in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 14

*Hamamelis* at Green Spring Gardens, NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 16 (3): 38

Strand, Parker. Engaging new audiences: A Pokémon Go example. FOCAL POINT. 31 (4): 10–11

Strange, Darren. Waging war on *Phytophthora ramorum*. DIGGING DEEP. (w/Moydell) 31 (1): 26–27


**strategic planning**
conservation 16 (1): 3–7
report card 19 (4): 20–21

Strategies for corporate fund raising. Nicholls 1 (2): 8–10

**STRATEGIES FOR GROUNDS MANAGEMENT** 4 (3) 1989
Strategies to highlight the beauty, value, and universal appeal of water. Lacerte and Souder 20 (4): 12–15

Streatfield, David. *Crystal Palaces: Garden Conservatories of the United States* (Cunningham) BOOK REVIEW 18 (2): 38

**Street Edge Alternative (S.E.A.)** 20 (4): 35–36
Street trees and botanical gardens. Medic Thomas 6 (1): 14–16

**Street Tree Stewardship Program** 25 (1): 7–8
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

STRI (Smithsonian Institution’s Tropical Research Institute) 22 (2): 10–11
Strick, Debra. The conservation challenge. Interview w/Brumback, Cullina, and Staufer 21 (3): 16–18
Strybing: Rebuilding an established collection. Valen 1 (3): 13–14
Strybing Arboretum and Botanical Gardens See San Francisco Botanical Garden at Strybing Arboretum
Strybing Arboretum Society 8 (1): 19–21
Strybing’s Cloud Forest collection. WORK IN PROGRESS. Valen 3 (1): 36–37
Stuber, Stephanie. A love affair with mosses. INTERVIEW 25 (4): 19–21
Student restoration projects in Education programs with an impact outside the garden walls. Toth 12 (2): 34–36
student travel awards 20 (3): 35–39
Stufano, Marco Polo. Nonhardy bulbs at Wave Hill. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (1): 39
Stumpf, Mary Ellen. The well-designed development program 7 (3): 26–30
succulents 31 (2): 30–31
Sucher, Rebecca. Essential resources for plant curators: For the Midwest 17 (1): 23–24
Sud, Anukriti. Getting with the programs 15 (4): 3–5
Sugii, Nellie. The integrated Hawaiian conservation community in Ex situ conservation in action 19 (3): 25–27
Sullivan, Elizabeth. AABGA: The first fifty years. INTERVIEW. Ching, Creech, Lighty, Mathias, McClintock, Mulligan, Oppe, Taylor, Voight, Widmoyer, and Wyman. 5 (4): 8–12
Sullivan, Kate. Let’s make a deal! 17 (2): 30–31
Summer Youth Eco-Corps 12 (2): 35–36
Sumner, Vicki. Hansell Award winner: Callaway Gardens 9 (3): 19
SUPPORT FACILITIES 8 (2) 1993
support facilities
University of British Columbia Botanical Garden 8 (2): 20–23, 29
Walt Disney World 8 (2): 14–16, 24
Surkes, Sue. Matchmaker sparks international garden GRO–mance 27 (Sp): 21–24
Surprisingly! Use humor to tell your story. How DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Goodsmith and Sackman 29 (1): 10–11
surveys
natural areas 18 (3): 8–9, 44
Survey of garden literature awards. Perry 17 (1): 32–33, 44
Survey of horticultural therapy programs. RESEARCH REPORT. Moore 1 (4): 19–21
Surviving massive budget cuts. Grella 9 (2): 20–22, 32
at Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (W): 12–15
and community gardens 22 (1): 22–25;
22 (1): 26–27
and design 13 (2): 13, 18
at Descanso Gardens 22 (4): 22–25, 40
edible landscaping 27 (W): 12–15
education for 22 (1): 16–18
green industry 27 (W): 12–15
Heartland Harvest Gardens 27 (W): 12–15
learning 22 (1): 12–15
LEED building 27 (W): 12–15
at Missouri Botanical Garden 27 (W): 12–15
negotiating 22 (1): 9–11
operational philosophy 13 (2): 24–25
Plant Conservation Science Center 27 (W): 12–15
at Powell Gardens 27 (W): 12–15
of public gardens in the 21st century 21 (1–4)
pursuit of 22 (1): 32–33
rainscaping 27 (W): 12–15
strategy considerations 13 (2): 12
through healthy eating 22 (1): 19–21
Science Career Continuum 27 (W): 12–15
water conservation 32 (4): 14–15
Sustainability Index
climate change mitigation 27 (Su/F): 45–48
greenhouse gas 27 (Su/F): 45–48
Longwood Gardens 27 (Su/F): 45–48
Sustainability Index. Winnicki, Smerek, Harmanan, Fava, and Maroney 27 (Su/F): 45–48
Sustainability leadership—water conservation at Phipps Conservatory. HORTICULTURAL How-To. Piacentini 32 (4): 14–15
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

sustainable architecture
Missouri Botanical Garden 13 (2): 18–22
Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 12–15
Sustainable Communities Field School
green business 31 (2): 8–11
at University of British Columbia Botanical Garden 31 (2): 8–11
Sustainable Communities Field School. FOCAL POINT. Geselbracht and Lewis 31 (2): 8–11
sustainable design 19 (4): 32–35, 38
sustainable development 13 (2): 10–12
sustainable food system 25 (3): 13–14
Sustainable landscape management at Mount Auburn Cemetery. Currie 28 (4): 16–18
sustainable landscapes
and college campuses 19 (3): 32–34
designing and rating 20 (4): 35–36
principles of site sustainability 20 (4): 36
Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 12–15
University of Michigan gardens 20 (4): 16–19
sustainable operations
Chicago Botanic Gardens 23 (1): 10–12
Cleveland Botanical Garden 23 (1): 16–18
Denver Botanical Gardens 23 (1): 19–21
Heritage Museums and Gardens 23 (1): 19–21
Huntington Botanical Gardens 23 (2): 7–9
Mt. Cuba Center, Inc. 23 (1): 19–21
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 23 (1): 6–9
SUSTAINABLE PLANT COLLECTIONS
23 (3, 4) 2008
sustainable practices 28 (1): 7–8
Sustainable Sites Initiative
LEED Building 27 (W): 16–17
Living Building Challenge 27 (W): 16–17
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 27 (W): 16–17
Sustainable Sites Initiative. GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 23 (3, 4):48–49
Sustaining a living legacy Longwood’s Tree Management Plan. Kister 23 (3, 4):32–34
Sustaining plant collections: Are we? ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Dosmann 23 (3, 4):7–9
Sustaining your volunteer work force. Jones 13 (4): 41–44
Sutter, Marietta J. Reaching the forgotten ones in School children: From recipients to participants 5 (2): 18–19
Sustainable Sites Initiative (SSI)
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center's children's garden 24 (4): 19–21
Swartz, Joseph B. Three phases of the employer-employee relationship 10 (4): 11–14, 31
Swasey, James E. How to do an economic impact analysis (w/Donald, Latham, and Pastore) 20 (2): 38–39
Longwood graduate program in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (4): 19–20
Swift, Orla. #Giving Tuesday. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? 31 (3): 25
Synergistic partnership builds a new botanical garden for Arkansas. CASE STUDY. Byers 15 (1): 30–33
Synoptic garden renovation. WORK IN PROGRESS. Barnett 3 (1): 8, 36
at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
NAPCC collection 22 (2): 40–43
Syringa pekinensis. PLANT PROFILE. Bachtell 6 (1): 39–40
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

Tacy, Jamie. Bringing the ocean to Iowa
21 (2): 17–19
Taking on a green hue. Brophy 23 (1): 19–21
Taking the arboretum to the people in The shape of things to come: Innovative programs. Locklear 12 (1): 14–15
Tale of two gardens: Joseph A. Witt Winter Garden. Larson 29 (1): 26
Tale of two gardens: Mullestein Winter Garden. Skelly 29 (1): 27
Tallgrass Restoration Handbook: For Prairies, Savannas, and Woodlands (Packard and Mutel) BOOK REVIEW. Cherry 13 (3): 12
Tallinn Botanic Garden and Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 22 (3): 27–29
Tamutyte, Jurgita. Dealing with donated sculpture in the public garden (w/van Dyke) 24 (1): 18
Tan, Bian. Mesoamerican Cloud Forest at Strybing Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 16 (1): 36, 38–40, 42–43
Tanck, Sandy. Minnesota school programs in The latest in evaluation (w/Olien) 19 (2): 22–23
On being a place that connects people and plants 21 (3): 25–27
Perennial Photosynthesis Challenge in Innovative communication programs 19 (1): 34–35
Tankard, Judith B. Ellen Biddle Shipman 12 (4): 28–30
Tankersley, Boyce. Getting on the map (w/Harry-Jackson) 15 (4): 12–15
Peterson Field Guide to Ferns of Northeastern and Central North America (Cobb, Farnsworth, and Lowe) BOOK REVIEW 20 (4): 43
Teaching collections at Chicago Botanic Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 14 (3): 36–37
Tarbox, Gurdon L., Jr. INTERVIEW 1 (1): 26, 22
Tarbox, Gurdon L., Jr. Planning for art in the garden 7 (4): 18–21, 37
Treated sewage effluent for irrigation 5 (3): 19
Tarrant, David. The native garden at the University of British Columbia Botanical Garden in Displays: Some successes, some failures 12 (3): 18, 25
Tax districts and gardens. Daley 8 (1): 10–12, 35
taxes charitable contributions and 7 (3): 24–25, 32–33
and dedicated support for gardens 8 (1): 10–12, 35
and unrelated business income 6 (4): 22–23, 38
taxonomy as collections theme 6 (3): 29; 12 (3): 12
and design 6 (4): 29–32, 42–43
and taxonomic research 2 (1): 22
Tay, Justine. Public garden design: Perspectives from the field. PATH TO DESIGN (w/Rakow, Skelly, Trowbridge) 26 (W): 29–31
Taylor, Debbie. Out of Africa expands horizons in Reaching diverse audiences (w/Michener, Simpson, Ramsey, Ransey, Elling, and Gawecki) 17 (3): 22–27
Taylor, James R. Planning a university arboretum. 2 (2): 18–22
Taylor, Roy L. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 8
Taylor, Roy L. AAM accreditation is for gardens! Introduction. SPECIAL REPORT 15 (3): 3
House in order is a house successful 4 (1): 25, 48
Is a plant introduction program right for your garden? 2 (4): 14–16
Managing resources. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 2 (2): 3
Taylor, Sally. Techniques to control vegetation (w/Dreyer) 3 (2): 20–22
Taylor’s Master Guide to Gardening (Tenenbaum) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 10 (2): 42–43
tea garden Santa Barbara Botanic Garden 24 (4): 15–16
teacher education Holden Arboretum 3 (4): 10
Teacher professional development at Missouri
in The latest in evaluation. Addelson
19 (2): 30–31
Teaching botany with interactive exhibits.
Connolly and White 18 (2): 28–29, 36–37
**teaching collections** 14 (3): 33–37
Chicago Botanic Garden 14 (3): 36–37
University of Connecticut 14 (3): 33–36
Teaching collections at Chicago Botanic Garden.
**COLLECTION PROFILE.** Tankersley 14 (3): 36–37
Team approach to volunteer management.
Socolofsky 6 (2): 12–15, 33

**TECHNICAL REPORTS**
How to write a plant collections policy.
Waterfowl in the garden. Craven 6 (2): 34–36
Techniques to control vegetation. Taylor and Dreyer 3 (2): 20–22
donor database 26 (Sp): 19–21
and handheld devices 19 (1): 24–27, 40
interactive stewards 26 (Sp): 19–21
interpretation 21 (2): 27
lighting
LED multi-spectrum 32 (1): 10–13
plasma 32 (1): 10–13
solar lights 32 (1): 10–13
mapping 21 (2): 26
maximizing 15 (4): 4–5
mobile technology 26 (Sp): 19–21;
32 (1): 22–23
obstacles 15 (4): 3–4
online presence 26 (Sp): 19–21
social networking 26 (Sp): 19–21
Technology and Public Gardens. ABOUT THIS
Issue. Stark 24 (3): 5

**Teggy Rockefeller Rose Garden**
design by Farrand 32 (2): 6–9
Telewski, Frank W. 10 (2): 5
Alpine and rock gardens. **COLLECTION PROFILE.** 13 (4): 3–4
Collections as bridges. **COLLECTION PROFILE.**
Introduction 11 (3): 32
**Conifers Around the World.** (Debreczy and Rác). **BOOK REVIEW.** 27 (W): 25–26
Economic plant collection at the W.J. Beal Botanical Garden. **COLLECTION PROFILE.**
13 (2): 40–41
Economic plant collections and economic botany. **COLLECTION PROFILE.** Introduction
13 (2): 39

**Telewski, Frank W. (continued)**
*Green Nature/Human Nature: The Meaning of Plants in Our Lives* (Lewis)
**BOOK REVIEW.** 12 (3): 32
Heirloom plant collections. **COLLECTION PROFILE.**
Introduction 14 (1): 42–43
Medicinal garden. **COLLECTION PROFILE.**
Introduction 12 (3): 34
Options for display labels. **SPECIAL REPORT.** 9 (4): 34–39
Options for display labels revisited
19 (1): 22–23
Plants and pollinators. **COLLECTION PROFILE.**
Introduction 12 (4): 20
*Plants, People, and Culture: The Science of Ethnobotany* (Balick and Cox) **BOOK REVIEW.** 12 (3): 31–32
Teaching collections. **COLLECTION PROFILE.**
Introduction 14 (3): 33
Unseen collections. **COLLECTION PROFILE.**
Introduction 12 (1): 34
You’ve got e-mail (w/Wilson)
Telling your garden’s story. Frank 3 (3): 12–15
**temporary exhibits** 24 (1): 35–37
Amazing Butterflies 24 (1): 24–26
Big Bugs 24 (1): 24–26
Bird Abodes 24 (1): 24–26
event planning 24 (1): 24–26
Totally Terrific Treehouses 24 (1): 24–26
at Tyler Arboretum 24 (1): 24–26
**Tennessee Aquarium**
plant-animal interaction 24 (2): 7–9
underwater exhibit 24 (2): 7–9
**Tepper, Gregg**
30 (3): 23
Terms of beauty. **VIEWPOINT.** Folsom 15 (2): 3–6
**terrorism**
at Center for Urban Horticulture 18 (1): 19–21
September 11, 2001 18 (1): 16–18
Terrorism at the Center for Urban Horticulture. Nicol 18 (1): 19–21
Tewes, Marita. Red Butte’s medicinal plant collection. **COLLECTION PROFILE.** 12 (3): 38–39

**Texas Discovery Gardens**
volunteers 31 (2): 22
Theis, Frank. 21st century gardens. **VIEWPOINT.** (w/Griffith) 11 (3): 7, 35
Themed events for diverse audiences. Mendoza 26 (F): 25–26

---

PG Cumulative Index – volumes 1-32 (1986-2017) 151


Plant Collection Network testimonials 32 (SI): 31

Thibodeau, Frank. Germplasm collecting for public gardens 2 (1): 10–13

New response to endangerment (w/Falk) 1 (1): 14–19

THINC (Tom Henness Inc.) 19 (2): 24–25

Things we love this fall
ARS Cut & Hold Pruners 32 (4): 26
Bahco lawn edging shears 30 (3): 22
digging tool 31 (4): 28
fall color 29 (1): 16-17

Forest Unseen: A Year’s Watch in Nature 31 (4): 28

Hori-Hori (tool). 30 (3): 22
Orchids of the North Woods 32 (4): 26
rain water capture system 32 (4): 26

State of the Plants 30 (3): 22
Steppe Garden at Denver Botanic Gardens 31 (4): 28

Where Do Camels Belong? 30 (3): 22

Things we love this spring
anti-compaction flooring 31 (2): 27
Felco F800 series backpack battery-powered electric pruners 30 (1): 9
Gwen Frostic stationery 32 (2): 30
Himalayan blue poppy 31 (2): 27
Leonard classic stainless steel soil knife 30 (1): 9
Silky Zubat Pole Saw 32 (2): 30
Stihl battery blowers 32 (2): 30
Stihl battery hedge trimmers 32 (2): 30
Uni Project portable reading room 31 (2): 27

Weather Underground (Wunderground) weather apps 30 (1): 9

Things we love this summer
Amaranthus 30 (2): 10
art exhibit 30 (2): 10
Benchmaster display benches 30 (2): 10
concert, jazz 31 (3): 24
Gardens Navigator 30 (2): 10
Hydrangea quercifolia ‘Brido’ Snowflake 31 (3): 24
multi-purpose garden knife 32 (3): 2
Planning in a Post-Wild World 31 (3): 24

Things we love this summer (continued)
“talking trees” 30 (2): 10

Things we love this winter
Braiding Sweetgrass 29 (2): 21
concave cutter 32 (1): 26
Dramm Fertilizer Cart 29 (2): 21
Experiencing Landscapes 32 (1): 26
interpretation 31 (1): 13
Promise of a Pencil 31 (1): 13
Motawi tiles 32 (1): 26

Viburnum wrightii 31 (1): 13

Thinking outside the (glass) box. Dtermann 18 (2): 16–18

Thomas, Joan A. Director’s Note 31 (3): 5

Thomas, Joseph H. The role of a professional investment advisor 9 (2): 14–15

Thomas, Kris Medic. Street trees and botanical gardens 6 (1): 14–16

Thomas, Lis. Partnering to green Brooklyn: Block by block (w/Simmen) 25 (1): 7–8

Thomas, Philip. Ex situ conservation of conifers (w/Tripp) 13 (3): 5–8

Thomas, R. William (Bill). Conifers (van Gelderen) Book Review 2 (1) 21

Guiding the visitor through your garden 1 (4): 13–14

How to set program fees 5 (4): 25–27

It doesn’t really matter! in Can we link horticulture and education? Field Notes 11 (3): 29

Native and Cultivated Conifers of Northeastern North America (Cope) Book Review 2 (1): 21


What makes a good leader? Interview 20 (3): 8–13

Thomas, Sue. Hansell Award winner: Hoyt Arboretum 9 (3): 18–19

Thomas, Tupper. Funding the forest 18 (3): 30–31, 39

Thomas, Wayt. The Atlantic coastal forest of Bahai, Brazil in Plant exploration today 21 (4): 10–11

Thomas Jefferson Center for Historic Plants 14 (1): 51–54


Thompson, Dave. Longwood Garden’s waste management program. Case Study (w/Michaelson) 13 (2): 29–33

Thompsonowak, Bryan. New Tools, New Perspectives: Bringing drones into public
Threatened Plants Project 28 (4): 19–21
Three-flowered maple (Acer triflorum) PLANT PROFILE. Jones 14 (3): 40–42

300Gardens Project
education 31 (3): 20–21
English as second language 31 (3): 20–21
300Gardens Project. LEARNING IN THE GARDEN.

Tree care on a budget. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 30 (3): 26–27

Threatened Plants Project 28 (4): 19–21
Three-flowered maple (Acer triflorum) PLANT PROFILE. Jones 14 (3): 40–42

300Gardens Project
education 31 (3): 20–21
English as second language 31 (3): 20–21
300Gardens Project. LEARNING IN THE GARDEN.

Three phases of the employer-employee relationship. Swartz 10 (4): 11–14, 31

Thriving in the Knowledge Age (Falk and Sheppard) BOOK REVIEW. Buma 21 (3): 43

Tibouchina urvilleana. PLANT PROFILE. Gorkin 4 (4): 36–37

Tice, Pamela. A conservancy for Central Park in Success: Three successful fund raising strategies. 1 (2): 12, 28


Tiger Mountain State Forest (Washington) 3 (2): 23–24

Tilia tomentosa. PLANT PROFILE. Burgess 6 (1): 39


Timbrock, Steven. Blechnum occidentale. PLANT PROFILE 5 (4): 39

California island research. RESEARCH REPORT 2 (1): 22–23

Honoring the past, serving the present, preparing for the future 20 (1): 11–13

Palm and cycad collections at Ganna Walska Lotusland. COLLECTION PROFILE 10 (2): 30, 40

Time has come...to talk of many things. Rich 4 (4): 22–25

Timothy C. Plowman economic botany collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Niezgoda, Lammers, and Alaks 13 (2): 41–43

Tips for a successful cooking series. Rothman 25 (3): 23–24

Tips for conducting research on your own. Norbut 26 (Su): 23

Tipton, Janna Beth. Employment issues for municipal government gardens 13 (4): 31–32


at Atlanta Botanical Garden 21 (4): 39–40

Native Plant Conservation Program 21 (4): 9–40

Tissue culture as a tool for ex situ conservation in Ex situ conservation in action. Pence 19 (3): 19–20, 37

To accept or not to accept. McCue 7 (4): 10–13, 36

To serve broadly. Jones 17 (3): 28–30

Tofino Botanical Gardens
Clayoquot Field Station 21 (3): 14–15

environmental activism 21 (3): 14–15

youth sustainability camps 21 (3): 15

Tohono Chul Park 12 (3): 42

Toledo Botanical Garden
and the arts. 29 (2): 18-20

outreach through Pokémon Go 31 (4): 10–11

Tolmach, Lucy. Modern irrigation for an historic garden. WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (1): 12

Tom Henness Inc. (THINC, Inc.) 19 (2): 24–25

Tomato Spotted Wilt Virus (TSWV)
8 (2): 30–33


Solvency through diversified revenue streams. Focal Point. (w/Maloney and McCloskey) 31 (1): 10–13

Tomlinson, Timothy R. The Gardens Collaborative (w/Klaczynska) 9 (3): 26–28, 40

Grants from the endowments (w/Sapon) 1 (2): 17, 22

Tomocik, Joseph V. Mile high water gardening. COLLECTION PROFILE 8 (3): 40

Tong, Linh. At Bryn Mawr College, trees can finally speak for themselves 28 (2): 17

Top trends in technology. MORE IDEAS! TECHNOLOGY. Crader and Fulks 26 (Sp): 19–21

Tophol, Stephanie. Cultivation Cruiser: Garden educators on the move (w/Olson and Cole) 28 (3): 10–11

Toronto Botanical Garden
Children's Teaching Garden 28 (3): 12–13

Weston Family Library information services at 32 (3): 20–21

Toronto Music Garden 16 (2): 44, 47

Toronto Music Garden. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Iveson 16 (2): 44, 47

Torreya taxifolia 13 (3): 9–11
Totally Terrific Treehouses
  event planning 24 (1): 24–26
  temporary exhibits 24 (1): 24–26
  Tyler Arboretum 24 (1): 24–26
Totemeier, Carl. Making a Cottage Garden
  (White and White) BOOK REVIEW 1 (3): 25
Toth, Edward. Managing urban woodlands
  10 (3): 14–17
Toth, Lydia. Student restoration projects in
  Education programs with an impact outside
  the garden walls 12 (2): 34–36
tourism 14 (1): 31–33
  cultural 17 (3): 16–17
tours
  audio 12 (4): 11–13
  as effective orientation 1 (4): 13–14
  Towards environmental sustainability.
Kirschner and Bell 23 (1): 10–12
Tracking donors and dollars. Bedore and
Ragland 8 (4): 11–13
Tracking global warming in public gardens.
  Primack and Miller-Rushing 22 (4): 7–9
Trademarks, patents and cultivars. SPECIAL
  REPORT. Darke 6 (1): 30, 32
trademarks and patents 21 (3): 36–37
trademarks, plant 6 (1): 30, 32; 6 (1): 31, 33
  Trading tulips for tomatoes. MORE IDEAS!
McMillan 25 (2): 26–27, 32
Trager, James C. Ecological restoration
  18 (3): 22–25
  Shaw Arboretum. GARDEN PORTRAIT 11 (2): 44
trails
  audio 4 (1): 12–13
  Callaway Gardens’ Wildflower Trail
  8 (4): 31, 36
  Holden Arboretum Blueberry Pond Trail
  Plants and People of the Sonoran Desert Trail
  11 (3): 32–33
  San Diego Zoo Tropical River Trail 3 (2): 10
  Trail of Evolution (Steinhardt Conservatory)
  11 (2): 33–34
  Training: A continuous process. Mahovlic
  6 (2): 16–19
  Training grounds. LEARNING IN THE GARDEN.
Willis 31 (3): 18–19
  Transforming a career in Public gardens:
  Sources of personal transformation.
Chambers 20 (2): 33
  Traufing, Michelle. Longhouse Reserve.
GARDEN EXHIBIT 31 (3): 22–23
travel programs
  Chicago Botanic Garden 5 (4): 20–22, 46
  Treading softly. Seager 7 (2): 18–20, 38
  Treated sewage effluent for irrigation. Tarbox
  5 (3): 19
  Treatment of historic plant material. Meier
  7 (2): 24–27
Tree Assessment 23 (3/4): 32–34
tree care
  alliances for 30 (3): 26–27
  ancient, European management 30 (3): 20–21
  Tree care on a budget. HORTICULTURAL HOW-To.
  Thompsonowak 30 (3): 26–27
  Tree conservation. Graham 4 (3): 18–19, 34, 38
  Tree management and climate change.
  HORTICULTURAL HOW-To. Kister 31 (2): 28–29
trees
  Asian tree collection 10 (1): 36–37
  Community Science Connection 12 (1): 20–22
  community trees advocate 19 (1): 32–33, 42
  conservation program 4 (3): 18–19, 34, 38
  historic trees 20 (1): 28–30
  inventory database 18 (1): 27, 44
  as place makers 6 (1): 27–29
  and risk management 18 (1): 26
  root growth of 6 (1): 20–24, 36–37
  veteran 28 (4): 22–23
TREES: BACKBONE OF THE GARDEN
  6 (1) 1991
  Trees as place makers. Fish 6 (1): 27–29
  Trees for Neighborhoods 32 (2): 26–27
  Trees for Seattle 32 (2): 26–27
  Trees of Life: Saving Tropical Forests and
  their Biological Wealth (Miller and Tangley) BOOK REVIEW. Balick 7 (1): 35
  Trends and challenges at Western Australia’s
  Kings Park and Botanic Garden. Webb
  27 (W): 23–24
TRENDS IN GARDEN EDUCATION
  5 (2) 1990
  Tribute. Rick Colbert. Matheson 30 (1): 8
  Tribute to Robert McCague Hays. Hyland, Tripp,
  Jarantoski, Meyers, and Lee 12 (4): 26–27
  Trillium and Hexastylis at Mt. Cuba Center.
  COLLECTION PROFILE. Frett 17 (3): 40–41
  Trillium Collection at Garden in the Woods.
  NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™
  Showcase. Richardson 31 (1): 14–15
  Tripp, Kim. Ex situ conservation of conifers
  (w/Thomas) 13 (3): 5–8
Tropical Conifer Collection
  at Montgomery Botanical Center
  32 (4): 18–19
  Tropical Conifer Collection at Montgomery
  Botanical Center NATIONALLY ACCREDITED
PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE. Tucker and Griffith 32 (4): 18–19

tropical forests
and climate change 22 (2): 10–11
Tropical horticultural collections at the Butterfly Pavilion and Insect Center in Plants and pollinators. Weissmann and Brinkmann 12 (4): 22–23

tropical plants
collecting 2 (1): 18–20, 26–27
collections of 12 (2): 41–43
Marie Selby Botanical Gardens 3 (4): 30–31
Tropical rain forest in Plant exploration today. Mori 21 (4): 7–9

Tropical Rainforest: A World Survey of Our Most Valuable and Endangered Habitat with a Blueprint for its Survival (Newman)
BOOK REVIEW. Balick 7 (1): 35

Tropical wood products. Ambrose 6 (1): 25–26, 37
Trouble in paradise. Wagner and Gagné 1 (1): 6–8
Trowbridge, Peter J. Fletcher Steele, Landscape Architect (Karson) BOOK REVIEW 5 (1): 37
Landscaping the American Dream (Yoch) BOOK REVIEW 5 (1): 37, 41
Public garden design: Perspectives from the field. PATH TO DESIGN (w/Tay, Rakow, Skelly) 26 (W): 29–31

trustees
and CEO recruitment 10 (4): 16–17
committee effectiveness 4 (4): 28–30
liability 6 (4): 8–9, 30
Try it! You'll like it! INTERVIEW. Weatherholt 25 (4): 16–18

Tython Palace Historic Sites and Gardens
AAM self-assessment and re-accreditation 15 (2): 7–8
Tschanz, Eric. Conservatories and high tech 3 (4): 17–20
Hansell Award winner: Powell Gardens 9 (3): 20
New conservatory at San Antonio. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (1): 5
You can teach a person to fish in Leadership: A skill you can learn 20 (3): 20–21

Tsuga
at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
NAPCC collection 22 (2): 40–43
Tucker, Joanna M. Tropical Conifer Collection at Montgomery Botanical Center. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE (w/Griffith) 32 (4): 18–19

Tucson Botanical Gardens
Café 54 23 (2): 10–12
Fiesta de Los Chiles 12 (3): 14
Heritage Plants Intergenerational Project 23 (2): 10–12
Heritage Plants of the Southwest Trail 23 (2): 10–12
horticultural therapy 20 (2): 20–23
Native Crops Garden 23 (2): 10–12
Nuestro Jardín 23 (2): 10–12
research on visitors' emotions 32 (2): 6–9
Slow Foods for Kids Project 23 (2): 10–12

Tukey, Paul. GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT 31 (2): 24

Tulsa Botanic Garden
drone photography of 31 (2): 16–17
Tunncliffe, Sue Dale. Out of the mouths of babes 16 (3): 28–30
Turn of the native. VIEWPOINT. Culberson 13 (2): 3–4

Turner, Richard G., Jr. From private to public 8 (1): 22–24

Turner-Skoff, Jessica. GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT 31 (3): 28
Twenty years of ex situ plant conservation in Ex situ conservation in action. Kennedy 19 (3): 17
21st century gardens. VIEWPOINT. Theis and Griffith 11 (3): 7, 35
Two "Kanotz" make a "can." INTERVIEW. Skaer 25 (4): 22–24
2009 MSA Retail Industry Report provides data, information, and insight. Museum Store Association 25 (2): 14–16
2015 Annual Conference Highlights 30 (2): 6–7
rebranding 30 (3): 5
2016 Conference highlights 31 (3): 26–27
Two graduate programs. Lyons and Rakow 28 (2): 20–21
Two views on planning. Hanson and Worssam 12 (4): 37–38
Tyler Arboretum

- Anniversary, 70th 29 (2): 18-20
- Big Bugs 24 (1): 24–26
- Bird Abodes 24 (1): 24–26
- event planning 24 (1): 24–26
- Rhododendron collection 22 (1): 38–40
- temporary exhibits 24 (1): 24–26
- Totally Terrific Treehouses 24 (1): 24–26

Tyler Arboretum: Celebrating 70 years. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT. McPhail 29 (1): 14-15

Tyler, Cindy. The Buehler Enabling Garden (w/Rothert) 14 (4): 32–38

- From talking orchids to discovery gardens in The shape of things to come: Design (w/Rausch) 12 (1): 29–30
- Icing the cake: Planning for exhibits in your garden. VIEWPOINT 24 (1): 35–37
UBIT (Unrelated Business Income Tax) 6 (4): 22–23, 38


UC Davis Arboretum (see University of California, Davis Arboretum)

Umbrell, Trish Wesley. Spirit of cooperation 19 (2): 26–28

UC Davis Arboretum (continued)

Understanding volunteers. Glover 6 (2): 23, 38


University of Arizona

underwater exhibit

Tennessee Aquarium 24 (2): 7–9


University of California, Davis Arboretum

University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley


University of California, Santa Barbara

University of Delaware Center in Public Horticulture

University of Florida

University of Georgia ProNativas 21 (4): 18–21

University of Guelph Arboretum 1 (3): 5; 12 (3): 44–45

master plan 2 (2): 18–22

University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign Human-Environment Research Laboratory 20 (2): 6–7, 40

University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum 1 (3): 4; 14 (2): 27

Agave bloom. 30 (1): 30
University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum (continued)
archives management 20 (1): 22–23, 37
Campus Farm 28 (2): 26–27
collection loss 23 (3, 4): 39–40
conservatory renovation 14 (2): 28–29
Emerald Ash Borer 23 (3, 4): 39–40
Fraxinus 23 (3, 4): 39–40
garden archives 20 (1): 22–23, 37
internships 28 (2): 25
Marie Azary Rock Garden 1 (3): 4
mission of 14 (2): 27
peony garden 28 (4): 7–9
peoples, plants, and cultures 14 (2): 27–30
plant collection 6 (3): 14–16
tree inventory database 18 (1): 27, 44
water management 20 (4): 16–19
University of Montpellier Botanical Garden
medicinal plant collection 12 (3): 34–35
University of Nevada
Wilbur D. May Arboretum 2 (1): 4–5
University of Tennessee
training horticulture professionals
13 (4): 22–23
University of Washington Botanic Gardens
Center for Urban Horticulture 18 (1): 19–21
collaboration, international 27 (Sp): 17–18
magnolia collection 28 (1): 30–32
medicinal herb garden 12 (3): 36–38
Rare Care 19 (3): 17–19
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
training horticulture professionals
13 (4): 24–25
Trees for Seattle 32 (2): 26–27
and Vladivostok Botanic Garden
27 (Sp): 17–18
University of Wisconsin Arboretum
ALGIS 12 (1): 22–23
ARBORLIS 12 (1): 22–23
Betula platyphylla var. japonica
‘Whitespire’ 2 (3): 23, 29
collection profile 18 (4): 42–44
ecological collection 18 (4): 43–44
ecological restoration 1 (1): 23–25
garden information system 12 (1): 22–23
Longenecker Gardens 12 (1): 22–23
McKay Center Expansion Project 12 (1): 31–32
Native Wisconsin Plants Collection
12 (1): 31–32
nature school 30 (2): 8–9
taxonomic collection 18 (4): 43
University of Wisconsin Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE. Armstrong 18 (4): 42–44
Unseen collections. COLLECTION PROFILE.
Untermyer Park and Gardens 31 (4): 16–17
UPCLOSE (University of Pittsburgh Center for Learning in Out-of-School Environments) 19 (2): 16; 22 (1): 5–6
Update on UBIT. Loman 6 (4): 22–23, 38
Urban and suburban woodlands. Zipperer and Pouyat 10 (3): 18–20
Urban Composting Project
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 20 (2): 14
urban farming
City Harvest 25 (1): 14–15
City Seeds Urban Farm 25 (1): 16–17
Durham Inner City Gardeners (DIG) 25 (1): 27, 32
Cleveland Botanical Garden 25 (3): 25–26
Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17
Green Corps 25 (3): 25–26
Pennsylvania Horticultural Society 25 (1): 14–15
SEEDS 25 (1): 27, 32
URBAN FORESTRY 9(1) 1994
urban forestry
community and 9 (1): 8–11; 9 (1): 23, 40
conservation and 9 (1): 14–17, 40–41
and controlled breeding programs
9 (1): 12–13, 44
education 9 (1): 18–22
and educational collections 9 (1): 12–13, 44
and ex situ conservation 9 (1): 14–17, 40–41
government role in 9 (1): 23, 40
internships 9 (1): 18
prime 9 (1): 29–31
and research 9 (1): 24–28
urban trees 6 (1): 10–13, 34–35
volunteers in 9 (1): 32–35
woodland parks 10 (3): 14–17; 10 (3): 18–20
Urban forestry? Environmental education?
Public gardens? Yes! Eberbach 9 (1): 18–22
Urban forestry and plant conservation.
Medbury and McBride 9 (1): 14–17, 40–41
urban forests
fundraising for 18 (3): 30–31, 39
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

and New York Botanical Garden 3 (2): 28–31
Prospect Park 18 (3): 30–31, 39

**urban gardening**
- UC Botanical Garden 23 (2): 16-17
- Huntington Botanical Gardens 23 (2): 7–9
- Stone Barns Center for Food and Agriculture 23 (2): 20–23
- Tucson Botanical Gardens 23 (2): 10-12

**urban habitats** 21 (3): 10–13

**urban horticulture**
- Brooklyn Botanic Garden (BBG) 25 (1): 7–8
- Green Youth Farm 25 (1): 9–10
- GreenBridge 25 (1): 7–8
- Making Brooklyn Bloom 25 (1): 7–8
- Windy City Harvest 25 (1): 9–10

**urban restoration ecology** 21 (3): 10–13

**Urban Roots** 25 (1): 16–17

**urban trees**
- Cover Columbus with Trees 6 (1): 14–16
- and environmental stress 6 (1): 35
- psychological value of 6 (1): 17–19
- understanding needs of 6 (1): 10–13, 34–35

**US Botanic Garden** 30 (1)6–7
- Celebrating America’s public gardens exhibits
  - Green today, growing tomorrows 22 (3): 10–14
  - roots 31 (1): 22–23
- IPM 6 (2): 31
- Landscape for life 25 (3): 31–32
- medicinal plant program 12 (3): 15–16
- National Garden 12 (1): 28–29
- Partners for Plant-Based Education 21 (2): 13–16
- plant-based education 21 (2): 13–16
- Sense of Place 22 (3): 10–14
- subtropical house 1 (4): 4

**US Department of Agriculture**
- Forest Service 9 (1): 23, 40
- Landscape Plant Crop Advisory Committee 2 (4): 8, 32
- pear collection 14 (1): 50–51
- and Plant Collections Network 32 (SI): 4

**US Drought Monitor** 27 (Su/F): 41–44

**US Forest Service**
- partnering with Plant Collections Network 32 (SI): 22–23

**US Global Change Research Program**
- 27 (Su/F): 41–44

**US Green Building Council (USGBC)**
- 19 (4): 31, 34

**US National Arboretum**
- Asian collections 8 (2): 27–29
- Egolf, Donald R. INTERVIEW 2 (3): 21–22
- and National Bonsai and Penjing Museum 7 (4): 40–41
- and Plant Collections Network 32 (SI): 4
- pollution abatement 27 (Sp): 28–30
- water quality 27 (Sp): 28–30
- youth gardening program 14 (3): 18–20

**US-Russia botanical conference** 22 (3): 27–29

**USDA pear collection** 14 (1): 50–51

**USDA pear collection. COLLECTION PROFILE.**
- Hummer 14 (1): 50–51

**Using audience research to engage Latino families. Garibay 26 (F): 11**

**Using audience research to improve public garden management. Hood 7 (1): 11–13, 28–29**

**Using ecological science to understand the spread of exotic species in The exotic species problem. Special Supplement.**
- McDonnell and Roy 12 (2): 28–29

**Using podcasts to expand your audience. Wells 24 (3): 12–13**

**Using the web to improve public services in Innovative Internet communications. Clifton and Zanieski 19 (1): 16–17**

**Using visitor evaluation to create and refine visitor experiences. McClendon 28 (1): 16–18**

**Using your Plant Collections Network Collection to leverage resources and partnerships. Bunting 32 (SI): 22–23**

**UTILITY OF DIGITAL TOOLS 24 (3) 2009**
Strybing’s Cloud Forest collection. WORK IN PROGRESS 3 (1): 36–37

**Vallarta Botanical Gardens**

attracting new audiences 26 (F): 25–26
*Magnolia* collection 32 (SI): 10–11
ValleyCrest Landscape Companies. 
#landscapechat 27 (W): 8
green industry 27 (W): 8
and social media 27 (W): 8
Value of outreach. Lacerte 26 (W): 19–24, 32
Value of plant collections. FORUM. DeMarie 11 (2): 7, 31
Value of plant collections and collecting to society. Cook and Balick 12 (3): 21–23, 40
Valuing and managing veteran trees. Meilleur and Raddick 28 (4): 22–23
van Dyke, Carter. Dealing with donated sculpture in the public garden (w/Tamutyte) 24 (1): 18
Van Dyke, Peter. The flora of Hawai‘i. COLLECTION PROFILE 11 (1): 31–32
Van Loon, Sharon K. Disaster preparedness: Protecting and preserving your living collections. FOCAL POINT (w/Bachtell and Slager) 31 (3): 12–13
Employment practices 13 (4): 27–30
Risk management guide to the future (w/Chaney and Longman) 18 (1): 8–11
Sensible equipment maintenance 14 (4): 25–27
Van Yahres, Mike. Recipe for a successful garden (w/Dunleavy) 4 (1): 26–29
Vandiver, Roger A. Exhibit program option 7 (4): 14–17, 45
Interpretive botanical exhibits 6 (3): 26–28, 36

**VanDusen Botanical Garden**

Alma VanDusen Meadow Garden 1 (1): 4
Canadian Heritage Garden 3 (4): 10;
11 (2): 36
and plant records 1 (2): 4
Sino-Himalayan Garden 8 (2): 26
Vannais, Jeannine. The Plant Stewardship Index (w/Beaubaire) 21 (4): 37–38

**vegetable garden**

Community Food Bank of Eastern Oklahoma 25 (2): 26–27, 32
Philbrook Museum of Art 25 (2): 26–27, 32
Vergou, Asimina. Growing our social role. GLOBAL VIEW (w/Whittington and Willison) 29 (1): 6–8

**VeriFlora** 23 (1): 33–34
Verity, David S. *Montanoa schottii*. PLANT PROFILE 4 (2): 33

**Versailles** 15 (2): 7–10
Vertes, Peter. Wish you were here in Innovative Internet communications 19 (1): 14–15
Vetare, Margaret L. From tulips to okra 20 (1): 8–10
Vetter, David. Staying young in Public gardens: Sources of personal transformation 20 (2): 34

**Vicky C. and David Byron Smith Children’s Garden** 24 (4): 28–29

**Video Review**

*Pumpkin Circle: The Video* (Levenson) Review by Cotter and Casey 14 (3): 31

**videos** for outreach 31 (4): 26

**VIEWPOINT**

Being less bad is not good enough anymore. Piacentini 32 (2): 20–21
Biodiversity ethics. Galbraith 13 (3): 16–19
Carbonic convergence: Some insights into addressing sustainability at public gardens. Kelaidis 23 (3, 4): 41–43
Celebrating the native plant diversity that surrounds us. Lewandowski 24 (4): 25, 32
Exploring the wilderness in our backyards. White 14 (2): 35–36

**VIEWPOINT**

Fine art of designing exhibits to engage visitors. Russell 16 (3): 32–34
Gardens: Part of the constructive, enduring activities of mankind. Zuk 17 (1): 8–9; 23 (1): 36
Icing the cake: Planning for exhibits in your garden. Tyler 24 (1): 35–37
Money, money, money. Holley 11 (3): 5–6
Nonprofits, foundations, and evaluators, or Where’s the Advil? Korn 19 (2): 17, 39–40
One plantsman’s view of diversity. Berry 13 (3): 3–4
Reviewer and reviewee. Michener 12 (4): 5, 41
Turn of the native. Culberson 13 (2): 3–4
21st century gardens. Theis and Griffith 11 (3): 7, 35
War on invasives. Yinger 17 (4): 9, 42
What is a botanical garden? Hubbuch 13 (1): 34–35
Who will nurture the gardeners of the future? Folsom 20 (3): 6–7
Whose trees are these? Zona 16 (1): 32–33
Whose trees are these? Good question! Clemants 16 (2): 42–43

**Virginia B. Fairbanks Art and Nature Park**

22 (3): 18–20

**VIRTUAL GARDEN: TAPPING THE NEW TECHNOLOGIES 15 (4) 2000**

virtual postcards 19 (1): 14–15
Vision in Essential resources for garden directors. Cox 17 (1): 11
Chihuly 18 (2): 26–27, 42
and circulation design 19 (4): 22–24
and the conservation message 16 (1): 8–11

**visitor experiences (continued)**

exhibits 21 (2): 20–22
family 14 (3): 17
and mixed messages 21 (3): 7–9
at Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 18 (2): 24–25, 33
research on emotions 32 (2): 6–9

**visitor movement** 7 (1): 19–21, 34

**visitor orientation** 1 (4): 13–14

**visitor programs** 15 (3): 16–19
priorities 15 (3): 19

**VISITOR SERVICES 7 (1) 1992**

**visitor services** 7 (1): 8–10
for new gardens 4 (1): 35–36

**visitor surveys** 15 (3): 20–23
Chicago Botanic Garden 15 (3): 21
Goodstay Gardens 15 (3): 21
Historic Hudson Valley 19 (2): 37–39
Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 15 (3): 22
Visitor surveys. Vondrasek 15 (3): 20–23
Visitor-centered evaluation hierarchy. Wells and Butler 19 (2): 11–13

**visitor-centered exhibits**

Desert Botanic Garden 12 (4): 6–10

**VISITOR-CENTRIC PROGRAMMING 28 (1) 2013**

Vitt, Pati. Addressing climate change at Chicago Botanic Garden (w/Havens and Schwarz) 22 (4): 30–31
Chicago Botanic Garden reaches beyond its borders (w/Havens and Jefferson) 18 (3): 35–36
Conservation research and public gardens (w/Havens, Guerrant, and Maunder) 19 (3): 40–43

**Vladivostok Botanic Garden**
collaboration, international 27 (Sp): 17–18
University of Washington Botanic Garden 27 (Sp): 17–18


Voigt, John E. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 11

**volunteer management**

Council for Certification in Volunteer Administration 32 (3): 22–23
at Smith Gilbert Gardens 32 (4): 24
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32  
(1986 – 2017)


Volunteer Rare Plant Monitors 12 (2): 32–34
Volunteer Rare Plant Monitors in Education programs with an impact outside the garden walls. Slater 12 (2): 32–34
Volunteerism: The backbone of Zoo Atlanta’s horticulture department. Jackson 6 (2): 20–22

case study 6 (2): 8–11, 37
Cheyenne botanic Gardens 25 (1): 18–20
contracts 6 (2): 23, 38
coordinators 13 (4): 37–40
ethics codes and 6 (4): 17, 28
evaluations 13 (4): 43
family volunteering 17 (3): 34–35
at Franklin Park Conservatory & Botanical Gardens 26 (Su): 10–11
future of volunteerism 11 (4): 22–23
JC Raulston Arboretum (JCRA) Master Plan 26 (Sp): 8–9
library 4 (2): 24–26
management of 6 (2): 12–15, 33;
13 (4): 35, 37
management software 6 (2): 27
maximizing services for 11 (4): 23
millennials 32 (1): 14–15
monitoring rare plants 12 (2): 32–34
and organizational models 3 (1): 12–14
Pennsylvania Horticultural Society
4 (2): 24–26
profiles for the future 11 (4): 23
service contracts 6 (2): 23
sustaining 13 (4): 41–44
Texas Discovery Gardens 31 (2): 22
at San Luis Obispo Botanical Garden 32 (1): 14–15
at Tucson Botanical Gardens 20 (2): 20–23
urban forestry and 9 (1): 32–35
Volunteer Rare Plant Monitors 12 (2): 32–34
why they volunteer 6 (2): 24–26, 37
Zoo Atlanta 6 (2): 20–22


VOLUNTEERS AND DOCENTS   6 (2) 1991
Volunteers in urban forestry. McCabe 9 (1): 32–35
Volunteers—Rare orchids. McBee 13 (4): 35–36

Voss, Alison M. Cultivating friends in government (w/Lauby, Roberts, Carr, Rosen, Daley, Briggs, and Meyer) 11 (2): 14–17
Mt. Pisgah Arboretum. GARDEN PORTRAIT 11 (3): 44
Volunteers and docents. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 6 (2): 6
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

**WJ Beal Botanical Garden**
- endangered and threatened (ET) plants
  12 (2): 39–41
- medicinal economic plant collection
  13 (2): 40–41
- rare plant collection 12 (2): 39–41
- teaching collection 14 (3): 33


**Wagner, Lisa K.** Campus field guide 18 (4): 20–22
- Experiential education (w/Polomski, Haque, and Arnold) 18 (4): 23–25
- Family learning through garden explorations 16 (3): 20–23
- Hansell Award winner: Georgia Southern Botanical Garden 9 (3): 17–18
- Let’s get growing green in all of our gardens. About THIS ISSUE 23 (1): 5
- What’s a weed? 17 (4): 13–15

**Wagner, Warren L.** Trouble in paradise (w/Gagné) 1 (1): 6–8

**Waitt, Damon E.** Public gardens in the information age in Innovative Internet communications 19 (1): 12–14

**Walker, Janet.** The youth gardening program 14 (3): 18–20

**Wall, Virginia.** The North Carolina Zoo branches out 13 (3): 13–15

**Wallace, Sarah Helm.** Webinar success: Cross-institutional Collaboration. Focal Point (w/Stormes, Detrick, and Veil) 31 (1): 6–8


**Wallick, P.B.** Computerized mapping at the Brooklyn Botanic Garden. Special Report (w/Richard) 3 (1): 28–31

**Walt Disney World**
- employment practices 13 (4): 50–53
- support nursery 8 (2): 14–16, 24
- Warner, Katy Moss. Interview 3 (3): 8–10

**Walter, Kerry S.** BG-BASE (w/O’Neal) 8 (4): 21–22, 34–35

**Walter System** 2 (4): 20–22

**Walters, Terrence W.** The changing nature of botanical garden collections. Collection Profile 7 (2): 35
- Fairchild Tropical Garden’s cycad collection. Collection Profile (w/Hubbuch) 7 (2): 34–36

**War on invasives.** Viewpoint. Yinger 17 (4): 9, 42

**Ware, George H.** Ulmus davidiana. Plant Profile 6 (1): 41
- What botanical gardens can contribute to urban forestry research (w/Watson) 9 (1): 24–28

**Warner, Katy Moss.** Interview 3 (3): 8–10
- Warsowe, Julie. From art history to public horticulture in Student travel awards 20 (3): 36–37

**Washington Park Arboretum**
- Bulletin 9 (3): 12–15
- collections maintenance 14 (4): 21–24
- history 14 (1): 9
- holly collection 10 (1): 38
- Joseph A. Witt Winter Garden 29 (1): 26
- master planning 14 (1): 9–10
- volunteers 15 (3): 28–29

**Washington Rare Plant Care and Conservation** 19 (3): 18–19

**Washington State University**
- and developing campus arboretum 4 (1): 13

**Washington, George** 27 (W): 30–31
- Wasiielewski, Jeff. Repair, rethink, and replant 16 (1): 28–29
- Wasson, Ernie G. Collections policy (w/Jones, Bechtol, Lee, and Perkins) 1 (3): 8–9, 12

**waste management**
- Longwood Gardens 13 (2): 29–33

**wastewater recycling** 8 (2): 17–19, 35
- Wastewater recycling. Lynch 8 (2): 17–19, 35

**wastewater treatment**
- alternative methods 20 (4): 8–9
- constructed wetlands for 20 (4): 8–9
- Watch your language! In What research says about learning in science museums. McManus 5 (2): 30–33

**water**
- analysis labs 5 (3): 29–31
- aquatic displays 9 (4): 13–15
- designing features 18 (1): 30–33
- garden planning and 5 (3): 14–15, 37
- management of 18 (1): 30–33
- pond restoration 9 (4): 16–17
- safety 18 (1): 30–33
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

water (continued)
security and 18 (1): 30–33
use by woody plants 1 (2): 23–25

water conservation
conservation measures 5 (3): 10–11
drought planning 5 (3): 10–13, 42;
20 (4): 26–29
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center
20 (4): 33–34
Las Vegas Springs Preserve 20 (4): 30–32
Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 12–15
University of Michigan gardens 20 (4): 16–19
Water Conservation Garden 22 (1): 30–31
Water conservation and stormwater
management at the Lady Bird Johnson
Wildflower Center. DeLong-Amaya,
Venhaus, Marcus, and Tiedt 20 (4): 33–34
Water Conservation Garden 22 (1): 30–31
Water Conservation Garden. Eberhardt
22 (1): 30–31

water garden management 26 (Sp): 25–26
WATER GARDENS 9 (4) 1994
water gardens
Longwood Gardens 9 (4): 10–12

Water Gardens: How to Design, Install, Plant
and Maintain a Home Water Garden
(Heriteau and Thomas) BOOK REVIEW.
Hays 9 (4): 23
WATER MANAGEMENT 5 (3) 1990
WATER MANAGEMENT 20 (4) 2005
water management 5 (3): 16–18, 39
components of irrigation plan 5 (3): 17
and drought 20 (4): 26–29
20 (4): 12–15
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center
20 (4): 33–34
Las Vegas Springs Preserve 20 (4): 30–32
at public gardens 20 (4): 6–9
Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 12–15
shoreline management 20 (4): 22–25
stormwater management 20 (4): 6–8;
sustainable sites 20 (4): 35–36
and sustainable water use 20 (4): 10–11
University of Michigan gardens 20 (4): 16–19
and wastewater treatment 20 (4): 8–9

water quality
pollution abatement 27 (Sp): 28–30
US National Arboretum 27 (Sp): 28–30

Water Smart Gardening 23 (1): 19–21

water systems 19 (4): 32–35, 38

WaterSense 23 (1): 33–34

waterfowl 6 (2): 34–36
Waterfowl in the garden. TECHNICAL REPORT.
Craven 6 (2): 34–36

Waterfront Botanical Gardens
and Cornell University public garden
management students 28 (2): 18-19

Waterfront Botanical Gardens: A partnership
forged by mutual needs. Rakow 28 (2): 18-19

Watson, Alan. The Arboretum at the University
of Guelph. GARDEN PORTRAIT 12 (3): 44–45
Watson, Gary. Roots: The key to longevity
6 (1): 20–24, 36–37
What botanical gardens can contribute to
urban forestry research (w/Ware)
9 (1): 24–28

Watters, Catherine. Alcatraz Florilegium.
GARDEN EXHIBIT. (w/Dahl and Petru)
31 (2): 25

Wave Hill
Catalog of Landscape Records in the
United States (CATALOG) 7 (2): 21–22
nonhardy bulb collection 9 (1): 39
Way to grow! Black 17 (2): 32–35
Way, Michael. Safeguarding plant collections
from the wild and from the garden.
(w/Wenham) 23 (3, 4):19–22
Waylen, Kerry Ann. Botanic gardens and
human well being 21 (1): 22–23
We bring 'em back alive. Besse
2 (1): 18–20, 26–27
We build our future now in The shape of
tings to come: Design. Mittelstadt
12 (1): 30–32

Weatherhead, Andrea. Handheld media guides
19 (1): 24–27, 40
Weatherholt, Ellen M. Try it! You'll like it!
INTERVIEW 25 (4): 16–18

Weatherington, Mark. The Cercis Collection at
the JC Raulston Arboretum. NAPCC
COLLECTION PROFILE 24 (1): 38–39
Grass roots revival: Using member
resources to achieve extraordinary
results 26 (Sp): 8–9
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

Weathington, Mark (continued)
World of Wonders: A children’s adventure garden (w/Parsons and Mulligan) 22 (2): 26–27
Web surfing through plant collections in Innovative Internet communications. Rae and Potter 19 (1): 18
Webb, Mark. Trends and challenges at Western Australia’s Kings Park and Botanic Garden 27 (W): 23–24
webinar management 31 (1): 6–8
weeds characteristics of 17 (4): 13–15
Weezie’s Garden 28 (3): 19–20
Weinstein, Gayle. Rhamnus smithii. PLANT PROFILE 5 (2): 40
Wildflower research. WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (2): 38
Weisman, Carol. 9 tips to recruiting a fundraising board 26 (Su): 7–9
Weissmann, Michael J. Tropical horticultural collections at the Butterfly Pavilion and Insect Center in Plants and pollinators (w/Brinkmann) 12 (4): 22
Well-appointed web page in Innovative Internet communications. Michener 19 (1): 8–9, 42
Well-designed development program. Stumpf 7 (3): 26–30
wellness programs Descanso Gardens 20 (2): 27–29
Holden Arboretum 20 (2): 24–26
Wells, Heather Marie. Using podcasts to expand your audience 24 (3): 12–13
Wells, Marcella. A visitor-centered evaluation hierarchy (w/Butler) 19 (2): 11–13
Wenham, Jo. Safeguarding plant collections from the wild and from the garden. (w/Way) 23 (3, 4): 19–22
Western North Carolina Arboretum 4 (1): 16–19
Westervelt, Sonya Lepper. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37
Westonbirt Arboretum educational programs 10 (3): 24–26
Wet and beautiful. Scholz-Barth 20 (4): 6–9
wetland restoration
Chesapeake Bay 27 (Sp): 31–32
Chesapeake Bay Initiative 27 (Sp): 31–32
National Aquarium 27 (Sp): 31–32
Weyerhauser Co.
Pacific Rim Bonsai Collection 7 (4): 38–39
What a difference a day makes. Barker, Kelly, Rapp, Stauffer, and Windhager 27 (W): 27–29
What are some things to consider when planning a green parking lot? GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 26 (Sp): 30–32
What are universal design guidelines? Rothert 14 (4): 33
What are we conserving? READERS’ FORUM. Ambrose 2 (4): 9, 35–36
What botanical gardens can contribute to urban forestry research. Watson and Ware 9 (1): 24–28
What came first, the sculpture or the garden? Kendall 7 (4): 8–9
What every public garden should know about CITES. Campbell 6 (4): 18–19, 30
What have we discovered about discovery rooms in What research says about learning in science museums. White 5 (2): 31–32
What is a botanical garden? VIEWPOINT. Hubbuch 13 (1): 34–35
What is a public garden? Rakow 26 (W): 7–12, 28
What is green building? Harris 19(4):31, 36
What is the conservation value of botanic garden plant collections? A baseline assessment for the world and North America. MORE IDEAS! CONSERVATION. Kramer and Hird 26 (Sp): 22–24
What is the role of the federal government in urban and community forestry? Deneko 9 (1): 23, 40
What leadership training has done for me. Feldman 20 (3): 24–25
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

What makes a good manager. Hart 2 (2): 7–8, 26
What research says about learning in science museums. McManus and White 5 (2): 30–33
What to consider when planning a propagation facility. Macdonald 8 (2): 20–23, 29
What to do before the water is cut off. Britton and Murbach 5 (3): 10–13, 42
What we do well, and what we need to do better. Benveniste 21 (1): 14–15
What's a weed? Wagner 17 (4): 13–15

WHAT'S COOKING IN PUBLIC GARDENS
25 (3) 2010
When cemeteries are also public gardens. FOCAL POINT. Charap and Barnett 31 (4): 6–9
When is a worker an independent contractor? Foote 10 (2): 6–8
Where have all the plants gone? Smith 2 (4): 17–19, 37
Where is the horticulturist? SPECIAL REPORT. Bialas 13 (3): 40–42
Where is the wonder? I wonder. Robertson 18 (2): 6–7, 32
Where to go for advice and information about ADA. Abercrombie 8 (3): 31–33
White, Judith. What have we discovered about discovery rooms in What research says about learning in science museums 5 (2): 31–32
White, Karina. Informal education at the Huntington in The latest in evaluation (w/Olien) 19 (2): 25–26
Teaching botany with interactive exhibits (w/Connolly) 18 (2): 28–29, 36–37

White, Peter. INTERVIEW 5 (1): 8–9
White, Peter S. Administrative lessons 31 (2): 26
Carrying out a self-assessment on the invasive plant issue (w/Randall) 17 (4): 18–20
White, Peter S. Administrative lessons. FOCAL POINT 31 (2): 26
Exploring the wilderness in our backyards. VIEWPOINT 14 (2): 35–36
In search of the conservation garden 11 (2): 11–13, 40
Proclaiming the wonder of the plant kingdom around us. COLLECTION PROFILE 13 (3): 31–32
Seed exchange: A Johnny Appleseed dilemma. VIEWPOINT 22 (2): 34–35

White Arboretum, Orland E.
Science Explorations 16 (3): 24–26
White elephant to jewel. Hughes 3 (3): 27–30

White River Gardens
Hilbert Conservatory 15 (2): 27–29
Whitespire birch. CASE STUDY. Hasselkus 2 (3): 23, 29

Whitmire Wildflower Garden
native plant gardens 24 (4): 12–14
Whittington, Kate. Growing our social role. GLOBAL VIEW (w/Vergou and Willison) 29 (1): 6–82
Who are our visitors ... and what do they like? Benfield 21 (2): 7
Who gets the credit for this gift? Horwitz 11 (2): 19
Who goes and doesn't go to public gardens, and why? Wilkening and Chung 26 (F): 8–10
Who will nurture the gardeners of the future? VIEWPOINT. Folsom 20 (3): 6–7
Whose trees are these? VIEWPOINT. Zona 16 (1): 32–33
Whose trees are these? Good question! COUNTERPOINT. Clements 16 (2): 42–43
Why acquire buffer land? Cohn 3 (2): 12–15

WHY DO PUBLIC GARDENS MATTER?
21 (1) 2006
Why do volunteers volunteer? Hobson 6 (2): 24–26, 37
Why does the University of Michigan need a tree inventory database? Pettway 18 (1): 27, 44
Why volunteers? Doede 6 (2): 8–11, 37

Widmoyer, Fred. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 11

Widrlechner, Mark. Landscape Plant Crop Advisory Committee (w/Pellett) 2 (4): 8, 32
Mobilizing resources to conserve ash species in response to the Emerald Ash Borer.

PATH TO CONSERVATION 26 (Su): 27–29

Wilbur D. May Arboretum dedication 2 (1): 4–5

Wildflower research. WORK IN PROGRESS.
Weinstein 4 (2): 38

Wildflower trail. COLLECTION PROFILE. Bruno 8 (4): 31, 36

wildflowers

Callaway Gardens trail 8 (4): 31, 36
research at Denver Botanic Garden 4 (2): 38

Wildflowers in the Field and Forest (Clemants and Gracie) BOOK REVIEW. Munson 21 (3): 42

wildlife
deer 3 (2): 25–27
and buffer lands 3 (2): 33
park at Brookgreen Gardens 4 (4): 13
site analysis and 4 (1): 21–22
waterfowl 6 (2): 34–36

Wilkening, Susie. Who goes and doesn't go to public gardens, and why? 26 (F): 8–10

Wilkinson, Anne. Selby's changing tropical displays (w/Christenson) 3 (4): 30–31

Williams, C. Bruce. Airlie Gardens. GARDEN PORTRAIT (w/Rowe) 15 (2): 37–39

Williams, Kay P. Self-assessment and re-accreditation. SPECIAL REPORT 15 (3): 7–8

Williams, Marian B. Audio trail for adults and families. WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (1): 12–13
So you find yourself coordinating a signage program 7 (1): 22–25, 36–37

Willis, Jenifer. Training grounds. LEARNING IN THE GARDEN. 31 (3): 18–19

Willison, Julia. Growing our social role. GLOBAL VIEW. (w/Whittington and Vergou) 29 (1): 6-8

Wilson, Jeffrey L. You’ve got e-mail (and more) (w/Telewski) 15 (4): 26–28, 30–31

Windhager, Steve. The myth of the messy, weak native plant 24 (4): 7–9
What a difference a day makes. (w/Barker, Kelly, Rapp, and Stauffer)
27 (W): 27–29

Windy City Harvest 25 (1): 9–10

Wings of the Tropics. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Setzer 29 (1):22-23

Winnicki, Mark. Sustainability Index.
(w/Smerek, Harnanan, Fava, Maroney) 27 (Su/F): 45–48

winter gardens

Joseph A. Witt Winter Garden 29 (1): 26
Mullestein Winter Garden 29 (1): 27
Winter, Norman. The Gardens of the American Rose Center 9 (4): 25
Winter Tracery. PRESSON. PHOTOSYNTHESIS 32 (1): 16–17

Winterthur Museum and Country Estate
Enchanted Woods 28 (3): 17–18
environmental management 18 (3): 26–27, 38
outreach through Pokémon Go 31 (4): 10–11
regional design 22 (3): 24–26

Wise, George U. Changes in Memphis 3 (2): 10–11
Path to self-governance 8 (1): 6–9

Wish you were here in Innovative Internet communications. Vertes 19 (1): 14–15

Wisteria frutescens. PLANT PROFILE. Jarantoski 3 (1): 33

Wisteria macrostachya. PLANT PROFILE. Jarantoski 3 (1): 33

witch hazel 23 (3/4): 15–16

WITHIN THE GARDEN WALLS: TOWARD A SHARED VISION 12 (4) 1997

Witt, Kimberly M. The question of pay (w/Kennedy) 10 (4): 18–19

Wolf, Kathleen L. Learning sustainability 22 (1): 12–15
Nature: Life's best medicine. FOCAL POINT 31 (2): 18–19

Wolff, Jennifer. 25 (4): 12–13

Wollemi pine (Wollemia nobilis) 19 (3): 24–25
Wollemi pine back from the brink in Ex situ conservation in action. McGeoch 19 (3): 24–25
Wolnick, Dennis J. Water quality and plants 5 (3): 29–31

Women's Auxiliary Board
at Franklin Park Conservatory & Botanical Gardens 26 (Su): 10–11


Woodfin, Joanne. Cultural diversity in planning public programs 10 (1): 13–14

Woodhams, Marca. Historical research at the Smithsonian Horticulture Services Division in For your information (w/Gurney) 7 (2): 22–23

Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

Woodland garden across the nation. Introduction by Hays, Smith, Bowles, Cox, Matheson, Bornstein, and Baker 10 (3): 28–35
Woodland garden at the Garden in the Woods in Displays: Some successes, some failures. Clark 2 (3): 18
WOODLAND GARDENS 10 (3) 1995
woodlands 10 (3): 6–9
management of 10 (3): 11–13
Woodland Park Zoo 19 (3): 19
woodlands
and accessibility 10 (4): 8
Bowman's Hill Wildflower Preserve 10 (3): 28–29
Fernwood 10 (3): 30
Holden Arboretum 10 (3): 21–23
Lyon Arboretum 10 (3): 35
managing 10 (3): 11, 14, 21
New York Botanical Garden 10 (3): 18–20
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum 10 (3): 32–33
by region 10 (3): 28–35
San Antonio Botanical Garden 10 (3): 31–32
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden 10 (3): 33–34
urban 10 (3): 14–17
Chanticleer. GARDEN PORTRAIT 11 (1): 44
Chanticleer fellowship in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (4): 16–17
Diascia rigescens. PLANT PROFILE 4 (1): 51
Diseases of Trees and Shrubs (Sinclair, Lyon, and Johnson) BOOK REVIEW 3 (3): 37
Flora of North America North of Mexico 29 (2): 28-29
Golden Age of American Gardens (Griswold and Wellner) BOOK REVIEW 7 (2): 31
Manual of Herbaceous Ornamental Plants (Still) BOOK REVIEW 3 (3): 37
New RHS Dictionary of Gardening (Huxley, Griffiths, and Levy) BOOK REVIEW 8 (2): 37
Perennials for American Gardeners (Clausen and Ekstrom) BOOK REVIEW 4 (4): 35
Simmons, John. INTERVIEW 1 (4): 5–6, 24
Woody Landscape Plant Germplasm Repository 19 (3): 15
woody landscape plants
and Asian tree collection 10 (1): 36–37
introductions 2 (4): 10–13, 33
root growth and water use 1 (2): 23–25
Woody Landscape Plant Germplasm Repository 19 (3): 15
Word Garden 31 (1): 24–25
work 7 (4): 32–35
WORK IN PROGRESS
Another garden for Vancouver. McDermott 1 (3): 4
Attracting butterflies. Jackson 2 (3): 4
Brookgreen's wildlife park expands.
Dolinar 4 (4): 13
California perennial garden 2 (1): 5, 25
Canadian Heritage Garden. Forster 3 (4): 10
Canadian Plant Conservation Programme. Currah, Smreciu, and Seymour 1 (3): 5, 27
Changes in Memphis. Wise 3 (2): 10
Changes underway in the United States Botanic Garden. Scheid 1 (4): 4
Charting the future. Jorgensen 1 (3): 5
Chinese interns at LASCA. Zuk 1 (4): 4
Developing environmental awareness.
Fialkowski 4 (2): 11
Dyke Arboretum of the Plains. Oppe 1 (1): 4
Garden records computerization. Downie 1 (2): 4
Garden to garden computer connection.
Majerowski 2 (2): 4
Gardening in the intermountain west.
Hildreth 2 (3): 4
Gift of a rock garden to the Matthaei Botanical Gardens. Hopkinson 1 (3): 4
Holden Arboretum teacher in residence program. Spector 3 (4): 10
Holden's blueberry pond trail. Parsons 1 (4): 4
Huntington's rose garden. Martin 3 (2): 9–10
Institute for Historic Horticulture. Ode 2 (1): 4
Integrating contemporary sculpture into the landscape. Gutowski 1 (2): 5
Landscape Plant Crop Advisory Committee. Pellett and Widrlechner 2 (4): 8, 32
Longwood’s split-night greenhouses. Hyland 1 (2): 4
Mediterranean garden. Paterson 1 (2): 4
Milles sculpture for Missouri. Fox 3 (1): 8
Modern irrigation for an historic garden. Tolmach 4 (1): 12
NEH support for Morris Arboretum. Gutowski 3 (2): 9
New conservatory at San Antonio. Tschanz 1 (1): 5
New garden in the making. Forster 1 (1): 4
Plant breeding research. Pearson 2 (1): 4
Plant collecting for the National Cancer Institute. Sanderson 2 (2): 22
Rescue of an endangered plant. Brumback 2 (2): 4
San Diego Zoo’s tropical river trail project. Coburn 3 (2): 10
Selection and breeding of perennials. Straley 2 (4): 8
South terrace restoration at Old Westbury Gardens. Gorkin 1 (3): 4–5
Strybing’s cloud forest collection. Valen 3 (1): 36–37
Synoptic garden renovation. Barnett 3 (1): 8, 36
Tissue culture and the Georgia endangered plants program. Pinnell, Dirr, Rabolli, and Mecklenberg 1 (1): 5
Washington State University plans an arboretum and botanical garden. Lohr 4 (1): 13
Wildflower research. Weinstein 4 (2): 38
Working on theme plantings. Prigge 2 (1): 25

Working on theme plantings. WORK IN PROGRESS. Prigge 2 (1): 25

WORKING TOGETHER: BOARD AND STAFF 4 (4) 1989
Working together in plant conservation. Oldfield 22 (2): 8–9
Working with the Feds. McMahan 10 (2): 16–19


World Conservation Union 19 (3): 11
World of Wonders 22 (2): 26–27
World of Wonders: A children’s adventure garden. Parsons, Weathington, and Mulligan 22 (2): 26–27
World where public gardens are indispensable. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Stark 26 (Sp): 5–7

World Wide Web (WWW)
horticultural resources 10 (1): 30
resources for public gardens 16 (2): 32

Wott, John A. Arboretum and the public garden management programs at the University of Washington in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (4): 24–25
History’s role in collection master planning 14 (1): 9–10
Volunteers: The lifeblood of gardens 15 (3): 28–29
Wright, Jonathan. GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT 31 (4): 27
Wright, Steven A. On sour ground: The Rhododendron and Kalmia Collections at Jenkins Arboretum & Gardens. COLLECTION PROFILE 26 (Sp): 14–15
Wyatt, Andrew. The Santa Barbara Botanic Garden Native Plant Japanese Tea Garden 24 (4): 15–16

Wyman, Donald. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 9
Wyman’s Garden Encyclopedia in Essential resources for garden directors. Buma 17 (1): 10
Ex situ conservation on the international stage (w/Galbraith) 19 (3): 12–13, 35–36
xeriscape 5 (3): 26–28, 40–41
Las Vegas Springs Preserve 20 (4): 30–32

Yablonski-Hickey, Janice. Your garden store vs. Amazon. (w/Manask) 30 (3): 18-19
Yates, Judy. The Florida Botanical Gardens. CASE STUDY (w/Larsen) 16 (2): 3–7
Yinger, Barry R. Carpinus coreana. PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 15
War on invasives. VIEWPOINT 17 (4): 9, 42
You can teach a person to fish in Leadership: A skill you can learn. Tschanz 20 (3): 20–21
Your garden store vs. Amazon. Yablonski-Hickey and Manask. 30 (3): 18-19

YOUtopia
APGA 27 (Su/F): 7–10
climate change, global 27 (Su/F): 7–10
ecoAmerica 27 (Su/F): 7–10
YOUtopia. Carlin 27 (Su/F): 7–10
Youth gardening program. Walker 14 (3): 18–20
Youth program in The latest in evaluation. Lewis 19 (2): 18–20

Your photos, then and now 30 (1) 6–7

youth education 21 (2): 13–16
Youth gardening program. Walker 14 (3): 18–20
Youth program in The latest in evaluation.

Chicago Botanic Garden 21 (1): 14–15
Chicago Collaborative Education Outreach Education (CORE) 5 (2): 20–21
conservation 15 (2): 25
and Desert Botanical Garden outreach 5 (2): 17
Fairchild Challenge 19 (2): 18–20
Orland E. White Arboretum 19 (2): 20–22
Project Green Reach 5 (2): 18–19
Project LEAP 5 (2): 15–16, 33
SeaTrek 21 (2): 17–19
Suitcase Science 5 (2): 19
Under the Oak 21 (3): 25–27

youth, connecting with 26 (Su): 30–32
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-32
(1986 – 2017)

You’ve got e-mail (and more). Telewski and Wilson 15 (4): 26–28, 30–31
Zadik, Madelaine. Botanic Garden of Smith College in College and university gardens: Profiles of seven diverse institutions 18 (4): 35
Cultivating the academic audience 26 (F): 21–24
Engaging museum students with the Smith Botanic Garden 28 (2): 14–16
Exhibitions as a way in 24 (1): 11–14
Pop-up exhibits. GARDEN EXHIBIT 30 (1): 28–29
Zanieski, Julia. Using the web to improve public services in Innovative Internet communications (w/Clifton) 19 (1): 16–17
Zauschneria californica. PLANT PROFILE. Armitage 5 (2): 39
Zelewsky, Meredith. Crisis communications 18 (1): 28–29
Media as your messenger 17 (3): 14–15, 39
Personal approach in Innovative communication programs 19 (1): 32–33, 42
Zipperer, Wayne C. Urban and suburban woodlands (w/Pouyat) 10 (3): 18–20
Ziziphus jujuba. PLANT PROFILE. Shimizu 5 (1): 39, 41
Zona, Scott. Whose trees are these? VIEWPOINT 16 (1): 32–33
Zoo Atlanta volunteers 6 (2): 20–22
Zoo/garden initiative to save threatened species in Ex situ conservation in action. Richardson 19 (3): 23–24
zoological gardens and IPM 15 (1): 28
Brookfield Zoo volunteer management software 6 (2): 27
horticulture at 31 (1): 20–21
Robert McCormick Bird House at Lincoln Park Zoo 13 (3): 40–42
San Diego Zoo 3 (2): 10
volunteers at Zoo Atlanta 6 (2): 20–22
ZooMontana 13 (3): 44–45
ZooMontana Zoological and Botanical Garden. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Bondy 13 (3): 44–45
Zorn, Brianne. Informational videos on Youtube. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? 31 (4): 26
Zuk, Judith D. 23 (1): 35
Zuk, Judith D. Chinese interns at LASCA. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (4): 4
Displays: Some successes, some failures (w/Folsom, Hyland, Barrick, Koller, Clark, and Tarrant) 2 (3): 16–18, 25
Gardens: Part of the constructive, enduring activities of mankind. VIEWPOINT 17 (1): 8–9; 23 (1): 36
Green Book in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 14
How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW 19 (4): 12–15
Labeling and interpretation. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 1 (4): 3
Moving on to the 21st century 10 (1): 7
Question of structure 3 (1): 12–14